AEROFLEX

Communications Test Set
3500 / 3500A
Operation Manual

Issue-4

EXPORT CONTROL WARNING: This document contains controlled technology or technical data under the jurisdiction of the Export Administration Regulations (EAR), 15 CFR 730-774. It cannot be transferred to any foreign third party without the specific prior approval of the U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Industry and Security (BIS). Violations of these regulations are punishable by fine, imprisonment, or both.

OPERATION MANUAL

COMMUNICATIONS TEST SET

3500 / 3500A

Subject to Export Control, see Cover Page for details.

Electromagnetic Compatibility:

For continued EMC compliance, all external cables must be shielded and three meters or less in length.

Nomenclature Statement:

In this manual, 3500 / 3500A, Test Set or Unit refers to the 3500 / 3500A Communications Test Set.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK.

SAFETY FIRST: TO ALL OPERATIONS PERSONNEL

REFER ALL SERVICING OF UNIT TO QUALIFIED TECHNICAL PERSONNEL. THIS UNIT CONTAINS NO OPERATOR SERVICEABLE PARTS.

WARNING: USING THIS EQUIPMENT IN A MANNER NOT SPECIFIED BY THE ACCOMPANYING DOCUMENTATION MAY IMPAIR THE SAFETY PROTECTION PROVIDED BY THE EQUIPMENT.

CASE, COVER OR PANEL REMOVAL

Opening the Case Assembly exposes the operator to electrical hazards that can result in electrical shock or equipment damage. Do not operate this Test Set with the Case Assembly open.

SAFETY IDENTIFICATION IN TECHNICAL MANUAL

This manual uses the following terms to draw attention to possible safety hazards, that may exist when operating or servicing this equipment.

CAUTION: THIS TERM IDENTIFIES CONDITIONS OR ACTIVITIES THAT, IF IGNORED, CAN RESULT IN EQUIPMENT OR PROPERTY DAMAGE (E.G., FIRE).

WARNING: THIS TERM IDENTIFIES CONDITIONS OR ACTIVITIES THAT, IF IGNORED, CAN RESULT IN PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH.

SAFETY SYMBOLS IN MANUALS AND ON UNITS

CAUTION: Refer to accompanying documents. (This symbol refers to specific CAUTIONS represented on the unit and clarified in the text.)

AC OR DC TERMINAL: Terminal that may supply or be supplied with AC or DC voltage.

DC TERMINAL: Terminal that may supply or be supplied with DC voltage.

AC TERMINAL: Terminal that may supply or be supplied with AC or alternating voltage.

EQUIPMENT GROUNDING PRECAUTION

Improper grounding of equipment can result in electrical shock.

USE OF PROBES

Check the specifications for the maximum voltage, current and power ratings of any connector on the Test Set before connecting it with a probe from a terminal device. Be sure the terminal device performs within these specifications before using it for measurement, to prevent electrical shock or damage to the equipment.

POWER CORDS

Power cords must not be frayed, broken nor expose bare wiring when operating this equipment.

USE RECOMMENDED FUSES ONLY

Use only fuses specifically recommended for the equipment at the specified current and voltage ratings.

INTERNAL BATTERY

This unit contains a Lithium Ion Battery, serviceable only by a qualified technician.

CAUTION: SIGNAL GENERATORS CAN BE A SOURCE OF ELECTROMAGNETIC INTERFERENCE (EMI) TO COMMUNICATION RECEIVERS. SOME TRANSMITTED SIGNALS CAN CAUSE DISRUPTION AND INTERFERENCE TO COMMUNICATION SERVICES OUT TO A DISTANCE OF SEVERAL MILES. USERS OF THIS EQUIPMENT SHOULD SCRUTINIZE ANY OPERATION THAT RESULTS IN RADIATION OF A SIGNAL (DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY) AND SHOULD TAKE NECESSARY PRECAUTIONS TO AVOID POTENTIAL COMMUNICATION INTERFERENCE PROBLEMS.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK.

DECLARATION OF CONFORMITY

The Declaration of Conformity Certificate included with the Unit should remain with the Unit.

Aeroflex recommends the operator reproduce a copy of the Declaration of Conformity Certificate to be stored with the Operation Manual for future reference.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK.

PREFACE

SCOPE

This Manual contains Instructions for operating the 3500 / 3500A. It is strongly recommended that the Operator be thoroughly familiar with this manual before attempting to operate the equipment.

ORGANIZATION

The Manual is composed of the following Chapters:

CHAPTER 1 - INTRODUCTION

Provides an Introduction and a Brief Overview of Functions and Features. Principles of Operation are also included.

CHAPTER 2 - OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS

Identifies and functionally describes all Controls, Indicators and Connectors.

Identifies and explains all Operation Screens and Menus.

Provides a Turn-On Procedure and Initial Adjustments.

Provides Applications.

CHAPTER 3 - OPERATOR MAINTENANCE

Identifies and explains Routine Service, Troubleshooting, Maintenance and Storage Procedures.

CHAPTER 4 - OPTIONS

Identifies and explains the Options available for the 3500 / 3500A.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

CHAPTER 2 - OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS (cont)

CHAPTER 3 - MAINTENANCE

CHAPTER 4 - OPTIONS

CHAPTER 4 - OPTIONS (cont)

APPENDICES

INDEX

LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS / TABLES

LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS

LIST OF TABLES

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK.

SERVICE UPON RECEIPT OF MATERIAL

Unpacking

Special-design packing material inside this shipping carton provides maximum protection for the 3500 / 3500A. Avoid damaging the carton and packing material during equipment unpacking. Use the following steps for unpacking the 3500 / 3500A.

● Cut and remove the sealing tape on the carton top and open the carton.

● Grasp the 3500 / 3500A transit case firmly, while restraining the shipping carton, and lift the equipment and packing material vertically and place the 3500 / 3500A transit case and end cap packing on a suitable flat, clean and dry surface.

● Remove the protective plastic bag from the 3500 / 3500A transit case. Place protective plastic bag and end cap packing material inside shipping carton. Store the shipping carton for future use should the 3500 /3500A need to be returned.

Checking Unpacked Equipment

● Inspect the equipment for damage incurred during shipment. If the equipment has been damaged, report the damage to Aeroflex.

● Check the equipment against the packing slip to see if the shipment is complete. Report all discrepancies to Aeroflex.

Checking Unpacked Equipment (cont)

STANDARD ITEMS

DESCRIPTION	PART NUMBER	QTY	MODEL
3500 Communications Test Set		1	3500 ONLY
3500A Communications Test Set		1	3500A ONLY
Adapter (BNC-F to TNC-M)	23758 (2200-0410-700)	5	3500 / 3500A
Antenna (BNC) (50 MHz)	9149 (1201-7617-001)	1	3500A ONLY
Antenna (BNC) (150 MHz)	9145 (1201-7616-801)	1	3500A ONLY
Antenna (BNC) (450 MHz)	9147 (1201-7616-901)	1	3500A ONLY
Antenna (BNC) (800 MHz)	9143 (1201-7616-001)	1	3500A ONLY
Cable (BNC) (M-M) (48 in)	62368 (6041-4284-400)	2	3500 / 3500A
Cable (TNC) (M-M) (48 in)	62398 (6041-5680-800)	1	3500 / 3500A
Case, Accessory	5763 (1000-6200-800)	1	3500 ONLY
Case, Accessory	5762 (1000-6200-700)	1	3500A ONLY
Case, Soft-Sided Carrying	10191 (1412-0006-006)	1	3500 ONLY
Case, Soft-Sided Carrying	10192 (1412-0006-007)	1	3500A ONLY
Comm Breakout Box	64598 (7005-6242-900)	1	3500 / 3500A
External DC Power Supply	67374 (7110-6200-200)	1	3500 / 3500A
Fuse, Spare (5 A, 32 Vdc, Type F)	56080 (5106-0000-057)	2	3500 / 3500A
Handset	64592 (7005-6240-200)	1	3500 ONLY
Handset Cable	62403 (6041-6280-000)	1	3500 ONLY
Handset	64606 (7005-6244-700)	1	3500A ONLY
Manual, Getting Started (Paper)	6107 (1002-6200-8P0)	1	3500 / 3500A
Manual, Operation/ICW (CD)	6105 (1002-6200-2C0)	1	3500 / 3500A
Power Cable (AC)	62302 (6041-0001-000)	1	3500 ONLY
Power Cable (AC) (3-wire leads)	27516 (23424/159)	1	3500A ONLY
Power Cable (AC) (Continental Europe)	27480 (23422/007)	1	3500A ONLY
Power Cable (AC) (North America)	27478 (23422/005)	1	3500A ONLY
Power Cable (AC) (UK)	27477 (23422/002)	1	3500A ONLY
Power Cable (DC Cigarette Lighter)	62404 (6041-6281-400)	1	3500 / 3500A
Short-Open-Load VSWR Calibrator (TNC)	38245 (2901-0000-054)	1	3500 / 3500A
USB Flash Drive (1 GB)	67327 (7110-1100-600)	1	3500A ONLY

Checking Unpacked Equipment (cont)

Adapter (BNC-F to TNC-M)

(23758)   (2200-0410-700)

Antenna (BNC) (50 MHz)

(9149)   (1201-7617-001)

Antenna (BNC) (150 MHz)

(9145)   (1201-7616-801)

Antenna (BNC) (450 MHz)

(9147)   (1201-7616-901)

Antenna (BNC) (800 MHz)

(9143)   (1201-7616-001)

BNC Cable (M-M) (48 in)

(62368)   (6041-4284-400)

TNC Cable (M-M) (48 in)

(62398)   (6041-5680-800)

Accessory Case (3500)

(5763)   (1000-6200-800)

Checking Unpacked Equipment (cont)
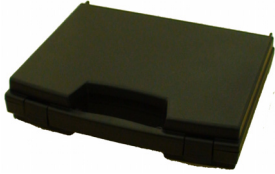
Accessory Case (3500A)

(5762) (1000-6200-700)

Soft-Sided Carrying Case

(10191) (1412-0006-006)

Soft-Sided Carrying Case

(10192) (1412-0006-007)
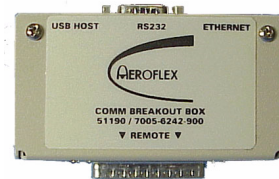
Comm Breakout Box

(64598) (7005-6242-900)

External DC Power Supply

(67374) (7110-6200-200)

Spare Fuse (5 A, 32 Vdc, Type F)

(56080) (5106-0000-057)

Handset (3500)

(64592) (7005-6240-200)

Handset Cable (3500)

(62403) (6041-6280-000)

Checking Unpacked Equipment (cont)

STANDARD ITEMS

Handset (3500A)

(64606)   (7005-6244-700)
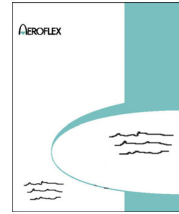
Getting Started Manual

(6107)   (1002-6200-8P0)

Operation / ICW Manual

(61105   (1002-6200-2C0)

AC Power Cable

(62302)   (6041-0001-000)
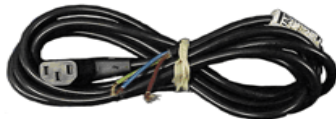
Power Cable (AC) (3 wire leads)

(27516)   (23424/159)

Power Cable (AC) (Continental Europe)

(27480)   (23422/007)

Power Cable (AC) (North America)

(27478)   (23422/005)

Power Cable (AC) (UK)

(27477)   (23422/002)

Checking Unpacked Equipment (cont)

Power Cable (DC Cigarette Lighter)

(62404)   (6041-6281-400)

VSWR Calibrator (TNC)

(38245)   (2901-0000-054)

USB Flash Drive (1 GB)

(67327)   (7110-1100-600)

Subject to Export Control, see Cover Page for details.

Checking Unpacked Equipment (cont)

OPTIONAL ITEMS
(These optional items may be included if ordered)

DESCRIPTION	PART NUMBER	QTY	MODEL
Antenna (BNC) (50 MHz)	9149 (1201-7617-001)	1	3500 ONLY
Antenna (BNC) (150 MHz)	9145 (1201-7616-801)	1	3500 ONLY
Antenna (BNC) (450 MHz)	9147 (1201-7616-901)	1	3500 ONLY
Antenna (BNC) (800 MHz)	9143 (1201-7616-001)	1	3500 ONLY

Attenuator (20 dB / 50 W)
    Attenuator (20 dB / 50 W)
    Adapter (N-F to BNC-F)
    Adapter (N-M to TNC-M)
	82559
	38240 (2901-0000-049)
	23770 (2200-0412-800)
	23766 (2200-0412-400)
		
		1
		1
		1
			3500 / 3500A

Attenuator (20 dB / 150 W)
    Attenuator (20 dB / 150 W)
    Adapter (N-F to BNC-F)
    Adapter (N-M to BNC-F)
	82560
	38242 (2901-0000-051)
	23770 (2200-0412-800)
	20327 (2113-0000-004)
		
		1
		1
		1
			3500 / 3500A

Battery, Spare	67076 (7020-0012-500)	1	3500 / 3500A
Case, Transit	10242 (1412-6200-500)	1	3500 / 3500A
Desk Top Stand	63656 (6500-5681-000)	1	3500 / 3500A

Directional Coupler (20 to 200 MHz)
    Directional Coupler (20 to 200 MHz)
    Attenuator (10 dB)
    Adapter (N-M to BNC-F)
    Cable (BNC) (M-M) (16 in)
	63964
	47290 (4100-0900-000)
	38255 (2901-0401-010)
	20327 (2113-0000-004)
	62405 (6041-6282-000)
		
		1
		1
		2
		2
			3500 / 3500A

Flip Cover	63966 (7001-6242-100)	1	3500 / 3500A
Maintenance Manual (CD)	6108 (1002-6201-4C0)	1	3500 / 3500A
Tripod	67474 (7112-8102-500)	1	3500 / 3500A

Tripod and Stand with Dolly
    Tripod
    Tripod Stand
    Dolly
	82553
	67474 (7112-8102-500)
	63659 (6500-5881-100)
	6361 (1005-1000-000)
		1	3500 / 3500A

Checking Unpacked Equipment (cont)

OPTIONAL ITEMS

Antenna (BNC) (50 MHz)

(9149) (1201-7617-001)

Antenna (BNC) (150 MHz)

(9145) (1201-7616-801)

Antenna (BNC) (450 MHz)

(9147) (1201-7616-901)

Antenna (BNC) (800 MHz)

(9143) (1201-7616-001)

20 dB / 50 W Attenuator

(38240) (2901-0000-049)
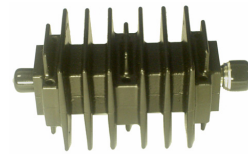
20 dB / 150 W Attenuator

(38242) (2901-0000-051)

Adapter (N-M to TNC-M)

(23766) (2200-0412-400)

Adapter (N-M to BNC-F)

(20327) (2113-0000-004)

Adapter (N-F to BNC-F)

(23770) (2200-0412-800)

Spare Battery

(67076) (7020-0012-500)

Checking Unpacked Equipment (cont)

OPTIONAL ITEMS

Transit Case

(10242)   (1412-6200-500)

Directional Coupler

(47290)   (4100-0900-000)

10 dB Attenuator

(38255)   (2901-0401-010)

BNC Cable (M-M) (16 in)

(62405)   (6041-6282-000)

Desk Top Stand

(63656)   (6500-6242-100)

Flip Cover

(63966)   (7001-6242-100)

Maintenance Manual

(6108)   (1002-6201-4C0)

Tripod

(67474)   (7112-8102-500)

Checking Unpacked Equipment (cont)

OPTIONAL ITEMS

Tripod / Stand / Dolly

**(67474) (7112-8102-500) / (63659) (6500-5881-100) /
(6361)   (1005-1000-000)**

CHAPTER 1 - INTRODUCTION

1-1. GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Scope

Type of Manual:	Operation Manual
Equipment Name and Model Number:	3500 / 3500A Communications Test Set
Purpose of Equipment:	The 3500 / 3500A Communications Test Set is used for testing radios and related equipment.

B. Nomenclature Cross-Reference List

COMMON NAME	OFFICIAL NOMENCLATURE
3500 / 3500A	3500 / 3500A Communications Test Set
Test Set or Unit	3500 / 3500A Communications Test Set

1-2. EQUIPMENT CAPABILITIES AND FEATURES

The 3500 / 3500A is a Handheld Communications Test Set for Radio installation testing. The 3500 / 3500A is capable of measuring high power, up to 200 W, as well as fault finding for antennas, power amplifiers and interconnects. The 3500 / 3500A meets the needs of a variety of vehicular radios, as well as commercial radio applications.

The 3500 / 3500A is designed for ease of use, portability, reliability and long service life. The 3500 / 3500A may also be used for bench testing in the General Communications environment.

Power is derived from an internal battery. For DC input, the DC IN Connector is provided for battery charging, bench operation or servicing.

The 3500 / 3500A and supplied accessories are stored in a Soft Carrying Case or a Transit Case.

A. Capabilities

Capabilities

- RF Receiver Testing - Up to 1 GHz bandwidth; AM, FM, frequency and level measurements.

- RF Generator Testing - Up to 1 GHz bandwidth; AM, FM, 1 kHz / 150 Hz and external modulation sources.

- RF Power Meter - 20 W intermittent duty cycle; 200 W with an external attenuator.

- VSWR measurements.

- Simple operation with few key strokes and textual displays.

- Large LCD Display with user adjustable Backlight and Contrast.

- Self Test and Diagnostics for internal validation and testing.

- Internal Battery allows 6 hours intermittent use, 5 hours continuous use before recharge.

- Automatic power shutdown after approximately 5 to 20 minutes (selectable) of non-use when AC power is not connected.

- Compact and lightweight enough to allow for one person operation.

B.   Features

Features

- System Menu
  - Duplex Test Screen
  - Receiver Test Screen
  - Transmitter Test Screen
  - ANT-Cable Test Screen
  - Audio Function Generator Test Screen
- Meters Menu
  - SINAD Meter Screen
  - Distortion Meter Screen
  - AF Counter Screen
  - Audio Level Meter Screen
- Self Test Menu
  - Self Test Screen
  - Diagnostic Screen
  - Calibration Screen
- Utilities Menu
  - Annunciator Screen
  - Remote Screen
  - Version Screen
  - Date/Time Screen
  - HW Config Screen
  - Options Screen
  - USB Manager Screen
  - Unit Copy Screen

Optional Features

- Spectrum Analyzer Screen
- Oscilloscope Screen
- Tracking Generator
- P25 Test
- DMR
- NXDN
- dPMR
- ARIBT98
- Scripting

1-3. EQUIPMENT DATA

NOTE

- Where specified resolution exceeds specified accuracy, the specified resolution takes precedence.

- Accuracy and resolution stated in percentages are referenced to the measured or selected value.

- All RF characteristics are referenced to 50 Ω.

- Allow warm-up period of at least 5 minutes.

- Received (input) signal modulation bandwidth does not exceed selected receiver IF bandwidth.

- Specifications are subject to change without notice.

RF GENERATOR

PORT INPUT PROTECTION

    ANT Port: .... +20 dBm

    SWR Port: .... +20 dBm

    T/R Port: ....+44 dBm (Thermal alarm)

FREQUENCY

    Range: .... 2 to 1000 MHz

    Accuracy: ....Same as Timebase

    Resolution: .... 1 Hz

OUTPUT LEVEL RANGE (TNC FEMALE)

    T/R Connector (dBm / μV): .... -50 to -120 dBm / 707.1 to 0.2 μV

    ANT Connector (dBm / μV): .... -30 to -90 dBm / 7071.1 to 7.1 μV

    SWR Connector (dBm / μV):.. -5 to -65 dBm / 125743.3 to 125.7 μV

    Level Accuracy:.. ±2 dB
                                                ±3 dB (<-100 dBm)

    Level Resolution: ....1 dB / 0.1 μV (1 dB Step Size)

CONNECTOR VSWR

    ANT Connector:...<1.5 : 1

    T/R Connector:..<1.25 : 1

    SWR Connector:..<1.5 : 1

SSB PHASE NOISE:... -80 dBc/Hz at 20 kHz offset

SPURIOUS

    Harmonics: ....-30 dBc

    Non-Harmonics: ....-40 dBc (>±20 kHz Offset from Carrier) in Band (2 MHz to 1 GHz)

RESIDUAL FM:..<60 Hz in 300 Hz to 3 kHz BW

RESIDUAL AM:.. <5% in 300 Hz to 3 kHz BW

                    Subject to Export Control, see Cover Page for details.

1-3. EQUIPMENT DATA (cont)

RF GENERATOR MODULATION - FM

Modulation Frequency (Rate) - AM and FM:

Range: ....0 Hz to 20 kHz

Resolution: .... 0.1 Hz

Accuracy: ....Timebase ±2 Hz

Modulation Waveforms - AM and FM ....Sine, DCS, DTMF

FM Deviation Range: ....Off, 0 Hz to 100 kHz (AFGEN1 and AFGEN2 selectable)

Total Harmonic Distortion: .... 3% (1000 Hz Rate, >2 kHz Deviation, 300 Hz to 3 kHz BPF)

FM Deviation Resolution: .... 10 Hz

FM Deviation Accuracy: ....±10% (2 to 50 kHz deviation, 150 Hz to 5 kHz rate)

MIC IN (3500):

Microphone Input: .... 1 to 30 mVrms

FM Input Frequency Range: .... 400 Hz to 1.2 kHz

FM Input Slope: .... Positive voltage yields positive deviation

MIC IN (3500A):

Microphone Input: .... 2 to 15 mVrms (8 mVrms nominal) (Range 1)
35 to 350 mVrms (100 mVrms nominal) (Range 2)
2 to 32 mVrms (20 mVrms nominal) (Range 3)

FM Input Frequency Range: ....300 Hz to 3 kHz

FM Deviation: .... Off, 0 Hz to 80 kHz

FM Modulation Accuracy: ....±20% (300 Hz to 1.2 kHz)
±30% (>1.2 kHz)

FM Input Slope: .... Positive voltage yields positive deviation

Ext AUDIN Input:

Switchable Loads: .... 150 Ω, 600 Ω, High Z (3500)
150 Ω, 600 Ω, 1 KΩ, High Z (3500A)

Input Levels: ....0.05 to 3 Vrms

FM Input Frequency Range: ....300 Hz to 5 kHz

FM Input Level Sensitivity: ....1 kHz / 35 mVrms nominal (High Z Load)

FM Input Slope: .... Positive voltage yields positive deviation

1-3.   EQUIPMENT DATA (cont)

RF GENERATOR MODULATION - AM

Modulation Frequency (Rate) - AM and FM:

Range: ....0 Hz to 20 kHz

Resolution: .... 0.1 Hz

Accuracy: ....Timebase ±2 Hz

AM Modulation:

Range: ....OFF, 0% to 100% (AFGEN1 and AFGEN2 selectable)

Resolution: 0.1%

Accuracy: ....10% of setting, 150 Hz to 5 kHz rate, 10% to 90% Modulation

Total Harmonic Distortion: ....3% (20% to 90% mod, 1000 Hz rate, 300 Hz to 3 kHz BPF)

Ext AUDIN Input:

Switchable Loads: .... 150 Ω, 600 Ω, High Z (3500)
150 Ω, 600 Ω, 1 KΩ, High Z (3500A)

Input Levels: ....0.05 to 3 Vrms

AM Input Frequency Range: ....300 Hz to 5 kHz

AM Input Level Sensitivity: ....1% / 35 mVrms nominal (High Z Load)

MIC IN (3500):

AM Input Frequency Range: .... 400 Hz to 1.2 kHz

MIC IN (3500A):

Microphone Input: .... 2 to 15 mVrms (8 mVrms nominal) (Range 1)
35 to 350 mVrms (100 mVrms nominal) (Range 2)
2 to 32 mVrms (20 mVrms nominal) (Range 3)

AM Input Frequency Range: ....300 Hz to 3 kHz

AM Modulation: .... Off, 0 Hz to 80 kHz

AM Modulation Accuracy: ....±20% (300 Hz to 1.2 kHz)
±30% (>1.2 kHz)

1-3.   EQUIPMENT DATA (cont)

AUDIO GENERATORS (AFGEN1 AND AFGEN2)

NOTE

If two sources are selected, they are summed together. AFGEN1 and AFGEN2 may be routed to the external AUD Out connection on the handset. Specifications are for each FGEN individually.

Frequency Range: ....30 Hz to 5 kHz
0 to 20 kHz (operational)

Frequency Resolution: .... 0.1 Hz

Frequency Accuracy: ....Timebase ±2 Hz

Output Level:

Load Impedance:.. 600 Ω

Audio Level Out: ....0 to 1.57 Vrms

Resolution:.. 0.01 Vrms

Accuracy: ....±10%

Distortion: ....<3% (1 kHz rate, sine 300 Hz to 3 kHz)

HANDSET (PROVIDED) OR H-250 HANDSET WITH ADAPTER

Frequency: .... 300 Hz to 1.2 kHz

Input Level: ....0.03 to 8 Vrms

PTT OPERATION

NOTE

PTT ON / OFF changes between TRANSMITTER TEST and RECEIVER TEST.

PTT ON: .... Low, GND

PTT OFF: ....High, Open with Pullup

1-3.   EQUIPMENT DATA (cont)

RF RECEIVER

FREQUENCY RANGE: .... 2 to 1000 MHz

ACCURACY:..Timebase

RESOLUTION:.. 1 Hz

INPUT AMPLITUDE

    Minimum Input Level (Audio Sensitivity):

        ANT Connector: ....-80 dBm typical, 10 dB SINAD / 22.4 µV (-110 dBm with Preamp)

        T/R Connector: .... -40 dBm typical, 10 dB SINAD, 2236 µV

    Useable Input Level Range (Receiver Measurements):

        ANT Connector: ....-60 to -10 dBm (RF Error, Distortion, Modulation, AF Counter)
                                        -80 to -10 dBm with Preamp ON
                                            -90 to -10 dBm (RSSI)
                                    -110 to -10 dBm with Preamp ON

    Minimum Input Level (Receiver Measurements)

        T/R Connector: ....-20 dBm (RF Error, Distortion, Modulation, AF Counter)
                                                 -50 dBm (RSSI)

    Maximum Input Level:

        ANT Connector: ....+20 dBm for 10 seconds, Alarm sounds

        T/R Connector: .... +37 dBm (AM)
                                                  +43 dBm (FM)

NOTE

    Overtemp Alarm trips if the power is left on too long and the temperature of the
    Power Termination gets too hot.

    FM Demod Output (AUD OUT):

        IF BW: .... 5, 6.25, 8.33, 10, 12.5, 25, 30, 100 and 300 kHz IF BW

        Audio Filters BW: ....C-Wt BP, CCITT BP, NONE, 15 kHz LP, 300 Hz LP,
                                  300 Hz HP, 5 kHz LP, 300 Hz to 5 kHz BP, 300 Hz to 3 kHz BP,
                                            300 Hz to 20 kHz BP and 3 kHz LP

        Level Sensitivity:...(3 Vrms/kHz Dev) / IF BW (kHz) ±15%

    AM Demod Output (AUD OUT):

        IF BW: .... 5, 6.25, 8.33, 10, 12.5, 25 and 30 kHz

        Audio Filters BW: ....C-Wt BP, CCITT BP, NONE, 15 kHz LP, 300 Hz LP,
                                  300 Hz HP, 5 kHz LP, 300 Hz to 5 kHz BP, 300 Hz to 3 kHz BP,
                                            300 Hz to 20 kHz BP and 3 kHz LP

        Level Sensitivity:.. 7 mVrms / %AM ±15%

    Speaker Output: ....75 dBa minimum at 0.5 m, 600 to 1800 Hz, maximum volume

    Volume Control: .... Level Range, Scale 0 to 100

    LO Emissions:...>-50 dBc

    Quieted Channels:........ 10 frequencies allowed between 2 and 999.999 MHz, quieted by ≤30 dB

Subject to Export Control, see Cover Page for details.

1-3. EQUIPMENT DATA (cont)

DUPLEX

NOTE

Duplex Test is Receiver and Transmitter Tests simultaneously. Performance parameters are the same as the independent Receiver and Transmitter Test Screens.

RF TRANSMITTER TEST METERS

RF ERROR METER

    Meter Operating Range: .... ±200 kHz

    Resolution: .... 1 Hz

    Accuracy: ....Timebase ±2 Hz

RSSI METER (RF Power within Receiver IF BW)

    Display Range / Units: .... -120 to +43 dBm (10 pW to 20 W)
                                                    -120 to +53 dBm (10 pW to 200 W) (Ext Atten set to 20 dB)

    Useable Meter Reading - RF Level Range:

        ANT Connector: .... -90 to -10 dBm
                                    -110 to -10 dBm (Preamp ON)

        T/R Connector: ....-50 to +43 dBm

    Resolution: .... 0.01 dBm

    Accuracy: .... ±3 dB

RF POWER METER (Broadband RF Power into T/R Connector)

    Display Range / Units: ....0 to +43 dBm (0 to 20 W)
                                         0 to +53 dBm (0 to 200 W) (Ext Atten set to 20 dB)

    Minimum Input Level (w/ dBm): .... 0.10 W / +20 dBm

    Maximum Input Level: .... +43 dBm / 20 W for 10 minutes at +25°C
                             or until Thermal Alarm sounds (whichever occurs first)

    Alarms: ....+44 dBm for 5 seconds ON, 5 minutes OFF
                             or until Thermal Alarm sounds (whichever occurs first)

    Meter Modes: .... Average Power

    Display Units: .... W or dBm (selectable)

    Resolution: .... 0.01 (W), 0.1 (dBm)

    Accuracy

        No External Attenuator:.. ±1 dB for internal attenuator

        With External Attenuator: .... ±1 dB ± external attenuator accuracy

NOTE

When External Attenuator is selected, 20 dB is added to the measurements of 50 or 200 W.

1-3. EQUIPMENT DATA (cont)

RF POWER METER (Broadband RF Power into T/R Connector) (cont)

    External 20 dB Attenuator Accuracy

        50 W Attenuator: ....±0.75 dB

        150 W Attenuator: ....±0.50 dB

    External 20 dB Attenuator Power Rating:

        50 W Attenuator - 20 dB:... 50 W average at 25°C

        150 W Attenuator - 20 dB: ....150 W average for temperatures up to 25°C,
                             linearly de-rated to 125 W at 55°C, horizontal
              200 W peak for 30 seconds ON/ 5 minutes OFF at 25°C

FM DEVIATION METER

        Meter Deviation Range:...500 Hz to ±100 kHz

        Meter Modes:... Peak+, Peak-, (Peak-Peak)/2

        Resolution: .... 1 Hz

        Accuracy: ....±10% (500 Hz to 100 kHz Deviation)
                              ±5% (1 to 10 kHz Deviation)
                              150 Hz and 1 kHz Rate

AM MODULATION METER

        Meter Range: ....5% to 100%

        Meter Modes:... Peak+, Peak-, (Peak-Peak)/2

        Resolution: 1%

        Accuracy: ....±5% of reading, 1 kHz rate, 30% to 90% modulation, 3 kHz LPF

SWR MEASUREMENT

FREQUENCY

        Range: .... 2 to 1000 MHz

        Calibration and Sweep Bandwidth:.................................... 2 to 1000 MHz, 0.1 MHz Resolution

SWR READING

        Display Range:.. 1.00 to 7.00

        Resolution: 0.01

        Accuracy: ....±10% of SWR readings (calibrated) <300 MHz
                       ±20% of SWR readings (calibrated) >300 MHz

DTF READING

        Test Range:...3 to 328 ft (1 to 100 m)

        Display Range:.. 40 to 400 ft
           (Range is function of Frequency Span and Cable Velocity Factor and Cable Loss)

        Accuracy: .... ±3 ft

                                                Subject to Export Control, see Cover Page for details.

1-3.   EQUIPMENT DATA (cont)

AUDIO METERS

AUDIO INPUT (EXT AUD IN) (BNC Input on Handset)

    EXT AUD IN Input :

        Frequency Range: .... 300 Hz to 10 kHz (1 kHz for SINAD and Distortion Meters)

        Input Level (3500): .... 50 to 1.5 mVrms

        Input Level (3500A): .... 0.2 to 5 Vp-p

SINAD METER

    Measurement Sources:.. EXT AUD IN, DEMOD

    Audio Frequency Notch: .... 1 kHz

    Reading Range: .... 0 to 40 dB

    Resolution: .... 0.1 dB

    Accuracy: .... ±1.5 dB, reading >8 dB, <40 dB, ±1 Count

DISTORTION METER

    Measurement Sources:.. EXT AUD IN, DEMOD

    Audio Frequency Notch: .... 1 kHz

    Reading Range: ....0% to 100%

    Resolution: 0.1%

    Accuracy: .... ±10%, reading >1%, <20%, ±1 Count

AF COUNTER

    Input Dynamic Range:

        FM:...........................15 Hz to 20 kHz (IF BW set appropriately for received modulation BW)

        AM:........................ 100 Hz to 10 kHz (IF BW set appropriately for received modulation BW)

        Baseband Audio In: .... 10 mVp-p to 5 Vp-p

    Audio Input Range:...15 Hz to 20 kHz

    Ext Audio Input: .... 10 mVrms to 1.5 Vrms

    Resolution: .... 0.1 Hz

    Accuracy: .... ±1 Hz

AUDIO FREQUENCY LEVEL METER

    Measurement Sources:...EXT AUD IN, DVM

    Frequency Range: ....200 Hz to <5 kHz

    Input Level:

        EXT AUD IN (3500):... 10 mVrms to 1.5 Vrms

        EXT AUD IN (3500A):............................10 mVrms to 3 Vrms (x1), 1 Vrms to 30 Vrms (÷10)

        DVM (3500): .... 1 Vrms to 30 Vrms (÷20)

        DVM (3500A): ....10 mVrms to 3 Vrms (x1), 1 Vrms to 30 Vrms (÷20)

    Display Unit Resolution:........................... 0.001 V, 0.001 mV, 0.001 dBµV, 0.001 dBm, 0.001 W

    Accuracy: ....±5% (EXT AUD IN)

1-3. EQUIPMENT DATA (cont)

OSCILLOSCOPE (OPTIONAL)

Single Input Channels: ....DVM, Audio In, Internal Demod

Input Impedance:

DVM Input: .... 1 MΩ

Audio I/O Input: .... 150 Ω, 600 Ω, High Z (3500)
150 Ω, 600 Ω, 1 KΩ, Divide-by-10, High Z (3500A)

Coupling:

DVM Input: .... AC, DC and GND

Audio I/O Input: .... AC

FM Internal Demod: .... DC

AC Internal Demod: .... AC

Range:

DVM and Audio I/O Output: .... 10 mV/Div to 10 V/Div in a 1,2,5 sequence

FM Internal Demodulation: .... 0.1 kHz/Div to 50 kHz/Div in a 1,2,5 sequence

AM Internal Demodulation: 5%, 10%, 20%, 50%/Div

Vertical Accuracy: .... 10% of Full Scale (DC to 5 kHz)

Bandwidth: .... 5 kHz

Horizontal Sweep:

Range: ....0.5 ms/Div to 0.1 sec/Div

Accuracy: .... 3% of Full Scale

Trigger Source: .... Auto or Normal (Internal)

Trigger Adjustment: .... Variable on Vertical Scale

Markers: .... Two Markers
Displays Vertical Measurement (Voltage, kHz, % Modulation)
Displays Delta in Time between Markers

SPECTRUM ANALYZER (OPTIONAL)

Frequency:

Range: .... 2 MHz to 1 GHz

Span: .... 10 kHz to 5 MHz in a 1,2,5 sequence

Windows: .... Hanning, Flat Top, Rectangle

Vertical Scale: .... 2, 5, 10, 15, 20 dB/Div

Marker Range: .... 1 kHz to 5 MHz in a 1,2,5 sequence

Marker Offset: .... ±1 kHz to 0.5 Span in a 1,2,5 sequence

Power Bandwidth Accuracy: .... ±3 dB Typical (30 dB Signal to Noise)

Noise Floor: .... ±3 dB Typical (30 dB Signal to Noise)

　　　　　　　　　　　Subject to Export Control, see Cover Page for details.

1-3. EQUIPMENT DATA (cont)

TIMEBASE

STANDARD OSCILLATOR

    Temperature Stability: .... ±0.25 ppm at 25°C
                                                   ±0.5 ppm over temperature range

    Aging: .... 1 ppm / year

    Warmup Time: .... 3 minutes

ENVIRONMENTAL / PHYSICAL

OVERALL DIMENSIONS: .... 231 mm (9.1 in) (W), 285 mm (11.2 in) (L), 70 mm (2.8 in) (D)

WEIGHT: .... 8.5 lbs.; 12 lbs with accessories and soft carrying case

TEMPERATURE

    Storage: .... -51°C to +71°C

NOTE

Battery must not be subjected to temperatures below -20°C, nor above +60°C.

    Operation: .... -20°C to +50°C

NOTE

Battery is to be charged at 0°C to +45°C.

HUMIDITY

    Storage: .... MIL-PRF-28800F, Class 2

    Operation: .... MIL-PRF-28800F, Class 2

ALTITUDE

    Operation: .... MIL-PRF-28800F, Class 2

SHOCK

    Operation: .... MIL-PRF-28800F, Class 2

BENCH HANDLING

    Operation: .... MIL-PRF-28800F, Class 2

VIBRATION

    Operation: .... MIL-PRF-28800F, Class 2

COMPLIANCE

    USE: .... Pollution Degree 2

    EMC: .... MIL-PRF-28800F, Class 2

AC INPUT POWER

    AC Input Voltage Range: .... 100 to 240 VAC, 1.5 A maximum, 47 Hz to 63 Hz

    AC Input Voltage Fluctuation: .... <10% of the nominal input voltage

    Transient Overvoltage: .... According to Installation Category II

1-3. EQUIPMENT DATA (cont)

AC-DC CONVERTER

Usage Environment:.. Indoor use, Pollution Degree 2

Operating Temperature: .... 0°C to +40°C

Storage Temperature: .... -20°C to +85°C

EMI:... EN55022 Class B, EN61000-3-2 Class D

Safety: .... UL 1950, CSA 22.2 No. 234 and No.950, IEC 950/EN 60950

DC INPUT CONNECTOR (DC IN)

DC Input Voltage Range:...11 to 32 Vdc

DC Power Input:

Maximum:.. 55 W

Nominal:.. 25 W

DC Fuse Requirement: .... 5 A, 32 Vdc, Type F

BATTERY

Battery Type: ....Lithium Ion (Li Ion) Battery pack

NOTE

Battery must not be subjected to temperatures below -20°C, nor above +60°C.

Operation Time: .... 5 hours continuous use

Charge Time: ....4 hours

NOTE

Battery is to be charged at 0°C to +45°C. Dead Battery (<10% capacity) is to
be charged for 20 minutes before operation on AC Power.

STATIC THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Ambient, Power ON, RF Power OFF:.. <15°C rise after 30 minutes

Ambient, Power ON, RF Power ON: .... <25°C rise after 30 minutes

1-4.   PRINCIPLES OF OPERATION

The 3500 contains the following assemblies:

```
┌─────────┐                      ┌──────────┐ ── T/R
│   LCD   │        ┌─────────┐   │          │
└─────────┘        │         │   │    RF    │ ── SWR
                   │         │   │          │
┌─────────┐        │ MULTI-  │   │          │ ── ANT
│ KEYPAD  │        │FUNCTION │   └──────────┘
└─────────┘        │         │   ┌──────────┐
                   │         │   │    RF    │
AUDIO ─────────────│         │───│ DIGITIZER│
                   │         │   └──────────┘
                   └─────────┘          ──────── REMOTE
┌──────────┐
│  POWER   │
│  SUPPLY  │                            ──────── DC IN
└──────────┘
┌──────────┐
│ BATTERY  │
└──────────┘
```

The **Power Supply PCB Assy** is responsible for supplying power to the internal modules for operation and for charging the internal batteries.

The **RF Digitizer PCB Assy** converts the baseband signal to a modulated 10.5 MHz Tx IF which is upconverted in the RF Assy to provide an RF Generator output. The Receive signals are down-converted to 13 MHz and demodulated to baseband signals.

The **Multi-Function PCB Assy** includes the processors, FPGA and memory to send data from the RF Digitizer PCB Assy through the Power PC to the ColdFire for display on the LCD Display. Keyboard inputs are processed to provide instructions to the RF Assy.

The **RF Assy** consists of the RF Controller PCB Assy and the RF Converter PCB Assy. The RF Converter PCB Assy converts the 10.5 MHz TX IF to the 2 MHz to 1 GHz RF and from the 2 MHz to 1 GHz receiver input to the 13 MHz RX IF. The RF Converter PCB Assy also contains the VSWR coupler and associated circuitry and the Power Termination. The RF Controller PCB Assy provides the TCXO, LOs and digital circuitry necessary for software control and for tuning and level control.

1-4. PRINCIPLES OF OPERATION (cont)

The 3500A contains the following assemblies:

```
        ┌─────────┐      ┌──────────┐        ┌──────────┐ ── T/R
        │   LCD   │      │          │        │          │
        └─────────┘      │          │        │    RF    │ ── SWR
   DVM ─┐┌─────────┐     │  MULTI-  │        │          │
AUDIO IN ─│AUDIO I/O│    │ FUNCTION │        │          │ ── ANT
AUDIO OUT─└─────────┘    │          │        └──────────┘
                         │          │        ┌──────────┐
        ┌─────────┐      │          │        │    RF    │
        │ KEYPAD  │      │          │        │ DIGITIZER│
        └─────────┘      └──────────┘        └──────────┘
AUDIO ─────────────────────────────────────────── REMOTE
        ┌─────────┐
        │  POWER  │
        │ SUPPLY  │ ───────────────────────────── DC IN
        └─────────┘
        ┌─────────┐
        │ BATTERY │
        └─────────┘
```

The **Power Supply PCB Assy** is responsible for supplying power to the internal modules for operation and for charging the internal batteries.

The **RF Digitizer PCB Assy** converts the baseband signal to a modulated 10.5 MHz Tx IF which is upconverted in the RF Assy to provide an RF Generator output. The Receive signals are down-converted to 13 MHz and demodulated to baseband signals.

The **Multi-Function PCB Assy** includes the processors, FPGA and memory to send data from the RF Digitizer PCB Assy through the Power PC to the ColdFire for display on the LCD Display. Keyboard inputs are processed to provide instructions to the RF Assy.

The **RF Assy** consists of the RF Controller PCB Assy and the RF Converter PCB Assy. The RF Converter PCB Assy converts the 10.5 MHz TX IF to the 2 MHz to 1 GHz RF and from the 2 MHz to 1 GHz receiver input to the 13 MHz RX IF. The RF Converter PCB Assy also contains the VSWR coupler and associated circuitry and the Power Termination. The RF Controller PCB Assy provides the TCXO, LOs and digital circuitry necessary for software control and for tuning and level control.

The **Audio I/O PCB Assy** provides the DVM/Scope, Audio In and Audio Out signals to the 3500A Front Panel.

CHAPTER 2 - OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS

2-1.   OPERATOR'S CONTROLS, INDICATORS AND CONNECTORS

(3500)

(3500A)

(3500A ONLY)

1	ANT Connector
2	T/R Connector
3	DC IN Connector
4	AUDIO Connector
5	SWR Connector
6	REMOTE Connector
7	Display (LCD)
8	Multi-Function Soft Keys
9	Number Keys
10	CONTRAST / • Key
11	BACKLIGHT / ± Key
12	CHARGE Indicator
13	POWER Key
14	POWER Indicator
15	FAULT Indicator
16	▼ DOWN Key
17	◄ LEFT Key
18	► RIGHT Key
19	▲ UP Key
20	DVM Connector
21	AUDIO IN Conne
22	AUDIO OUT Connector
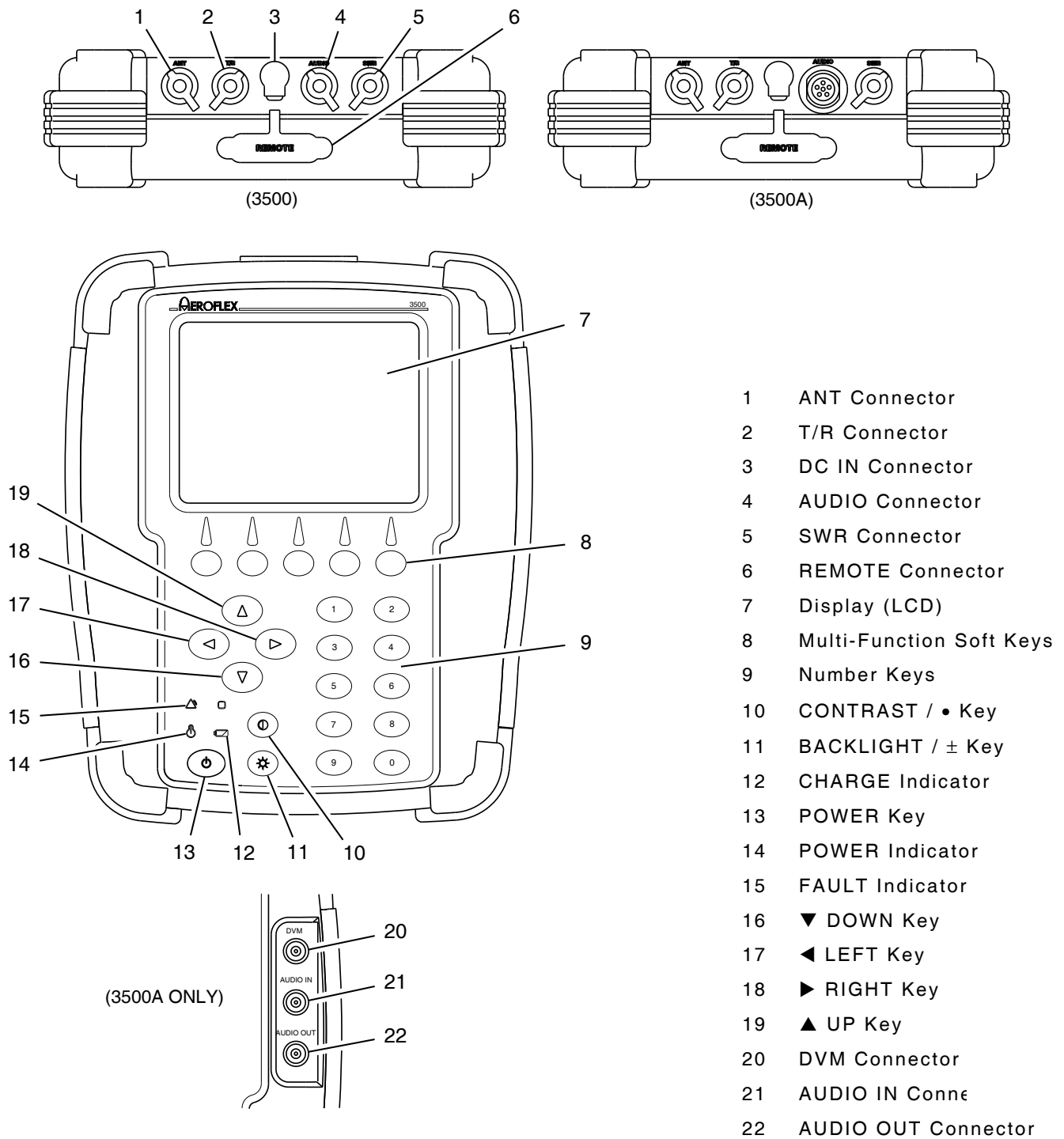
Figure 2-1. Controls, Connectors and Indicators

2-1. OPERATOR'S CONTROLS, INDICATORS AND CONNECTORS (cont)

ITEM	DESCRIPTION
◀ **LEFT Key**	Used to move the on-screen cursor from one frame to another. Also used to move the on-screen cursor to the next digit to the left in an edit field.
	NOTE: The on-screen cursor moves in a fixed order. This is to ensure that all frames and fields are accessed in a predictable fashion.
▶ **RIGHT Key**	Used to move the on-screen cursor from one frame to another. Also used to move the on-screen cursor to the next digit to the right in an edit field.
	NOTE: The on-screen cursor moves in a fixed order. This is to ensure that all frames and fields are accessed in a predictable fashion.
▲ **UP Key**	Used to move the on-screen cursor from one field to another within a frame. Also used to increment an edit field.
	NOTE: The on-screen cursor moves in a fixed order. This is to ensure that all frames and fields are accessed in a predictable fashion.
▼ **DOWN Key**	Used to move the on-screen cursor from one field to another within a frame. Also used to decrement an edit field.
	NOTE: The on-screen cursor moves in a fixed order. This is to ensure that all frames and fields are accessed in a predictable fashion.
AUDIO Connector	Used for connection to the Microphone.
AUDIO IN Connector (3500A only)	Used to receive external modulation input, and as input for the SINAD and Distortion Meters and AF Counter.
AUDIO OUT Connector (3500A only)	Used as output for Demod and Function Generators and for Audio In signal output.
ANT Connector	Used for over-the-air tests.
BACKLIGHT / ± Key	Used for selecting the Backlight Adjust Mode. The ▲ UP or ▼ DOWN Keys may be used to adjust the Backlight level to one of 25 different settings.
	Used to change between positive (+) and negative (-) values during data entry.
CHARGE Indicator	Illuminates when external DC power is applied:
	GREEN Battery at Full Charge
	YELLOW Battery is Charging
	RED Battery Charge Failure
CONTRAST / • Key	Used for selecting the Contrast Adjust Mode. The ▲ UP or ▼ DOWN Keys may be used to adjust the Contrast level to one of 25 different settings.
	Used to add a decimal point (•) to values during data entry.

2-1. OPERATOR'S CONTROLS, INDICATORS AND CONNECTORS (cont)

ITEM	DESCRIPTION
DC IN Connector	Used for operation of the 3500 / 3500A or battery charging.
Display (LCD)	Used for viewing menus and screens. Soft Key boxes appear at the bottom of the menus/screens.
DVM Connector (3500A only)	Provides DC coupled input for the Audio Level Meter and the Oscilloscope (Option) functions.
FAULT Indicator	Illuminates when a fault exists in the 3500 / 3500A:
	YELLOW Caution Condition exists
	RED Warning Condition exists
Multi-Function Soft Keys	Five Soft Keys are provided. The legends are displayed in boxes at the bottom of the Display.
Number Keys	Used for data entry or to select a numbered item.
	Alternate key functions are utilized when selecting file names in the Save Screen.
POWER Indicator	Illuminates when the 3500 / 3500A is powered up.
POWER Key	Used for powering the 3500 / 3500A ON and OFF.
REMOTE Connector (External I/O)	Used for communicating with external equipment.
SWR Connector	Used for measuring the VSWR of Antenna systems. Also used as a transmit signal output.
T/R Connector	Used for high power direct connection to radio equipment.
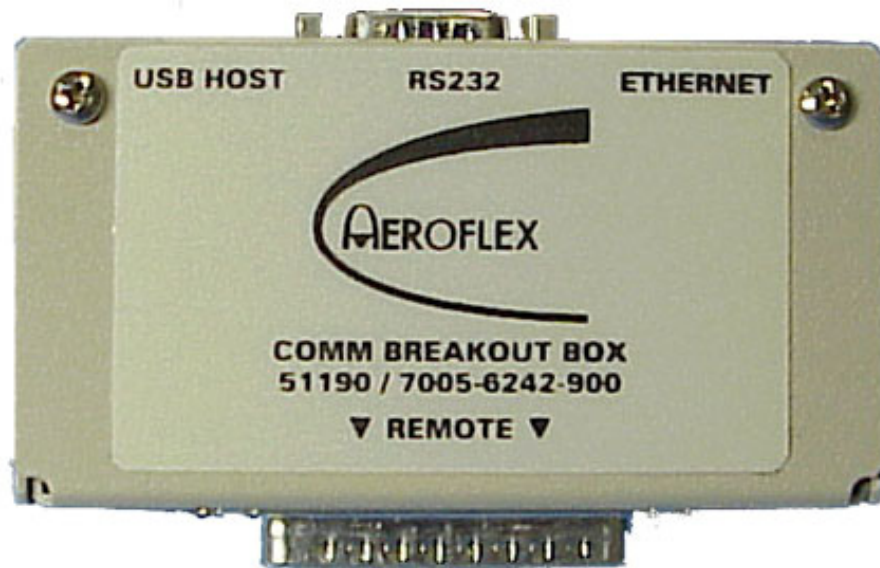
Figure 2-2. Comm Breakout Box Connectors

CONNECTOR	FUNCTION
USB HOST Connector	Used to connect to external unit.
RS-232 Connector	Used to connect to RS-232 external unit.
ETHERNET Connector	Used to connect to an external unit.
REMOTE Connector	Used for communicate with the 3500 / 3500A.

2-2. OPERATION SCREENS AND MENU CONFIGURATIONS
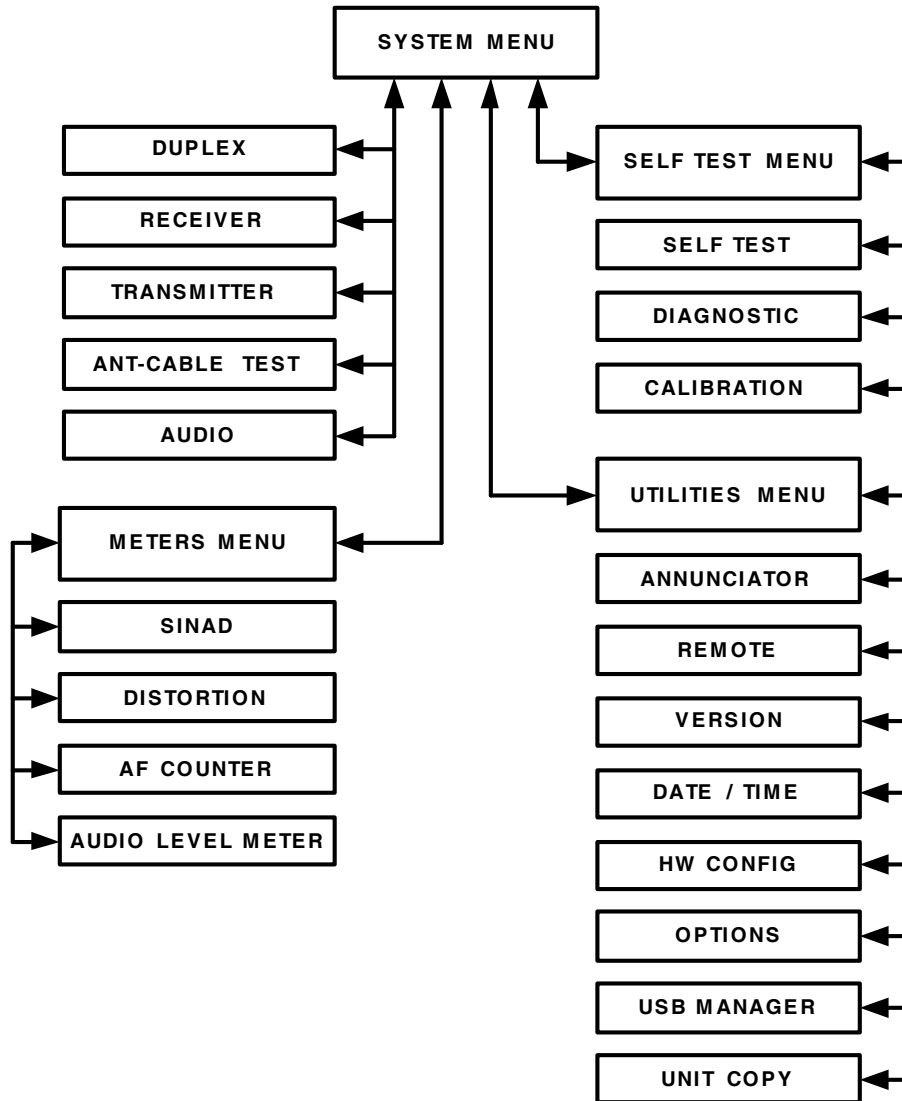
Figure 2-3. Menu / Screen Hierarchy

2-2-1.   SCREEN ICONS

The screen icons are displayed at the top left of the test screens.

↓ 41 ⊏⊐ ▫ ⊏⊓⊐ 20   ⇧ 🔒 ⬆ 29 ▯ △

SCREEN FEATURE	FUNCTION
↓ ⬇	**PPC CPU Usage** Displays the level of PPC usage. When the PPC usage is 20% to 39%, the icon is displayed as vertical bar. When the PPC usage is 40% to 59%, the icon is displayed as two vertical bars. When the PPC usage is 60% to 79%, the icon is displayed as three vertical bars. When the PPC usage is 80% to 100%, the icon is displayed as four vertical bars. The icon blinks when the PPC usage is >90%.
NUMBER	**Internal Temperature** Displays the current FPGA temperature in °C. (Example: 41) When the internal temperature is <-20°C or >85°C, a warning message is displayed.
⊏⊐ ⌐	**Flash Save Status** Displays the status of a save operation. When the icon is fully drawn, all settings are currently saved to Flash. Afer editing, the lower right half of the icon disappears until the settings are saved to Flash.
▯ ⌂ ▽	**Phase Loop Lock (PLL)** Displays the status of the Generator and Receiver Synthesizer Lock. Under normal conditions, the icon is displayed as a square. If the Generator becomes unlocked, a warning message is displayed and a triangle shape is displayed (blinking) above the square icon. If the Receiver becomes unlocked, a warning message is displayed and a triangle shape is displayed (blinking) below the square icon.
⊏⊓⊐ ⊏▮	**Battery Level Indicator** Displays the percentage of the battery life remaining. When the battery level is<20 (on a 0 to 100 scale) the battery level icon blinks.

2-2-1.   SCREEN ICONS (cont)

SCREEN FEATURE	FUNCTION
NUMBER	**Battery Temperature** Displays the Battery temperature in °C. (Example: 20) If the battery temperature is >53°C a warning message is displayed and the battery level icon blinks.
	ANT Connector Overload Indicates if the ANT Connector is in overload mode. If the ANT Connector is in overload mode, a warning message is displayed and the lower half of the icon blinks.
	T/R Connector Overload Indicates if the T/R Connector is in overload mode. If the T/R Connector is in overload mode, a warning message is displayed and the lower half of the icon blinks.
	SWR Connector Overload Indicates if the SWR Connector is in overload mode. If the SWR Connector is in overload mode, a warning message is displayed and the lower half of the icon blinks.
NUMBER	**RF Temperature** Displays the T/R Connector temperature in °C. (Example: 29) The RF temperature increases when more RF power is dissipated.
	AGC Compression Displays the level of Receiver compression. With no AGC compression the icon is displayed as a box. When AGC is in compression, a message is displayed and the icon is displayed as an hourglass.
	DVM Overload Displays the DVM Overload status. When conditions are normal the icon is displayed as a triangle. When an overload occurs, a message is displayed, the icon is displayed as a lightening bolt inside a triangle and the icon blinks.

2-2-2.   SYSTEM MENU

When the unit is powered ON, the System Menu is displayed, or when the Meters Menu, Self Test Menu or Utilities Menu is displayed, press the F3 "System" Key to access the System Menu:

```
                    1 - DUPLEX TEST
                    2 - RECEIVER TEST
                    3 - TRANSMITTER TEST
                    4 - ANT-CABLE TEST
                    5 - AUDIO




            |          | Meters | System | Selftest | Util |
```
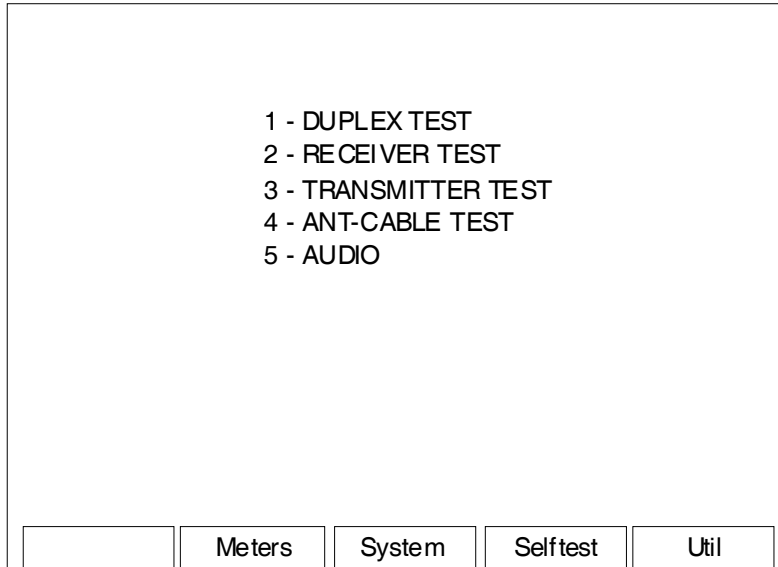
SCREEN FEATURE	FUNCTION
1 - DUPLEX TEST	Displays the Duplex Test Screen (para 2-2-2A).
2 - RECEIVER TEST	Displays the Receiver Test Screen (para 2-2-2B).
3 - TRANSMITTER TEST	Displays the Transmitter Test Screen (para 2-2-2C).
4 - ANT-CABLE TEST	Displays the ANT-Cable Test Screen (para 2-2-2D).
5 - AUDIO	Displays the Audio Test Screen (para 2-2-2E).
F2 "Meters"	Displays the Meters Menu (para 2-2-3).
F3 "System"	Displays the System Menu (para 2-2-2).
F4 "Selftest"	Displays the Self Test Menu (para 2-2-4).
F5 "Util"	Displays the Utilities Menu (para 2-2-5).

A.   Duplex Test Screen

When the System Menu is displayed, press the 1 Key to access the Duplex Test Screen:

```
┌─────────────────────────────────────────────────┐
│ DUPLEX TEST            ↓ 41 ⊡ □ ⬚ 20  ⇑ ⬆ ▲ 29 ▯ △ │
│ ┌─────────────────┬───────────────────┐          │
│ │ Generator   Off │ Receiver     More │          │
│ │ MH z 40.000000  │ MH z: 40.000000   │          │
│ │ Port:  T/R      │ Port:   T/R       │          │
│ │ Level: -70  dBm │ Mod:  FM     10k  │          │
│ │ Ext Attn dB:  0 │ AFBW:  0.3k HP    │          │
│ ├─────────────────┴───────────────────┤  ┌────────────────────┐
│ │ Modulator    Freq      FM   Analog   │  │ Receiver     More  │
│ │ Gen 1:   On  1000.0 Hz  6.25   kHz   │  │ Ext Attn dB:  0.0  │
│ │ Gen 2:   On   150.0 Hz  3.25   kHz   │  │ Preamp:      Auto  │
│ │ MIC:     On             6.25   kHz   │  │                    │
│ │ Ext Aud: Off    Load: High Z         │  │                    │
│ ├──────────────────────────┐           │  └────────────────────┘
│ │ Volume:   100            │           │          │
│ │ Squelch:  -50 dBm        │           │          │
│ │ Speaker:  Audio In       │           │          │
│ │ AudOut:   Audio In       │           │          │
│ │ Save      Recall         │           │          │
│ ├──────┬──────┬──────┬──────┬──────┐   │          │
│ │ Edit │Return│ Hold │Setup │PTT on│   │          │
│ └──────┴──────┴──────┴──────┴──────┘   │          │
└─────────────────────────────────────────────────┘
```

(CTCSS)

```
┌──────────────────────────────────┐    ┌──────────────────────────────────────┐
│ Modulator    Freq/Code  FM  DCS  │    │ Modulator                FM   DTMF   │
│ Gen 1:  Off  150.0 Hz  3.50  kHz │    │ Gen 1:  Off    150.0  Hz  3.50  kHz  │
│ Dcs:  NonInv  023      6.25  kHz │    │ DTMF:   Burst  Trig  Lo:  6.25  kHz  │
│ MIC:  Off              0.00  kHz │    │ Seq:  0123456789     Hi:  6.25  kHz  │
│ Ext Aud: Off  Load: High Z       │    │ Mark:  200 ms   Space: 200 ms        │
└──────────────────────────────────┘    └──────────────────────────────────────┘
```

      (DCS)   (DTMF)

SCREEN FEATURE	FUNCTION
Status (Generator)	Displays the status (On / Off) of the Generator.
MHz (Generator)	Used to select the signal generator frequency. Range: 2.000000 to 1000.000000 MHz in 0.000001 MHz increments
Port (Generator)	Used to select the signal generator output connector. Select: Ant, T/R or SWR

A.   Duplex Test Screen (cont)

SCREEN FEATURE	FUNCTION

Level (Generator)	Used to select the signal generator output level.
	
	The Generator Output Level Units can be toggled between dBm and µV.
	
	Select: Ant -90 to -30 dBm in 1 dB increments
	              T/R -120 to -50 dBm in 1 dB increments
	              SWR -65 to -5 dBm in 1 dB increments
	
	Select: Ant 7.07 to 7071.03 µV in 1 dB increments
	              T/R 0.22 to 707.11 µV in 1 dB increments
	              SWR 125.74 to 125743.3 µV in 1 dB increments

Ext Attn dB (Generator)	Used to select the external attenuation on the output connector. Select: 0 to 30 dB in 1 dB increments
MHz (Receiver)	Used to select the signal receiver frequency. Range: 2.000000 to 1000.000000 MHz in 0.000001 MHz increments
Port (Receiver)	Used to select the signal receiver input connector. Select: Ant or T/R
Mod (Receiver)	Used to select the signal receiver modulation type. Select: AM Modulation Meter changes to AM%. FM Modulation Meter changes to FM DEV.

IFBW
 	
(field to right of Mod Field)
	Used to select the IF bandwidth.
	
	Select: (for AM): 5k, 6.25k, 8.33k, 10k, 12.5k, 25k or 30k
	             (for FM): 5k, 6.25k, 8.33k, 10k, 12.5k, 25k, 30k, 100k
	                     or 300k

AFBW (Receiver)	Used to select the bandwidth filter. Select: 0.3k LP, 3k LP, 5k LP, 15k LP, CCITT BP, C-Wt BP, 0.3-3k BP, 0.3-5k BP, 0.3-20k BP, 0.3k HP or None.
More	Toggles the Receiver Frame to display the Cable Offset and Preamp Fields.
Cable Offset (Receiver)	Used to select the cable loss. Cable loss is used by the RSSI and Power Meters to display the power level at the UUT. Select: 0 to 30.0 dB in 0.01 dB steps
Ext Attn dB (Receiver)	Used to select the external attenuation on the input connector. Select: 0.0 to 30.0 dB in 0.1 dB increments
Preamp (Receiver)	Used to select preamp operation. Select: Auto, On or Off
Modulation Type	Used to select the modulation type. Select: AM, FM or Off

Subject to Export Control, see Cover Page for details.

SCREEN FEATURE	FUNCTION
Modulator	Used to change functionality of the modulation source fields.
	Press F1 "ENTER" Key to toggle between Analog (CTCSS), DCS and DTMF modulation source fields.
	NOTE: The total combined modulation from all sources in each Modulatorframe cannot exceed 100% for AM or 100 kHz for FM.
	If the modulation level of a selection source is set to a value that would cause the total modulation to exceed the modulation limit, the value of the unselected sources are lowered automatically.
	Analog (CTCSS) Modulation Source Fields
Gen 1	Used to select internal modulation.
	Select: On or Off
	AM: Freq 0 to 20000 Hz in 1 Hz increments %Mod 0% to 100% in 0.1% increments
	FM: Freq 0 to 20000 Hz in 1 Hz increments Dev kHz 0 to 100 kHz in 0.01 kHz increments
Gen 2	Used to select internal modulation.
	This setting can be toggled between Gen 2, DCS (Digitally Coded Squelch) and DCS INV (Inverse DCS).
	Select: On or Off
	Select: AM: Freq 0 to 20000 Hz in 1 Hz increments %Mod 0% to 100% in 0.1% increments
	FM: Freq 0 to 20000 Hz in 1 Hz increments Dev kHz 0 to 100 kHz in 0.01 kHz increments
MIC	Used to select the external Microphone and the level of modulation for the microphone input.
	Select: On The external Microphone modulates the test set signal generator.
	Off Deactivates the external Microphone input.
	AM 0% to 100% in 0.1% increments
	FM 0 to 100 kHz in 0.01 kHz increments
Load	Used to select the Audio input signal load (Ω).
	Select: 150, 600, 1K (3500A), Div10 (3500A) or High Z

SCREEN FEATURE	FUNCTION
Ext Aud	Used to select external modulation.
	Select: On Permits an external tone generator to modulate the test set signal generator.
	Off Deactivates the external Audio input.

DCS Modulation Source Fields	

SCREEN FEATURE	FUNCTION
Gen 1	Used to select internal modulation.
	Select: On or Off
	AM: Freq 0 to 20000 Hz in 1 Hz increments %Mod 0% to 100% in 0.1% increments
	FM: Freq 0 to 20000 Hz in 1 Hz increments Dev kHz 0 to 100 kHz in 0.01 kHz increments
Dcs	Used to select the DCS state.
	Select: AM: Inv (Interted), NonInv (Non-Inverted) or Off DCS Code 023, 025, 026, 031, 032, 043, 047, 051, 054, 065, 071, 072, 073, 074, 114, 115, 116, 125, 131, 132, 134, 143, 152, 155, 156, 162, 165, 172, 174, 205, 223, 226, 243, 244, 245, 251, 261, 263, 265, 271, 306, 311, 315, 331, 343, 346, 351, 364, 365, 371, 411, 412, 413, 423, 431, 432, 445, 464, 465, 466, 503, 506, 516, 532, 546, 565, 606, 612, 624, 627, 631, 632, 654, 662, 664, 703, 712, 723, 731, 732, 734, 743 or 754 %Mod 0% to 100% in 0.1% increments
	Select: FM: Inv (Interted), NonInv (Non-Inverted) or Off DCS Code 023, 025, 026, 031, 032, 043, 047, 051, 054, 065, 071, 072, 073, 074, 114, 115, 116, 125, 131, 132, 134, 143, 152, 155, 156, 162, 165, 172, 174, 205, 223, 226, 243, 244, 245, 251, 261, 263, 265, 271, 306, 311, 315, 331, 343, 346, 351, 364, 365, 371, 411, 412, 413, 423, 431, 432, 445, 464, 465, 466, 503, 506, 516, 532, 546, 565, 606, 612, 624, 627, 631, 632, 654, 662, 664, 703, 712, 723, 731, 732, 734, 743 or 754 Dev kHz 0 to 100 kHz in 0.01 kHz increments

SCREEN FEATURE	FUNCTION
MIC	Used to select the external Microphone and the level of modulation for the microphone input.
	Select: On The external Microphone modulates the test set signal generator.
	Off Deactivates the external Microphone input.
	AM 0% to 100% in 0.1% increments
	FM 0 to 100 kHz in 0.01 kHz increments
Ext Aud	Used to select external modulation.
	Select: On Permits an external tone generator to modulate the test set signal generator.
	Off Deactivates the external Audio input.
Load	Used to select the Audio input signal load (Ω).
	Select: 150, 600, 1K (3500A), Div10 (3500A) or High Z
DTMF Modulation Source Fields	
Gen 1	Used to select internal modulation.
	Select: On or Off
	AM: Freq 0 to 20000 Hz in 1 Hz increments %Mod 0% to 100% in 0.1% increments
	FM: Freq 0 to 20000 Hz in 1 Hz increments Dev kHz 0 to 100 kHz in 0.01 kHz increments
Dtmf	Used to select the DTMF state.
	Select: AM: State Burst, Cont (Continuous) or Off %Mod 0% to 100% in 0.1% increments (Lo) 0% to 100% in 0.1% increments (Hi) Seq Up to 12 characters (0 to 9, A, B, C, D)
	FM: State Burst, Cont (Continuous) or Off Freq 0 to 20000 Hz in 1 Hz increments Dev kHz 0 to 100 kHz in 0.01 kHz increments 0 to 100 kHz in 0.01 kHz increments Seq Up to 12 characters (0 to 9, A, B, C, D)
Mark	Used to select the DTMF timing.
	Select: 100 to 1000 ms in 1 ms increments
Space	Used to select the DTMF timing.
	Select: 100 to 1000 ms in 1 ms increments

A. Duplex Test Screen (cont)

SCREEN FEATURE	FUNCTION	
Volume	Used to select the Handset volume level.	
	Select: 0 to 100	
Squelch	Used to select the Squelch level for Duplex and Transmitter tests.	
	Select: -150 to 50 dBm in 1 dB increments	
	Squelch operates in conjunction with the Receiver RSSI Meter. When the RSSI Meter is under this threshold, then the speaker audio is silenced. The RSSI Meter does not need to be displayed on the screen for squelch to be operational.	
Speaker	Used to select the Speaker Output.	
	Select: Audio In, Demod or Fgen	
Aud Out	Used to select the Audio Output Connector.	
	Select: Audio In, Demod or Fgen	
Save	Displays the Save Configuration Screen (para 2-2-7B) to store the current state of the test screen in the internal memory.	
Recall	Displays the Recall Configuration Screen (para 2-2-7A) to recall a stored state of the test screen from internal memory.	
Meters (not shown)	Several Meters can be selected to appear on the Duplex Test Screen.	
	Meters are selected in the Duplex Test Setup Screen.	
F1 "Edit" / "Done" / "Zoom" / "Enter"	Edit	Highlights the selected field to be changed or changes the field value if the field only contains two selections.
	Done	Ends the Field Edit and saves the new setting / value.
	Zoom	Displays the screen of the field selected.
	Enter	Moves cursor into meter / function on test screen.
F2 "Return" / "Save"	Return	Displays the System Menu (para 2-2-2)
	Save	Performs a data dump of frames displayed on the screen. Meters save configurations and readings. Control frames save settings. The data dump is stored in a time-stamped ASCII report and can be retrieved at a later time.
F3 "Hold" / "Resume" / "Find"	Hold	Freezes the screen.
	Resume	Restores the screen to active mode.
	Find	Used to scan and find RF signals.
F4 "Setup"	Displays the Duplex Test Setup Screen.	

A.   Duplex Test Screen (cont)

SCREEN FEATURE	FUNCTION	
F5 "Ptt on" / "Ptt off" / "Esc"	Ptt on	Activates MIC. Turns RF Generator ON and turns Demod Audio OFF.
	Ptt off	Deactivates MIC. Turns RF Generator OFF and turns Demod Audio ON.
	Esc	Ends the Field Edit, but does <u>NO</u>T save any changes to the setting or value.

A. Duplex Test Screen (cont)

When the Duplex Test Screen is displayed, press the F4 "Setup" Key to access the Duplex Test Setup Screen:

```
DUPLEX TEST SETUP      ↓ 41 ▭ ▫  ▭▭ 20   ⇧ ⬆ ▲ 29 ▯ △

   Modulation Meter      [0]    DCS Decode        0
   RSSI Meter             0     Audio Level       0
   RF Error Meter         0
   RF Power Meter         0
   SINAD Meter            0
   Distortion Meter       0
   AF Counter             0
   DTMF Decode            0


     ┌──┐  ┌──┐  ┌──┐
     │1■│  │2■│  │3□│
     └──┘  └──┘  └──┘
     ┌──┐  ┌──┐  ┌──┐
     │4■│  │5■│  │6□│
     └──┘  └──┘  └──┘
     ┌──┐  ┌──┐  ┌──┐
     │7■│  │8□│  │9□│
     └──┘  └──┘  └──┘

   ┌──────────┬──────────┬──────┬──────┬──────┐
   │   Edit   │  Return  │      │      │      │
   └──────────┴──────────┴──────┴──────┴──────┘
```

Mod-FM Dev	RSSI	RF Error
16.670 kHz	0.0 dBm	0.0 kHz

RF Power	SINAD Audio In	Distortion Audio In
0.0 Watts	0.0 dB	0.0%

AF Cntr Audio In	DTMF Decode	DCS Decode
0.0 Hz	01234	State Run
	0123456789	Inv 155

Audio Level   Audio In
0.000 V

SCREEN FEATURE	FUNCTION
Modulation Meter	Used to select the position of the Modulation Meter on the Duplex Test Screen (refer to Meter Chart). Select: 0 (Meter not shown), 3, 6, 8 or 9
RSSI Meter	Used to select the position of the RSSI Meter on the Duplex Test Screen (refer to Meter Chart). Select: 0 (Meter not shown), 3, 6, 8 or 9
RF Error Meter	Used to select the position of the RF Error Meter on the Duplex Test Screen (refer to Meter Chart). Select: 0 (Meter not shown), 3, 6, 8 or 9
RF Power Meter	Used to select the position of the RF Power Meter on the Duplex Test Screen (refer to Meter Chart). Select: 0 (Meter not shown), 3, 6, 8 or 9
SINAD Meter	Used to select the position of the SINAD Meter on the Duplex Test Screen (refer to Meter Chart). Select: 0 (Meter not shown), 3, 6, 8 or 9
Distortion Meter	Used to select the position of the Distortion Meter on the Duplex Test Screen (refer to Meter Chart). Select: 0 (Meter not shown), 3, 6, 8 or 9
AF Counter	Used to select the position of the AF Counter on the Duplex Test Screen (refer to Meter Chart). Select: 0 (Meter not shown), 2, 3, 6, 8 or 9
DTMF Decode	Used to select the position of the DTMF Decode Meter on the Duplex Test Screen (refer to Meter Chart). Select: 0 (Meter not shown), 2, 3, 6, 8 or 9
DCS Decode	Used to select the position of the DCS Decode Meter on the Duplex Test Screen (refer to Meter Chart). Select: 0 (Meter not shown), 2, 3, 6, 8 or 9
Audio Level	Used to select the position of the Audio Level Meter on the Duplex Test Screen (refer to Meter Chart). Select: 0 (Meter not shown), 2, 3, 6, 8 or 9
Meter Chart	Displays the areas of the Duplex Test Screen and a number representing each area (i.e., 3 is top right on the Duplex Test Screen, etc.).
F1 "Edit" / "Done" / "Zoom	Edit Highlights the selected field to be changed. Done Ends the Field Edit and saves the new setting / value. Zoom Displays the screen of the field selected.
F2 "Return"	Displays the Duplex Test Screen.
F5 "Esc"	Ends the Field Edit, but does <u>NOT</u> save any changes to the setting or value.

B. Receiver Test Screen

When the System Menu is displayed, press the 2 Key to access the Receiver Test Screen:

```
RECEIVER TEST          ↳ 41 ⊏▢ ▢ ⊏▭ 20  ⇧ ⇧ ⬆ 29 ▯ △

Generator        Off
MH z: 40.000000
Port:  T/R
Level: -70      dBm
Ext Attn dB:    0

Modulator        Freq           FM    Analog
Gen 1:    On     1000.0  H z   6.25    kH z
Gen 2:    On     150.0   H z   3.25    kH z
MIC:      On                   6.25    kH z
Ext Aud:  Off       Load: High Z

Volume:     100
Squelch:    -50 dBm
Speaker:    Audio In
AudOut:     Audio In
Save        Recall

   Edit    |   Return   |   Hold   |   Setup   |
```

(CTCSS)

```
Modulator       Freq/Code    FM   DCS
Gen 1:    Off    150.0  H z  3.50   kH z
Dcs:   Non Inv   023         6.25   kH z
MIC:   Off                   0.00   kH z
Ext Aud:  Off    Load: High Z
```

(DCS)

```
Modulator                    FM   DTMF
Gen 1:    Off   150.0  H z  3.50   kH z
DTMF:   Burst  Trig   Lo:   6.25   kH z
Seq:  0123456789     Hi:    6.25   kH z
Mark:   200 ms    Space: 200 ms
```

(DTMF)

SCREEN FEATURE	FUNCTION
Status (Generator)	Displays the status (On / Off) of the Generator.
MHz	Used to select the signal generator frequency.
	Range: 2.000000 to 1000.000000 MHz in 0.000001 MHz increments
Port	Used to select the signal generator output connector.
	Select: Ant, T/R or SWR

B. Receiver Test Screen (cont)

SCREEN FEATURE	FUNCTION
Level	Used to select the signal generator output level.
	The Generator Output Level Units can be toggled between dBm and µV.

	Select: Ant -90 to -30 dBm in 1 dB increments
	               T/R -120 to -50 dBm in 1 dB increments
	               SWR -65 to -5 dBm in 1 dB increments

	Select: Ant 7.07 to 7071.03 µV in 1 dB increments
	               T/R 0.22 to 707.11 µV in 1 dB increments
	               SWR 125.74 to 125743.3 µV in 1 dB increments

Ext Attn dB	Used to select the external attenuation on the output connector.
	Select: 0 to 30 dB in 1 dB increments
Modulation Type	Used to select the modulation type.
	Select: AM, FM or Off
Modulator	Used to change functionality of the modulation source fields.
	Press F1 "ENTER" Key to toggle between Analog (CTCSS), DCS and DTMF modulation source fields.
	NOTE: The total combined modulation from all sources in each Modulatorframe cannot exceed 100% for AM or 100 kHz for FM. If the modulation level of a selection source is set to a value that would cause the total modulation to exceed the modulation limit, the value of the unselected sources are lowered automatically.
	Analog (CTCSS) Modulation Source Fields
Gen 1	Used to select internal modulation.
	Select: On or Off

	AM:
	          Freq 0 to 20000 Hz in 1 Hz increments
	          %Mod 0% to 100% in 0.1% increments
	
	          FM:
	          Freq 0 to 20000 Hz in 1 Hz increments
	          Dev kHz 0 to 100 kHz in 0.01 kHz increments

SCREEN FEATURE	FUNCTION
Gen 2	Used to select internal modulation.
	This setting can be toggled between Gen 2, DCS (Digitally Coded Squelch) and DCS INV (Inverse DCS).
	Select: On or Off
	Select: AM: Freq 0 to 20000 Hz in 1 Hz increments %Mod 0% to 100% in 0.1% increments FM: Freq 0 to 20000 Hz in 1 Hz increments Dev kHz 0 to 100 kHz in 0.01 kHz increments
MIC	Used to select the external Microphone and the level of modulation for the microphone input.
	Select: On The external Microphone modulates the test set signal generator. Off Deactivates the external Microphone input. AM 0% to 100% in 0.1% increments FM 0 to 100 kHz in 0.01 kHz increments
Ext Aud	Used to select external modulation.
	Select: On Permits an external tone generator to modulate the test set signal generator. Off Deactivates the external Audio input.
Load	Used to select the Audio input signal load (Ω).
	Select: 150, 600, 1K (3500A), Div10 (3500A) or High Z
DCS Modulation Source Fields	
Gen 1	Used to select internal modulation.
	Select: On or Off
	AM: Freq 0 to 20000 Hz in 1 Hz increments %Mod 0% to 100% in 0.1% increments FM: Freq 0 to 20000 Hz in 1 Hz increments Dev kHz 0 to 100 kHz in 0.01 kHz increments

B.   Receiver Test Screen (cont)

SCREEN FEATURE	FUNCTION

Dcs	Used to select the DCS state.
	
	Select: AM:
	Inv (Interted), NonInv (Non-Inverted) or Off
	DCS Code 023, 025, 026, 031, 032, 043, 047, 051, 054,
	     065, 071, 072, 073, 074, 114, 115, 116, 125,
	     131, 132, 134, 143, 152, 155, 156, 162, 165,
	     172, 174, 205, 223, 226, 243, 244, 245, 251,
	     261, 263, 265, 271, 306, 311, 315, 331, 343,
	     346, 351, 364, 365, 371, 411, 412, 413, 423,
	     431, 432, 445, 464, 465, 466, 503, 506, 516,
	     532, 546, 565, 606, 612, 624, 627, 631, 632,
	     654, 662, 664, 703, 712, 723, 731, 732, 734,
	     743 or 754
	%Mod 0% to 100% in 0.1% increments
	
	Select: FM:
	Inv (Interted), NonInv (Non-Inverted) or Off
	DCS Code 023, 025, 026, 031, 032, 043, 047, 051, 054,
	     065, 071, 072, 073, 074, 114, 115, 116, 125,
	     131, 132, 134, 143, 152, 155, 156, 162, 165,
	     172, 174, 205, 223, 226, 243, 244, 245, 251,
	     261, 263, 265, 271, 306, 311, 315, 331, 343,
	     346, 351, 364, 365, 371, 411, 412, 413, 423,
	     431, 432, 445, 464, 465, 466, 503, 506, 516,
	     532, 546, 565, 606, 612, 624, 627, 631, 632,
	     654, 662, 664, 703, 712, 723, 731, 732, 734,
	     743 or 754
	Dev kHz 0 to 100 kHz in 0.01 kHz increments

MIC	Used to select the external Microphone and the level of modulation for the microphone input.
	
	Select: On The external Microphone modulates the test set signal generator.
	
	        Off Deactivates the external Microphone input.
	
	        AM 0% to 100% in 0.1% increments
	
	        FM 0 to 100 kHz in 0.01 kHz increments

Ext Aud	Used to select external modulation. Select: On Permits an external tone generator to modulate the test set signal generator. Off Deactivates the external Audio input.
Load	Used to select the Audio input signal load (Ω). Select: 150, 600, 1K (3500A), Div10 (3500A) or High Z

B.   Receiver Test Screen (cont)

DTMF Modulation Source Fields	

Gen 1	Used to select internal modulation.
	
	Select: On or Off
	
	        AM:
	        Freq 0 to 20000 Hz in 1 Hz increments
	        %Mod 0% to 100% in 0.1% increments
	
	        FM:
	        Freq 0 to 20000 Hz in 1 Hz increments
	        Dev kHz 0 to 100 kHz in 0.01 kHz increments

Dtmf	Used to select the DTMF state.
	
	Select: AM:
	        State Burst, Cont (Continuous) or Off
	        %Mod 0% to 100% in 0.1% increments (Lo)
	                    0% to 100% in 0.1% increments (Hi)
	        Seq Up to 12 characters (0 to 9, A, B, C, D)
	
	        FM:
	        State Burst, Cont (Continuous) or Off
	        Dev kHz 0 to 100 kHz in 0.01 kHz increments
	                    0 to 100 kHz in 0.01 kHz increments
	        Seq Up to 12 characters (0 to 9, A, B, C, D)

Mark	Used to select the DTMF timing. Select: 100 to 1000 ms in 1 ms increments
Space	Used to select the DTMF timing. Select: 100 to 1000 ms in 1 ms increments
Volume	Used to select the Handset volume level. Select: 0 to 100
Squelch	Used to select the Squelch level for Duplex and Transmitter tests. Select: -150 to 50 dBm in 1 dB increments Squelch operates in conjunction with the Receiver RSSI Meter. When the RSSI Meter is under this threshold, then the speaker audio is silenced. The RSSI Meter does not need to be displayed on the screen for squelch to be operational.
Speaker	Used to select the Speaker Output. Select: Audio In or Mod
Aud Out	Used to select the Audio Output Connector. Select: Audio In or Mod
Save	Displays the Save Configuration Screen (para 2-2-7B) to store the current state of the test screen in the internal memory.
Recall	Displays the Recall Configuration Screen (para 2-2-7A) to recall a stored state of the test screen from internal memory.

Subject to Export Control, see Cover Page for details.

B.   Receiver Test Screen (cont)

SCREEN FEATURE	FUNCTION	
Meters (not shown)	Several Meters can be selected to appear on the Receiver Test Screen.	
	Meters are selected in the Receiver Test Setup Screen.	
F1 "Edit" / "Done" / "Zoom" / "Enter"	Edit	Highlights the selected field to be changed or changes the field value if the field only contains two selections.
	Done	Ends the Field Edit and saves the new setting / value.
	Zoom	Displays the screen of the field selected.
	Enter	Moves cursor into meter / function on test screen.
F2 "Return" / "Save"	Return	Displays the System Menu (para 2-2-2)
	Save	Performs a data dump of frames displayed on the screen. Meters save configurations and readings. Control frames save settings. The data dump is stored in a time-stamped ASCII report and can be retrieved at a later time.
F3 "Hold" / "Resume"	Hold	Freezes the screen.
	Resume	Restores the screen to active mode.
F4 "Setup"	Displays the Receiver Test Setup Screen.	
F5 "Esc"	Ends the Field Edit, but does NOT save any changes to the setting or value.	

RECEIVER TEST SETUP ↓ 41 ⊏⊐ ▫ ⊏⊏⊐ 20 ⇧ ⬆ ⬆ 29 ⬜ △

SINAD Meter |0|
Distortion Meter   0
AF Counter   0
Audio Level   0

1 ■	2 ☐	3 ☐
4 ■	5 ■	6 ☐
7 ■	8 ☐	9 ☐

| Edit | Return | | | |

SINAD   Audio In
0.0 dB

Distortion   Audio In
0.0%

AF Cntr   Audio In
0.0 Hz

Audio Level   Audio In
0.000 V

SCREEN FEATURE	FUNCTION
SINAD Meter	Used to select the position of the SINAD Meter on the Receiver Test Screen (refer to Meter Chart).
	Select: 0 (Meter not shown), 2, 3, 6, 8 or 9
Distortion Meter	Used to select the position of the Distortion Meter on the Receiver Test Screen (refer to Meter Chart).
	Select: 0 (Meter not shown), 2, 3, 6, 8 or 9
AF Counter	Used to select the position of the AF Counter on the Receiver Test Screen (refer to Meter Chart).
	Select: 0 (Meter not shown), 2, 3, 6, 8 or 9
Audio Level	Used to select the position of the Audio Level Meter on the Receiver Test Screen (refer to Meter Chart).
	Select: 0 (Meter not shown), 2, 3, 6, 8 or 9

B.   Receiver Test Screen (cont)

SCREEN FEATURE	FUNCTION
Meter Chart	Displays the areas of the Receiver Test Screen and a number representing each area (i.e., 3 is top right on the Receiver Test Screen, etc.).
F1 "Edit" / "Done"	Edit Highlights the selected field to be changed. Done Ends the Field Edit and saves the new setting / value.
F2 "Return"	Displays the Receiver Test Screen.
F5 "Esc"	Ends the Field Edit, but does NOT save any changes to the setting or value.

C.   Transmitter Test Screen

When the System Menu is displayed, press the 3 Key to access the Transmitter Test Screen:

```
TRANSMITTER TEST        ⊦ 41 ⊏⊐ □ ⊏⊡⊐ 20  ⇧ ⇪ ⬆ 29 ▯ △

Receiver          More
MH z 40.000000
Port:    T/R
Mod:  FM        10k
AFBW:   None                                TRANSMITTER TEST

                                            Receiver          More
                                            Ext Attn dB:    0.0
                                            Preamp:          Auto


Volume:    100
Squelch:   -50 dBm
Speaker:   Audio In
AudOut:    Audio In
Save        Recall
┌─────────┬──────────┬────────┬─────────┬──────────┐
│  Edit   │  Return  │  Hold  │  Setup  │          │
└─────────┴──────────┴────────┴─────────┴──────────┘
```

SCREEN FEATURE	FUNCTION
MHz	Used to select the signal receiver frequency.
	Range: 2.000000 to 1000.000000 MHz in 0.000001 MHz increments
Port	Used to select the signal receiver input connector.
	Select: Ant or T/R
Mod	Used to select the signal receiver modulation type.
	Select: AM Modulation Meter changes to AM%.
	FM Modulation Meter changes to FM DEV.
IFBW (field to right of Mod Field)	Used to select the IF bandwidth.
	Select: (for AM): 5k, 6.25k, 8.33k, 10k, 12.5k, 25k or 30k (for FM): 5k, 6.25k, 8.33k, 10k, 12.5k, 25k, 30k, 100k or 300k
AFBW	Used to select the bandwidth filter.
	Select: 0.3k LP, 3k LP, 5k LP, 15k LP, CCITT BP, C-Wt BP, 0.3-3k BP, 0.3-5k BP, 0.3-20k BP, 0.3k HP or None.
More	Toggles the Receiver Frame to display the Ext Attn dB and Preamp Fields.
Ext Attn dB	Used to select the external attenuation on the input connector.
	Select: 0.0 to 30.0 dB in 0.1 dB increments

C. Transmitter Test Screen (cont)

SCREEN FEATURE	FUNCTION
Preamp (Receiver)	Used to select preamp operation. Select: Auto, On or Off
Volume	Used to select the Handset volume level. Select: 0 to 100
Squelch	Used to select the Squelch level for Duplex and Transmitter tests. Select: -150 to 50 dBm in 1 dB increments Squelch operates in conjunction with the Receiver RSSI Meter. When the RSSI Meter is under this threshold, then the speaker audio is silenced. The RSSI Meter does not need to be displayed on the screen for squelch to be operational.
Speaker	Used to select the Speaker Output. Select: Audio In, Demod or Fgen
Aud Out	Used to select the Audio Output Connector. Select: Audio In, Demod or Fgen
Save	Displays the Save Configuration Screen (para 2-2-7B) to store the current state of the test screen in the internal memory.
Recall	Displays the Recall Configuration Screen (para 2-2-7A) to recall a stored state of the test screen from internal memory.
Meters (not shown)	Several Meters can be selected to appear on the Transmitter Test Screen. Meters are selected in the Transmitter Test Setup Screen.
F1 "Edit" / "Done" / "Zoom" / "Enter"	Edit Highlights the selected field to be changed or changes the field value if the field only contains two selections. Done Ends the Field Edit and saves the new setting / value. Zoom Displays the screen of the field selected. Enter Displays additional fields on test screen.
F2 "Return" / "Save"	Return Displays the System Menu (para 2-2-2) Save Performs a data dump of frames displayed on the screen. Meters save configurations and readings. Control frames save settings. The data dump is stored in a time-stamped ASCII report and can be retrieved at a later time.
F3 "Hold" / "Resume" / "Find"	Hold Freezes the screen. Resume Restores the screen to active mode. Find Used to scan and find RF signals.
F4 "Setup"	Displays the Transmitter Test Setup Screen.
F5 "Esc"	Ends the Field Edit, but does <u>NOT</u> save any changes to the setting or value.

When the Transmitter Test Screen is displayed, press the F4 "Setup" Key to access the Transmitter Test Setup Screen:

```
TX TEST SETUP           ↓ 41 ⬚ □ ⬚ 20  ⇧ ⬆ ▲ 29 ⬚ △

      Fgen                    [0]    DTMF Decode        0
      Modulation Meter         0     DCS Decode         0
      RSSI Meter               0     Audio Level        0
      RF Error Meter           0
      Distortion Meter         0
      SINAD Meter              0
      RF Power Meter           0
      AF Counter               0

        ┌──┐■ ┌──┐□  ┌──┐□
        │1 │  │2 │   │3 │
        └──┘  └──┘   └──┘
        ┌──┐□ ┌──┐□  ┌──┐□
        │4 │  │5 │   │6 │
        └──┘  └──┘   └──┘
        ┌──┐■ ┌──┐□  ┌──┐□
        │7 │  │8 │   │9 │
        └──┘  └──┘   └──┘

    ┌──────┬──────┬──────┬──────┬──────┐
    │ Edit │Return│      │      │      │
    └──────┴──────┴──────┴──────┴──────┘
```

```
Function Generator
              Freq            Level
#1:  Off      0.0     Hz      0.20    Vrms
#2:  Off      0.0     Hz      0.20    Vrms
```

```
Mod-FM Dev
16.670 kHz
```

```
RSSI
0.0 dBm
```

```
RF Error
0.0 kHz
```

```
Distortion   Audio In
0.0%
```

```
SINAD   Audio In
0.0 dB
```

```
RF Power
0.0 Watts
```

```
AF Cntr   Audio In
0.0 Hz
```

```
DTMF Decode
01234

0123456789
```

```
DCS Decode
State   Run
Inv  155
```

```
Audio Level   Audio In
0.000 V
```

C.   Transmitter Test Screen (cont)

SCREEN FEATURE	FUNCTION
Fgen (Function Generator)	Used to select the position of the Function Generator on the Transmitter Test Screen (refer to Meter Chart). Since the Function Generator occupies the screen space of two functions on the Transmitter Test Screen, the space directly adjacent to the screen space selected must be empty in order for the Function Generator to be displayed. (e.g. To select screen space 2; screen space 3 must be empty) Select: 0 (Meter not shown), 2, 4, 5 or 8 **Status** Select: On or Off **Freq** Select: 0 to 20000 Hz in 0.1 Hz increments **Level** Select: 0.00 to 1.57 Vrms in 0.01 V increments The Function Generator utilizes the AUDIO Connector for signal output.
Modulation Meter	Used to select the position of the Modulation Meter on the Transmitter Test Screen (refer to Meter Chart). Select: 0 (Meter not shown), 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8 or 9
RSSI Meter	Used to select the position of the RSSI Meter on the Transmitter Test Screen (refer to Meter Chart). Select: 0 (Meter not shown), 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8 or 9
RF Error Meter	Used to select the position of the RF Error Meter on the Transmitter Test Screen (refer to Meter Chart). Select: 0 (Meter not shown), 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8 or 9
Distortion Meter	Used to select the position of the Distortion Meter on the Transmitter Test Screen (refer to Meter Chart). Select: 0 (Meter not shown), 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8 or 9
SINAD Meter	Used to select the position of the SINAD Meter on the Transmitter Test Screen (refer to Meter Chart). Select: 0 (Meter not shown), 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8 or 9
RF Power Meter	Used to select the position of the RF Power Meter on the Transmitter Test Screen (refer to Meter Chart). Select: 0 (Meter not shown), 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8 or 9
AF Counter	Used to select the position of the AF Counter on the Transmitter Test Screen (refer to Meter Chart). Select: 0 (Meter not shown), 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8 or 9
DTMF Decode	Used to select the position of the DTMF Decode Meter on the Transmitter Test Screen (refer to Meter Chart). Select: 0 (Meter not shown), 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8 or 9
DCS Decode	Used to select the position of the DCS Decode Meter on the Transmitter Test Screen (refer to Meter Chart). Select: 0 (Meter not shown), 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8 or 9

C.   Transmitter Test Screen (cont)

SCREEN FEATURE	FUNCTION
Audio Level	Used to select the position of the Audio Level Meter on the Transmitter Test Screen (refer to Meter Chart). Select: 0 (Meter not shown), 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8 or 9
Meter Chart	Displays the areas of the Transmitter Test Screen and a number representing each area (i.e., 3 is top right on the Transmitter Test Screen, etc.).
F1 "Edit" / "Done"	Edit Highlights the selected field to be changed. Done Ends the Field Edit and saves the new setting / value.
F2 "Return"	Displays the Transmitter Test Screen.
F5 "Esc"	Ends the Field Edit, but does NOT save any changes to the setting or value.

Subject to Export Control, see Cover Page for details.

D. ANT-Cable Test Screen

When the System Menu is displayed, press the 4 Key to access the ANT-Cable Test Screen:

(RF Mode)

SCREEN FEATURE	FUNCTION
VSWR Progress Bar	A graphical representation of the percentage completed for the current measurement.
Type	Used to select the mode of testing. Select: SWR, DTF, RL, LOSS or Raw
Freq	Used to select/display the Center Frequency. Range: 2.0 to 1000.0 MHz in 0.1 MHz increments Displays the Center Frequency entered by the operator or the calculated Center Frequency if the Start and Stop Frequencies are entered.
Span	Used to select/display the Frequency Span. Range: (SWR) 10 to 998 MHz in 0.1 MHz increments (DTF) 100 to 998 MHz in 0.1 MHz increments (RL) 10 to 998 MHz in 0.1 MHz increments (LOSS) 10 to 998 MHz in 0.1 MHz increments Displays the Frequency Span entered by the operator or the calculated Frequency Span if the Start and Stop Frequencies are entered.

D. ANT-Cable Test Screen (cont)

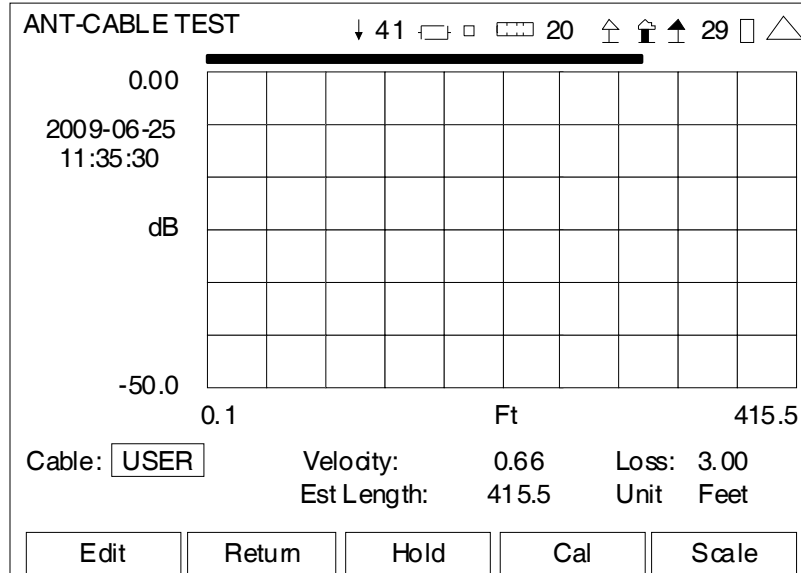| SCREEN FEATURE	FUNCTION	
Start	Used to select/display the Start Frequency.	
	Range:	2.0 to 1000 MHz in 0.1 MHz increments
	Displays the Start Frequency entered by the operator or the calculated Start Frequency if the Center Frequency and Frequency Span are entered.	
Stop	Used to select/display the Stop Frequency.	
	Range:	2.0 to 1000 MHz in 0.1 MHz increments
	Displays the Stop Frequency entered by the operator or the calculated Stop Frequency if the Center Frequency and Frequency Span are entered.	
F1 "Edit" / "Done" / "Next"	Edit	Highlights the selected field to be changed or changes the field value if the field only contains two selections.
	Done	Ends the Field Edit and saves the new setting / value.
	Next	Displays the next pop-up screen.
F2 "Return" / "Save"	Return	Displays the System Menu (para 2-2-2)
	Save	Performs a data dump of frames displayed on the screen, including configurations, readings and settings. The data dump is stored in a time-stamped ASCII report and can be retrieved at a later time.
F3 "Hold" / "Resume" / "Abort"	Hold	Freezes the screen.
	Resume	Restores the screen to active mode.
	Abort	Stops the action to calibrate the SWR Connector.
F4 "Cal"	Instruction pop-ups are displayed to calibrate the SWR Connector.	
F5 "Marker" / "Scale" "RF" / "Esc"	Marker	Used to change the displayed fields and functionality on the ANT-Cable Test Screen to Marker Mode.
	Scale	Used to change the displayed fields and functionality on the ANT-Cable Test Screen to Scale Mode.
	RF	Used to change the displayed fields and functionality on the ANT-Cable Test Screen to RF Mode.
	Esc	Ends the Field Edit, but does NOT save any changes to the setting or value.

ANT-CABLE TEST   ↓ 41 ⬚ □ ▭ 20 ⇧ ⬆ ⬆ 29 ▯ △

```
7.00    ┌───┬───┬───┬───┬───┬───┬───┬───┐
        │   │   │   │   │   │   │   │   │
2009-06-25   │   │   │   │   │   │   │   │
11:35:30 │   │   │   │   │   │   │   │   │
        ├───┼───┼───┼───┼───┼───┼───┼───┤
        │   │   │   │   │   │   │   │   │
 SWR    │   │   │   │   │   │   │   │   │
        ├───┼───┼───┼───┼───┼───┼───┼───┤
        │   │   │   │   │   │   │   │   │
        │   │   │   │   │   │   │   │   │
1.00    └───┴───┴───┴───┴───┴───┴───┴───┘
        35.0            MHz            45.0
```

Marker: 1 Off Delta: 1   Pos: 0.00   Delta 0.00
Move Left Right   VSWR   0.00   Delta 0.00

| Edit | Return | Hold | Cal | Scale |

(Marker Mode)

ANT-CABLE TEST   ↓ 41 ⬚ □ ▭ 20 ⇧ ⬆ ⬆ 29 ▯ △

```
0.00    ┌───┬───┬───┬───┬───┬───┬───┬───┐
        │   │   │   │   │   │   │   │   │
2009-06-25   │   │   │   │   │   │   │   │
11:35:30 │   │   │   │   │   │   │   │   │
        ├───┼───┼───┼───┼───┼───┼───┼───┤
        │   │   │   │   │   │   │   │   │
 dB     │   │   │   │   │   │   │   │   │
        ├───┼───┼───┼───┼───┼───┼───┼───┤
        │   │   │   │   │   │   │   │   │
        │   │   │   │   │   │   │   │   │
-50.0   └───┴───┴───┴───┴───┴───┴───┴───┘
        0.1             Ft            415.5
```

Marker: 1 Off Delta: 1   Pos: 0.00   Delta 0.00
Move Left Right   dB   0.00   Delta 0.00

| Edit | Return | Hold | Cal | Cable |

(DTF - Marker Mode)
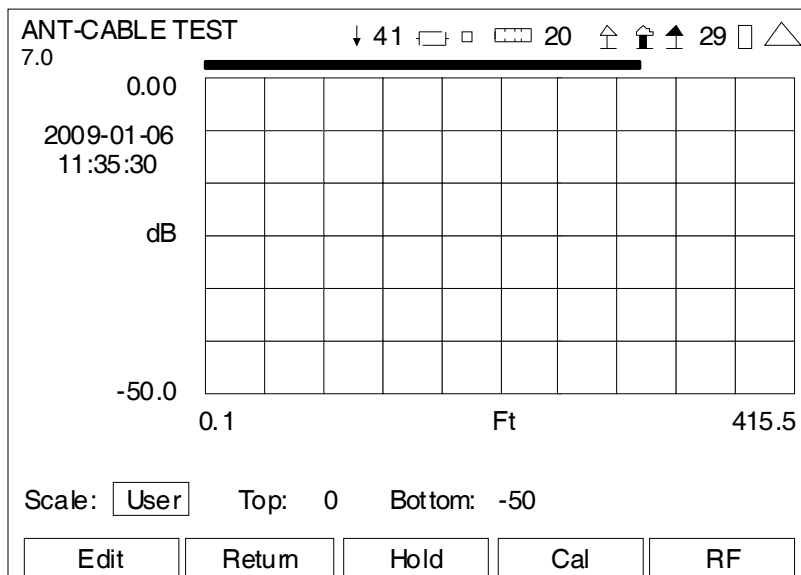
D. ANT-Cable Test Screen (cont)

SCREEN FEATURE	FUNCTION
VSWR Progress Bar	A graphical representation of the percentage completed for the current measurement.
Marker	Used to select and enable one of three markers on the Graphical Display. Select: 1 to 3
Marker Status	Used to set the Marker selected to ON or OFF.
Delta	Used to enable the Delta Marker Function. Select: 1 to 3
DTF	Displays the distance to fault.
Delta (Top)	Displays the Delta in SWR/Return Loss between the Active Marker selected in the Marker Field and the Marker selected in the Delta Field.
Move/Min/Max	Used to move the Active Marker on the Graphical Display. Select: Max, Min or Move
Left Right	Used to move the Active Marker selected in the Marker Field to the left or to the right on the Graphical Display.
Pos	Displays the Horizontal Axis of the Active Marker.
VSWR / dB	Displays the reading of the Active Marker. VSWR Displays the SWR reading. dB Displays the DTF, RL or LOSS reading.
Delta (Bottom)	Displays the Delta in Frequency or Distance between the Active Marker selected in the Marker Field and the Marker selected in the Delta Field.
F1 "Edit" / "Done" / "Next"	Edit Highlights the selected field to be changed or changes the field value if the field only contains two selections. Done Ends the Field Edit and saves the new setting / value. Next Displays the next pop-up screen.
F2 "Return" / "Save"	Return Displays the System Menu (para 2-2-2) Save Performs a data dump of frames displayed on the screen, including configurations, readings and settings. The data dump is stored in a time-stamped ASCII report and can be retrieved at a later time.
F3 "Hold" / "Resume" / "Abort"	Hold Freezes the screen. Resume Restores the screen to active mode. Abort Stops the action to calibrate the SWR Connector.
F4 "Cal"	Instruction pop-ups are displayed to calibrate the SWR Connector.

Subject to Export Control, see Cover Page for details.

D.   ANT-Cable Test Screen (cont)

SCREEN FEATURE	FUNCTION	
F5 "Marker" / "Scale" "Cable" / "RF" / "Esc"	Marker	Used to change the displayed fields and functionality on the ANT-Cable Test Screen to Marker Mode.
	Scale	Used to change the displayed fields and functionality on the ANT-Cable Test Screen to Scale Mode.
	Cable	Used to change the displayed fields and functionality on the ANT-Cable Test Screen to Cable Mode.
	RF	Used to change the displayed fields and functionality on the ANT-Cable Test Screen to RF Mode.
	Esc	Ends the Field Edit, but does <u>NOT</u> save any changes to the setting or value.

```
ANT-CABLE TEST            ↓ 41 ▭ ▫ ▭ 20  ⇑ ⇧ ▲ 29 ▯ △

        0.00  ┌─────────────────────────────────────┐
              │                                     │
  2009-06-25  │                                     │
   11:35:30   │                                     │
              │                                     │
              │                                     │
         dB   │                                     │
              │                                     │
              │                                     │
              │                                     │
              │                                     │
       -50.0  └─────────────────────────────────────┘
              0.1                Ft              415.5

   Cable: │ USER │      Velocity:      0.66    Loss:  3.00
                        Est Length:    415.5   Unit   Feet

   ┌────────┐ ┌────────┐ ┌────────┐ ┌────────┐ ┌────────┐
   │  Edit  │ │ Return │ │  Hold  │ │  Cal   │ │ Scale  │
   └────────┘ └────────┘ └────────┘ └────────┘ └────────┘
```

(DTF - Cable Mode)

SCREEN FEATURE	FUNCTION
VSWR Progress Bar	A graphical representation of the percentage completed for the current measurement.
Cable	Used to select the type of coaxial cable used on the system under test. Select: RG-400, RG-223, RG-214, RG-213, RG-174, RG-58C, RG-58B, RG-58A, RG-58foam, RG-58, RG-55B, RG-55A, RG-55, RG-8A, RG-8foam, RG-8, RG-8x or USER.
Velocity	Used to select the velocity of the propergation (Vp) factor for the cable selected. Select: 0.0 to 1.0 in 0.01 increments
Loss	Used to select the cable insertion loss per 100 ft for the cable selected. Select: 0.00 to 100.00 in 0.01 increments
Est Length	Used to select the estimated length of the cable under test. Select: 42.0 to 619.4 ft in 0.1 ft increments. 12.8 to 304.8 m in 0.1 m increments When an estimated length is entered, the frequency span adjusts to the correct level automatically.
Unit	Used to select the units of measure. Select: Feet or Meters

D.   ANT-Cable Test Screen (cont)

SCREEN FEATURE	FUNCTION	
F1 "Edit" / "Done" / "Next"	Edit	Highlights the selected field to be changed or changes the field value if the field only contains two selections.
	Done	Ends the Field Edit and saves the new setting / value.
	Next	Displays the next pop-up screen.
F2 "Return" / "Save"	Return	Displays the System Menu (para 2-2-2)
	Save	Performs a data dump of frames displayed on the screen, including configurations, readings and settings. The data dump is stored in a time-stamped ASCII report and can be retrieved at a later time.
F3 "Hold" / "Resume" / "Abort"	Hold	Freezes the screen.
	Resume	Restores the screen to active mode.
	Abort	Stops the action to calibrate the SWR Connector.
F4 "Cal"	Instruction pop-ups are displayed to calibrate the SWR Connector.	
F5 "Marker" / "Scale" "RF" / "Esc"	Marker	Used to change the displayed fields and functionality on the ANT-Cable Test Screen to Marker Mode.
	Scale	Used to change the displayed fields and functionality on the ANT-Cable Test Screen to Scale Mode.
	RF	Used to change the displayed fields and functionality on the ANT-Cable Test Screen to RF Mode.
	Esc	Ends the Field Edit, but does NOT save any changes to the setting or value.

```
ANT-CABLE TEST            ↓41 ▭ ▫  ▭ 20   ⇧ ⬆ ▲ 29 ▯ △
7.0
         0.00  ┌─────────────────────────────────┐
               │ ■■■■■■■■■■■■■■■■■■■■■■■■■■        │
   2009-01-06  ├────┬────┬────┬────┬────┬────┬────┤
    11:35:30   │    │    │    │    │    │    │    │
               ├────┼────┼────┼────┼────┼────┼────┤
               │    │    │    │    │    │    │    │
          dB   ├────┼────┼────┼────┼────┼────┼────┤
               │    │    │    │    │    │    │    │
               ├────┼────┼────┼────┼────┼────┼────┤
               │    │    │    │    │    │    │    │
               ├────┼────┼────┼────┼────┼────┼────┤
               │    │    │    │    │    │    │    │
        -50.0  └────┴────┴────┴────┴────┴────┴────┘
               0.1              Ft              415.5
```

Scale: | User | Top: 0   Bottom: -50

| Edit | Return | Hold | Cal | RF |

(Scale Mode)

SCREEN FEATURE	FUNCTION	
VSWR Progress Bar	A graphical representation of the percentage completed for the current measurement.	
Scale	Used to scale the Vertical Axis of the Graphical Display.	
	Select: Fixed or User	
Top	Used to set the upper limit of the Vertical Axis.	
	Select: -100 to 100	
Bottom	Used to set the lower limit of the Vertical Axis.	
	Select: -100 to 100	
F1 "Edit" / "Done" / "Next"	Edit	Highlights the selected field to be changed or changes the field value if the field only contains two selections.
	Done	Ends the Field Edit and saves the new setting / value.
	Next	Displays the next pop-up screen.
F2 "Return" / "Save"	Return	Displays the System Menu (para 2-2-2)
	Save	Performs a data dump of frames displayed on the screen, including configurations, readings and settings. The data dump is stored in a time-stamped ASCII report and can be retrieved at a later time.
F3 "Hold" / "Resume" / "Abort"	Hold	Freezes the screen.
	Resume	Restores the screen to active mode.
	Abort	Stops the action to calibrate the SWR Connector.
F4 "Cal"	Instruction pop-ups are displayed to calibrate the SWR Connector.	

D.   ANT-Cable Test Screen (cont)

SCREEN FEATURE	FUNCTION	
F5 "Marker" / "Scale" "RF" / "Esc"	Marker	Used to change the displayed fields and functionality on the ANT-Cable Test Screen to Marker Mode.
	Scale	Used to change the displayed fields and functionality on the ANT-Cable Test Screen to Scale Mode.
	RF	Used to change the displayed fields and functionality on the ANT-Cable Test Screen to RF Mode.
	Esc	Ends the Field Edit, but does <u>NOT</u> save any changes to the setting or value.

E.   Audio Function Generator Test Screen

When the System Menu is displayed, press the 5 Key to access the Audio Function Generator Test Screen.

The Audio Function Generator Test Screen utilizes the AUDIO Connector for signal output.

```
AF GEN                    ↓ 41 ▭ ▫ ▭ 20   ⇧ ⬆ ⬆ 29 ▯ △
┌─────────────────────────────────────────────────┐
│ Function Generator                              │
│            Freq              Level              │
│ # 1: [On]   1000.0    Hz    1.00   Vrms        │
│ # 2:  On    2400.0    Hz    1.00   Vrms        │
│                                                 │
└─────────────────────────────────────────────────┘



┌──────────────────────────┐
│ Volume:    100           │
│ Squelch:   -50 dBm       │
│ Speaker:   Audio In      │
│ AudOut:    Audio In      │
│ Save       Recall        │
└──────────────────────────┘
┌─────────┐┌─────────┐┌─────────┐┌─────────┐┌─────────┐
│  Edit   ││ Return  ││  Hold   ││  Setup  ││         │
└─────────┘└─────────┘└─────────┘└─────────┘└─────────┘
```

SCREEN FEATURE	FUNCTION

#1 (Function Generator)	Used to select Function Generator #1.
	
	Select: On or Off
	          Freq 0 to 20000 Hz in 0.1 Hz increments
	          Level 0.00 to 1.57 Vrms in 0.01 V increments

#2 (Function Generator)	Used to select Function Generator #2.
	
	Select: On or Off
	          Freq 0 to 20000 Hz in 0.1 Hz increments
	          Level 0.00 to 1.57 Vrms in 0.01 V increments

NOTE: The combined output level from both Function Generators cannot exceed 1.57 Vrms.

If the level of a selected Function Generator is set so the combined output level would exceed 1.57 Vrms, then the output level of the unselected Function Generator is lowered automatically.

Volume	Used to select the Handset volume level.
	Select: 0 to 100

E.   Audio Function Generator Test Screen (cont)

SCREEN FEATURE	FUNCTION	
Squelch	Used to select the Squelch level for Duplex and Transmitter tests.	
	Select: -150 to 50 dBm in 1 dB increments	
	Squelch operates in conjunction with the Receiver RSSI Meter. When the RSSI Meter is under this threshold, then the speaker audio is silenced. The RSSI Meter does not need to be displayed on the screen for squelch to be operational.	
Speaker	Used to select the Speaker Output.	
	Select: Audio In, Demod or Fgen	
Aud Out	Used to select the Audio Output Connector.	
	Select: Audio In, Demod or Fgen	
Save	Displays the Save Configuration Screen (para 2-2-7B) to store the current state of the test screen in the internal memory.	
Recall	Displays the Recall Configuration Screen (para 2-2-7A) to recall a stored state of the test screen from internal memory.	
Meters (not shown)	Several Meters can be selected to appear on the Audio Function Generator Screen.	
	Meters are selected in the Audio Function Generator Setup Screen.	
F1 "Edit" / "Done" / "Zoom" / "Enter"	Edit	Highlights the selected field to be changed or changes the field value if the field only contains two selections.
	Done	Ends the Field Edit and saves the new setting / value.
	Zoom	Displays the screen of the field selected.
	Enter	Moves cursor into meter / function on test screen.
F2 "Return" / "Save"	Return	Displays the System Menu (para 2-2-2)
	Save	Performs a data dump of frames displayed on the screen. Meters save configurations and readings. Control frames save settings. The data dump is stored in a time-stamped ASCII report and can be retrieved at a later time.
F3 "Hold" / "Resume"	Hold	Freezes the screen.
	Resume	Restores the screen to active mode.
F4 "Setup"	Displays the Audio Function Generator Setup Screen.	
F5 "Esc"	Ends the Field Edit, but does NOT save any changes to the setting or value.	

E. Audio Function Generator Test Screen (cont)

When the Audio Function Generator Test Screen is displayed, press the F4 "Setup" Key to access the Audio Function Generator Test Setup Screen:

```
AF GEN  SETUP              ↓ 41  ▱ ▫  ▭ 20  ⇧ ⇪ ⬆ 29 ▯ △

   SINAD Meter             [0]
   Distortion Meter         0
   AF Counter               0
   Audio Level              0




            ┌──┬──┬──┐
            │1 ■│2 ■│3 □│
            ├──┼──┼──┤
            │4 □│5 □│6 □│
            ├──┼──┼──┤
            │7 ■│8 □│9 □│
            └──┴──┴──┘

      ┌────────┬────────┬────────┬────────┬────────┐
      │  Edit  │ Return │        │        │        │
      └────────┴────────┴────────┴────────┴────────┘
```

```
┌─────────────────┐   ┌─────────────────┐   ┌─────────────────┐
│ SINAD   Audio In│   │ Distortion  Audio In│ │ AF Cntr   Audio In│
│     0.0 dB      │   │     0.0%        │   │     0.0 Hz      │
│                 │   │                 │   │                 │
└─────────────────┘   └─────────────────┘   └─────────────────┘
```

```
      ┌─────────────────┐
      │ Audio Level   Audio In│
      │     0.000 V     │
      │                 │
      └─────────────────┘
```

SCREEN FEATURE	FUNCTION
SINAD Meter	Used to select the position of the SINAD Meter on the Audio Function Generator Test Screen (refer to Meter Chart). Select: 0 (Meter not shown), 3, 4, 5, 6, 8 or 9
Distortion Meter	Used to select the position of the Distortion Meter on the Audio Function Generator Test Screen (refer to Meter Chart). Select: 0 (Meter not shown), 3, 4, 5, 6, 8 or 9
AF Counter	Used to select the position of the AF Counter on the Audio Function Generator Test Screen (refer to Meter Chart). Select: 0 (Meter not shown), 3, 4, 5, 6, 8 or 9

Subject to Export Control, see Cover Page for details.

E. Audio Function Generator Test Screen (cont)

SCREEN FEATURE	FUNCTION
Audio Level	Used to select the position of the Audio Level Meter on the Audio Function Generator Test Screen (refer to Meter Chart). Select: 0 (Meter not shown), 3, 4, 5, 6, 8 or 9
Meter Chart	Displays the areas of the Audio Function Generator Test Screen and a number representing each area (i.e., 3 is top right on the Audio Function Generator Test Screen, etc.).
F1 "Edit" / "Done"	Edit Highlights the selected field to be changed. Done Ends the Field Edit and saves the new setting / value.
F2 "Return"	Displays the Audio Function Generator Test Screen.
F5 "Esc"	Ends the Field Edit, but does NOT save any changes to the setting or value.

2-2-3.   METERS MENU

When the System Menu, Self Test Menu or Utilities Menu is displayed, press the F2 "Meters" Key to access the Meters Menu:

```
                    1 - SINAD
                    2 - DISTORTION
                    3 - AF COUNTER
                    4 - AUDIO LEVEL METER




        ┌──────────┐┌──────────┐┌──────────┐┌──────────┐┌──────────┐
        │          ││  Meters  ││  System  ││ Selftest ││   Util   │
        └──────────┘└──────────┘└──────────┘└──────────┘└──────────┘
```
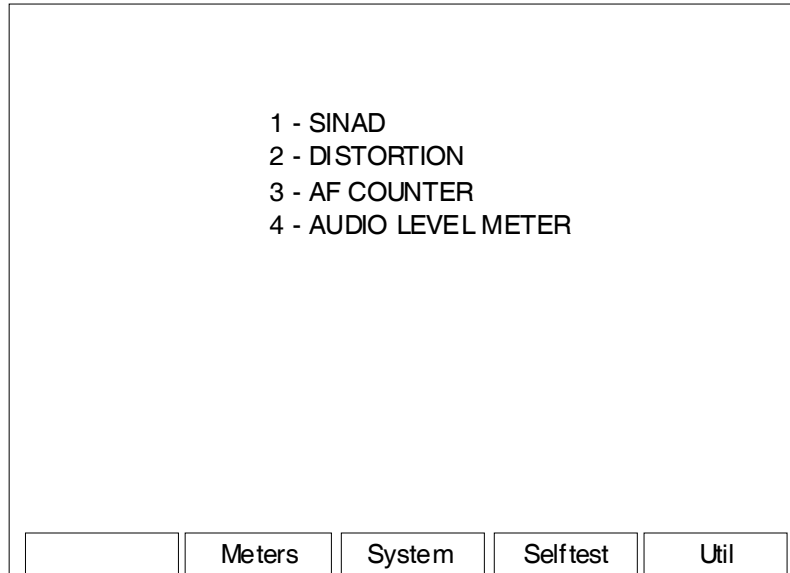
SCREEN FEATURE	FUNCTION
1 - SINAD	Displays the SINAD Meter Screen (para 2-2-3A).
2 - DISTORTION	Displays the Distortion Meter Screen (para 2-2-3B).
3 - AF COUNTER	Displays the AF Counter Screen (para 2-2-3C).
4 - AUDIO LEVEL METER	Displays the Audio Level Meter Screen (para 2-2-3D).
F2 "Meters"	Displays the Meters Menu (para 2-2-3).
F3 "System"	Displays the System Menu (para 2-2-2).
F4 "Selftest"	Displays the Self Test Menu (para 2-2-4).
F5 "Util"	Displays the Utilities Menu (para 2-2-5).

Subject to Export Control, see Cover Page for details.

A.   SINAD Meter Screen

When the Meters Menu is displayed, press the 1 Key to access the SINAD Meter Screen:

The SINAD Meter Screen utilizes the AUDIO Connector and AUDIO IN Connector for signal input.

```
SINAD                          41 ⊣⊐⊢ □ ⊏▭⊐ 20   ⇧ ⇪ ⬆ 29 ▯ △

                        Source            Audio In
                        Load              High Z
                        Avg Reading       1
                        Range             Auto
                        Filter              15k LP
                        Limits            dB          State
                           Lower          0.0         Off
                           Upper          60.0        Off


                                    59.1
        ████████████████████████████████████████████████████
        0.0                        dB                     60.0

     │   Edit   │  Return  │  Hold   │          │          │
```

SINAD   Audio In
      0.0 dB

(MINI-METER)

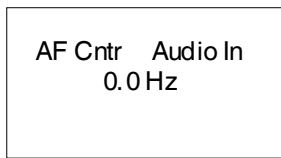| SCREEN FEATURE	FUNCTION

Source	Used to select the SINAD Meter input source on the SINAD Meter Screen and/or the SINAD Mini-Meter.
	
	Select: Audio In or Demod (Duplex Test Screen)
	             Audio In (Receiver Test Screen)
	             Audio In or Demod (Transmitter Test Screen)
	             Audio In (Audio Function Generator Screen)
	
	When the SINAD Meter Screen is selected from the Meters Menu, 'Audio In' is the only setting available.

Load	Used to select the Audio input signal load (Ω). Select: 150, 600, 1K (3500A), Div10 (3500A) or High Z
Avg Reading	Used to select the SINAD Meter Averaging. Select: 1 to 99 This is the number of readings to average for the displayed value.
Range	Used to select the meter range. Select: Auto, 0-20dB, 0-40dB or 0-60dB
Filter	Used to select the audio filter. Select: None. 15k LP or 0.3-3k BP

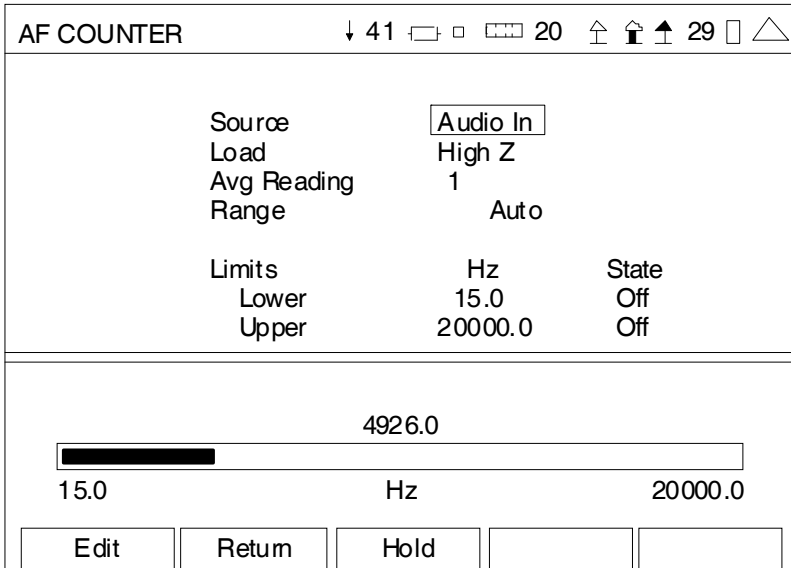| SCREEN FEATURE	FUNCTION	
Limits - Lower	Used to enable the SINAD Meter Low Limit.	
	Select: 0.0 to 60.0 dBm in 0.1 dB increments	
	Sets the marker on the SINAD Meter Bar to the Lower Limit selected.	
Limits - Upper	Used to enable the SINAD Meter Upper Limit.	
	Select: 0.0 to 60.0 dBm in 0.1 dB increments	
	Sets the marker on the SINAD Meter Bar to the Upper Limit selected.	
State - Lower Limit	Used to display the Lower Limit Marker on the SINAD Meter Bar.	
	Select: On or Off	
State - Upper Limit	Used to display the Upper Limit Marker on the SINAD Meter Bar.	
	Select: On or Off	
SINAD Meter Bar	A graphical representation of the received SINAD Meter readings.	
F1 "Edit" / "Done"	Edit	Highlights the selected field to be changed or changes the field value if the field only contains two selections.
	Done	Ends the Field Edit and saves the new setting / value.
F2 "Return" / "Save"	Return	Displays the System Menu (para 2-2-2)
	Save	Performs a data dump of frames displayed on the screen, including configurations, readings and settings. The data dump is stored in a time-stamped ASCII report and can be retrieved at a later time.
F3 "Hold" / "Resume"	Hold	Freezes the screen.
	Resume	Restores the screen to active mode.
F5 "Return" / "Esc"	Return	Closes the SINAD Meter Screen and returns to the Test Screen.
	Esc	Ends the Field Edit, but does <u>NOT</u> save any changes to the setting or value.

B.   Distortion Meter Screen

When the Meters Menu is displayed, press the 2 Key to access the Distortion Meter Screen:

The Distortion Meter Screen utilizes the AUDIO Connector and AUDIO IN Connector (3500A only) for signal input.

```
DISTORTION                    ↓ 41 ⊏⊐-▢ ⊏▭ 20  ⇧ ⇪ ♠ 29 ▯ △

                    Source:          Audio In
                    Load:               150
                    Avg Reading:      1
                    Range:              Auto
                    Filter:               15k LP
                    Limits               %        State
                       Lower           0.0         Off
                       Upper          100.0       Off
   ─────────────────────────────────────────────────────

                              99.0
      ████████████████████████████████████████████████
      0.0                        %                   100.0
   ┌────────┬────────┬────────┬────────┬────────┐
   │  Edit  │ Return │  Hold  │        │        │
   └────────┴────────┴────────┴────────┴────────┘
```

```
┌──────────────────────────┐
│  Distortion   Audio In   │
│          0.0%            │
│                          │
│                          │
└──────────────────────────┘
```
        (MINI-METER)

SCREEN FEATURE	FUNCTION
Source	Used to select the Distortion Meter input source on the Distortion Meter Screen and/or the Distortion Mini-Meter.

	Select: Audio In or Demod (Duplex Test Screen)
	            Audio In (Receiver Test Screen)
	            Audio In or Demod (Transmitter Test Screen)
	            Audio In (Audio Function Generator Screen)

	When the Distortion Meter Screen is selected from the Meters Menu, 'Audio In' is the only setting available.
Load	Used to select the Audio input signal load (Ω).
	Select: 150, 600, 1K (3500A), Div10 (3500A) or High Z
Avg Reading	Used to select the Distortion Meter Averaging.
	Select: 1 to 99
	This is the number of readings to average for the displayed value.
Range	Used to select the meter range.
	Select: Auto, 0-10%, 0-20%, 0-50% or 0-100%
Filter	Used to select the audio filter.
	Select: None. 15k LP or 0.3-3k BP

B. Distortion Meter Screen (cont)

SCREEN FEATURE	FUNCTION	
Limits - Lower	Used to enable the Distortion Meter Low Limit.	
	Select: 0.0% to 100.0% in 0.1% increments	
	Sets the marker on the Distortion Bar to the Lower Limit selected.	
Limits - Upper	Used to enable the Distortion Meter Upper Limit.	
	Select: 0.0% to 100.0% in 0.1% increments	
	Sets the marker on the Distortion Meter Bar to the Upper Limit selected.	
State - Lower Limit	Used to display the Lower Limit Marker on the Distortion Meter Bar.	
	Select: On or Off	
State - Upper Limit	Used to display the Upper Limit Marker on the Distortion Meter Bar.	
	Select: On or Off	
Distortion Meter Bar	A graphical representation of the received Distortion Meter readings.	
F1 "Edit" / "Done"	Edit	Highlights the selected field to be changed or changes the field value if the field only contains two selections.
	Done	Ends the Field Edit and saves the new setting / value.
F2 "Return" / "Save"	Return	Displays the System Menu (para 2-2-2)
	Save	Performs a data dump of frames displayed on the screen, including configurations, readings and settings. The data dump is stored in a time-stamped ASCII report and can be retrieved at a later time.
F3 "Hold" / "Resume"	Hold	Freezes the screen.
	Resume	Restores the screen to active mode.
F5 "Return" / "Esc"	Return	Closes the Distortion Meter Screen and returns to the Test Screen.
	Esc	Ends the Field Edit, but does NOT save any changes to the setting or value.

C.   AF Counter Screen

When the Meters Menu is displayed, press the 3 Key to access the AF Counter Screen:

The AF Counter Screen utilizes the AUDIO Connector and AUDIO IN Connector (3500A only) for signal input.

```
AF COUNTER                    ↓ 41 ⊏▢ ▢  ⊏▢▢ 20   ⇧ 👤 ⬆ 29 ▯ △

                          Source          Audio In
                          Load            High Z
                          Avg Reading        1
                          Range               Auto

                          Limits              Hz          State
                             Lower           15.0          Off
                             Upper         20000.0         Off
     ─────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────

                                   4926.0
                          ████████▉
                          15.0             Hz              20000.0
                       │  Edit  ││  Return ││  Hold  ││       ││       │
```

```
AF Cntr   Audio In
        0.0 Hz
```

(MINI-METER)

SCREEN FEATURE	FUNCTION
Source	Used to select the AF Counter input source on the AF Counter Screen and/or the AF Counter Mini-Meter.
	Select: Audio In, Demod, or Mod (Duplex Test Screen) Audio In or Mod (Receiver Test Screen) Audio In, Demod or Fgen (Transmitter Test Screen) Audio In or Fgen (Audio Function Generator Test Screen)
	When the AF Counter Screen is selected from the Meters Menu, 'Audio In' is the only setting available.
Load	Used to select the Audio input signal load (Ω).
	Select: 150, 600, 1K (3500A), Div10 (3500A) or High Z
Avg Reading	Used to select the AF Counter Averaging.
	Select: 1 to 99
	This is the number of readings to average for the displayed value.
Range	Used to select the meter range.
	Select: Auto, 15-100Hz, 15-1000Hz, 15-10000Hz or 15-20000Hz
Limits - Lower	Used to select the AF Counter Lower Limit.
	Select: 15.0 to 20000.0 Hz in 0.1 Hz increments
	Sets the marker on the AF Counter Bar to the Lower Limit selected.

C.   AF Counter Screen (cont)

SCREEN FEATURE	FUNCTION	
Limits - Upper	Used to select the AF Counter Upper Limit.	
	Select: 15.0 to 20000.0 Hz in 0.1 Hz increments	
	Sets the marker on the AF Counter Bar to the Upper Limit selected.	
State - Lower Limit	Used to display the Lower Limit Marker on the AF Counter Bar.	
	Select: On or Off	
State - Upper Limit	Used to display the Upper Limit Marker on the AF Counter Bar.	
	Select: On or Off	
AF Counter Bar	A graphical representation of the received AF Counter readings.	
F1 "Edit" / "Done"	Edit	Highlights the selected field to be changed or changes the field value if the field only contains two selections.
	Done	Ends the Field Edit and saves the new setting / value.
F2 "Return" / "Save"	Return	Displays the System Menu (para 2-2-2)
	Save	Performs a data dump of frames displayed on the screen, including configurations, readings and settings. The data dump is stored in a time-stamped ASCII report and can be retrieved at a later time.
F3 "Hold" / "Resume"	Hold	Freezes the screen.
	Resume	Restores the screen to active mode.
F5 "Return" / "Esc"	Return	Closes the AF Counter Screen and returns to the Test Screen.
	Esc	Ends the Field Edit, but does NOT save any changes to the setting or value.

Subject to Export Control, see Cover Page for details.

D.   Audio Level Meter Screen

When the Meters Menu is displayed, press the 4 Key to access the Audio Level Meter Screen.

The Audio Level Meter Screen utilizes the AUDIO Connector, AUDIO IN Connector (3500A only) and DVM Connector (3500A only) for signal input.

```
AUDIO LEVEL METER        ↓ 41 ▭ □ ▭ 20  ⇧ ⇧ ⬆ 29 ▯ △

                Source           DVM
                Detector         RMS        DivBy20    Off
                Load             High Z      Ext Load        1
                Range            Auto
                Unit             V
                Avg Reading      1
                Limits           Volts        State
                   Lower         0.0          Off
                   Upper         50.0         Off
────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────

                           11.400
   ██████████
   0.0                        V                      50.0
   [  Edit  ][  Return  ][  Hold  ][        ][        ]
```

```
Audio Level    Audio In
        0.000 V
```
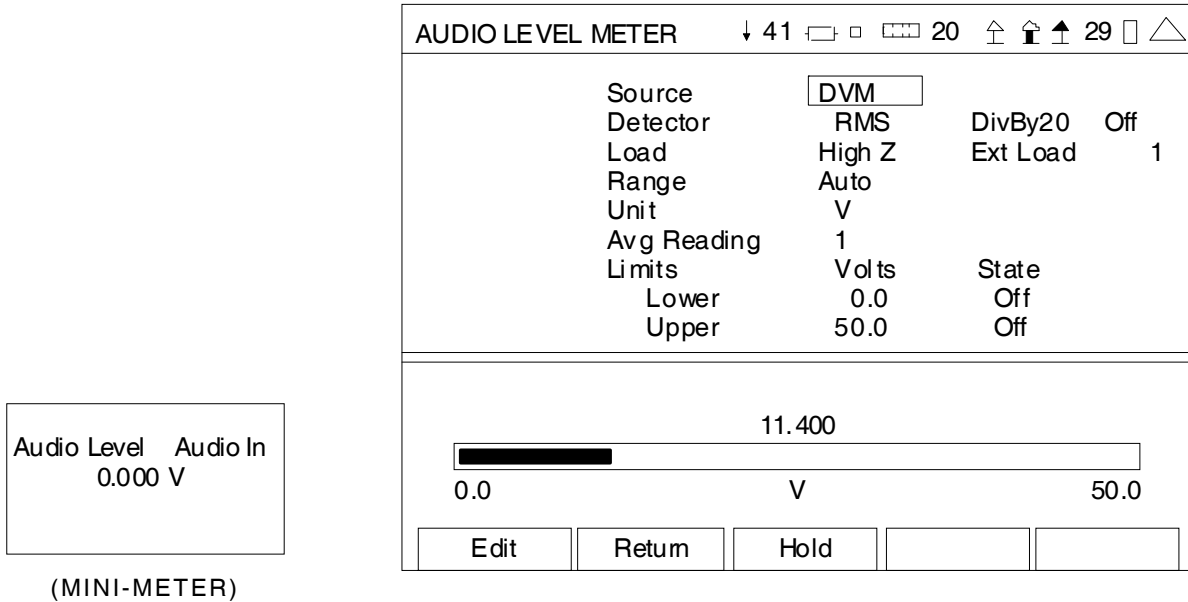
(MINI-METER)

SCREEN FEATURE	FUNCTION
Source	Used to select the Audio Level Meter input source on the Audio Level Meter Screen and/or the Audio Level Meter Mini-Meter. Select: Audio In or DVM
Detector	Used to select the measurement type. Select: Peak+, Peak-, PK2PK or RMS
DivBy20	Used to select the divide-by-20 function on the output level (DVM only) Select: On or Off
Load	Used to select the Audio input signal load (Ω). Select: Audio In 150, 600, 1K (3500A), Div10 (3500A) or High Z DVM High Z
Ext Load	Used to select the impedance of an external load. The selected impedance value is used to calculate power when the Unit Field is set to dBm or Watts. Select: 1 to 90000 Ω in 1 Ω increments
Range	Used to select the meter range. Select: Auto, 0-0.1V, 0-0.2V, 0-0.5V, 0-1V or 0-3.5V

D. Audio Level Meter Screen (cont)

SCREEN FEATURE	FUNCTION
Unit	Used to select the Audio Level Meter units of measure. Select: dBm, dBuV, mV, V or Watts
Avg Reading	Used to select the Audio Level Meter Averaging. Select: 1 to 99 This is the number of readings to average for the displayed value.
Limits - Lower	Used to select the Audio Level Meter Lower Limit. Select: 0.0 to 100.0 V in 0.1 V increments Sets the marker on the Audio Level Meter Bar to the Lower Limit selected.
Limits - Upper	Used to select the Audio Level Meter Upper Limit. Select: 0.0 to 100.0 V in 0.1 V increments Sets the marker on the Audio Level Meter Bar to the Upper Limit selected.
State - Lower Limit	Used to display the Lower Limit Marker on the Audio Level Meter Bar. Select: On or Off
State - Upper Limit	Used to display the Upper Limit Marker on the Audio Level Meter Bar. Select: On or Off
AF Counter Bar	A graphical representation of the received Audio Level Meter readings.
F1 "Edit" / "Done"	Edit Highlights the selected field to be changed or changes the field value if the field only contains two selections. Done Ends the Field Edit and saves the new setting / value.
F2 "Return" / "Save"	Return Displays the System Menu (para 2-2-2) Save Performs a data dump of frames displayed on the screen, including configurations, readings and settings. The data dump is stored in a time-stamped ASCII report and can be retrieved at a later time.
F3 "Hold" / "Resume"	Hold Freezes the screen. Resume Restores the screen to active mode.
F5 "Return" / "Esc"	Return Closes the Audio Level Meter Screen and returns to the Test Screen. Esc Ends the Field Edit, but does <u>NOT</u> save any changes to the setting or value.

2-2-4.   SELF TEST MENU

When the System Menu, Self Test Menu or Utilities Menu is displayed, press the F4 "Selftest" Key to access the Self Test Menu:

```
            1 - SELFTEST
            2 - DIAGNOSTIC
            3 - CALIBRATION




        ┌──────┐┌──────┐┌──────┐┌──────┐┌──────┐
        │      ││Meters││System││Selftest││ Util │
        └──────┘└──────┘└──────┘└──────┘└──────┘
```
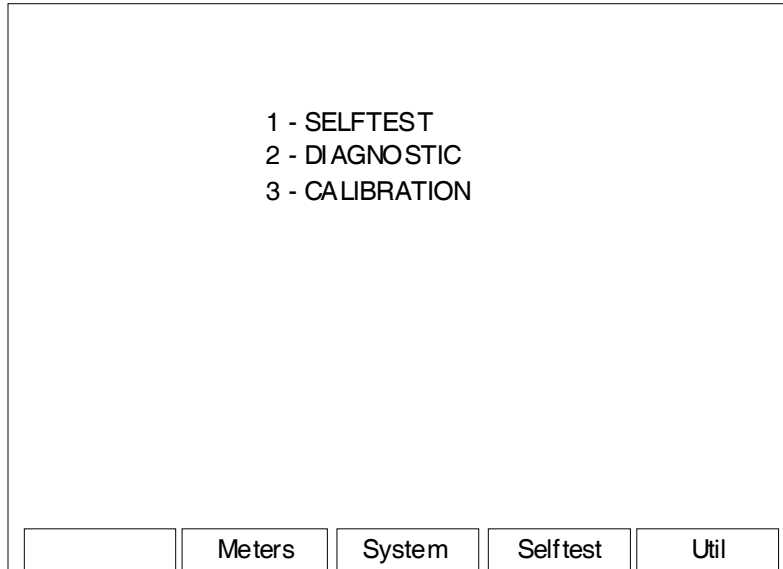
SCREEN FEATURE	FUNCTION
1 - SELFTEST	Displays the Self Test Screen (para 2-2-4A).
2 - DIAGNOSTIC	Displays the Diagnostic Screen (para 2-2-4B).
3 - CALIBRATION	Displays the Calibration Screen (para 2-2-4C).
F2 "Meters"	Displays the Meters Menu (para 2-2-3).
F3 "System"	Displays the System Menu (para 2-2-2).
F4 "Selftest"	Displays the Self Test Menu (para 2-2-4).
F5 "Util"	Displays the Utilities Menu (para 2-2-5).

A. Self Test Screen

When the Self Test Menu is displayed, press the 1 Key to access the Self Test Screen:

```
┌─────────────────────────────────────────────────────────┐
│ SELF TEST              ↓ 41 ⌷ ▫ ⌷⌷ 20  ⇧ ⬆ ↑ 29 ▯ △     │
│ ┌───────────────────────────────────────────────────────┐│
│ │                                                       ││
│ │  Test Mode:        ┌──────────┐                       ││
│ │                    │Normal Run│                       ││
│ │                    └──────────┘                       ││
│ │                                                       ││
│ │  TDM          Pass    0    Fail      0                ││
│ │  Modulation   Pass    0    Fail      0                ││
│ │                                                       ││
│ │                                                       ││
│ │                                                       ││
│ ├───────────────────────────────────────────────────────┤│
│ │                                                       ││
│ │                                                       ││
│ │                                                       ││
│ │                                                       ││
│ ├──────────┬──────────┬────────┬────────┬───────────────┤│
│ │   Edit   │  Return  │        │        │    Start      ││
│ └──────────┴──────────┴────────┴────────┴───────────────┘│
└─────────────────────────────────────────────────────────┘
```

SCREEN FEATURE	FUNCTION
Test Mode	Used to select the run mode of the Self Test. Select: Normal Run (runs Self Test one time) Loop All (runs Self Test continuously)
TDM	Displays the pass/fail status of the TDM (Time-Division Multiplexing) Self Test. Each time the test is performed, the fields next to Pass or Fail are incremented. The fields are cleared if the Self Test is re-initialized.
Modulation	Displays the pass/fail status of the Modulation Self Test. Each time the test is performed, the fields next to Pass or Fail are incremented. The fields are cleared if the Self Test is restarted.
F1 "Edit" / "Done"	Edit Highlights the selected field to be changed or changes the field value if the field only contains two selections. Done Ends the Field Edit and saves the new setting / value.
F2 "Return"	Displays the Self Test Menu (para 2-2-4).
F5 "Start" / "Stop" / "Esc"	Start Initiates the Self Test. Stop Terminates the Self Test. Esc Ends the Field Edit, but does NOT save any changes to the setting or value.

B. Diagnostic Screen

When the Self Test Menu is displayed, press the 2 Key to access the Diagnostic Screen:
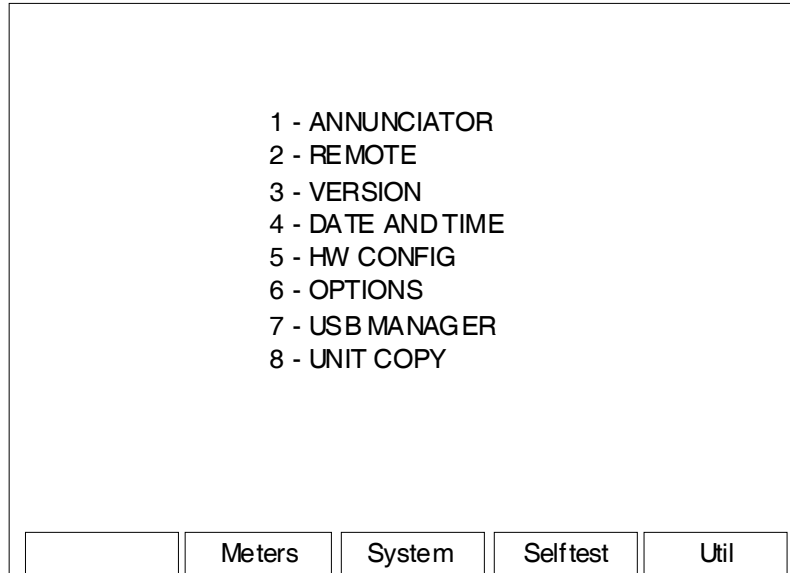
```
STAND ALONE TEST        ↓ 41 ▭ ▫ ▭ 20  ⇧ ⬆ ⬆ 29 ▯ △

                        Mode:    │ Normal Run │

            RF CPLD    Invalid            Distortion    Invalid
               TDM     Invalid             Gen Lock     Invalid
              FPGA     Invalid             Rec Lock     Invalid
        Temperature    Invalid         Button Battery   Invalid
            AM Mod     Invalid            AF Counter     Invalid
            FM Mod     Invalid           Time Domain     Invalid
           RF Power    Invalid           Freq Domain     Invalid
           RF Error    Invalid                  SWR      Invalid
              RSSI     Invalid                 DTMF      Invalid
               SPI     Invalid                  DCS      Invalid
             SINAD     Invalid

          RF CPLD         Pass:      0        Fail:       0
         │  Edit   │  Return  │         │          │   Start  │
```

SCREEN FEATURE	FUNCTION
Mode	Used to select the run mode of the Diagnostic Tests.
	Select: Normal Run, Loop Selected, Run Selected or Loop All
RF CPLD	Used to test Complex Programmable Logic Device.
	The test status field (right of the test) displays INVALID until the test is run, then displays RUNNING, STOPPED, PASSED or FAILED.
TDM	Used to test the Time-Division Multiplexing.
	The test status field (right of the test) displays INVALID until the test is run, then displays RUNNING, STOPPED, PASSED or FAILED.
FPGA	Used to test the Field Programmable Gate Array.
	The test status field (right of the test) displays INVALID until the test is run, then displays RUNNING, STOPPED, PASSED or FAILED.
Temperature	Used to test the Temperature. Sensing Devices.
	The test status field (right of the test) displays INVALID until the test is run, then displays RUNNING, STOPPED, PASSED or FAILED.
AM Mod	Used to test AM Modulation.
	The test status field (right of the test) displays INVALID until the test is run, then displays RUNNING, STOPPED, PASSED or FAILED.
FM Mod	Used to test FM Modulation.
	The test status field (right of the test) displays INVALID until the test is run, then displays RUNNING, STOPPED, PASSED or FAILED.

SCREEN FEATURE	FUNCTION
RF Power	Used to test RF Power. The test status field (right of the test) displays INVALID until the test is run, then displays RUNNING, STOPPED, PASSED or FAILED.
RF Error	Used to test RF Error. The test status field (right of the test) displays INVALID until the test is run, then displays RUNNING, STOPPED, PASSED or FAILED.
RSSI	Used to test the Received Signal Strength Indication. The test status field (right of the test) displays INVALID until the test is run, then displays RUNNING, STOPPED, PASSED or FAILED.
SPI	Used to test Serial Peripheral Interface. The test status field (right of the test) displays INVALID until the test is run, then displays RUNNING, STOPPED, PASSED or FAILED.
SINAD	Used to test the SINAD Meter. The test status field (right of the test) displays INVALID until the test is run, then displays RUNNING, STOPPED, PASSED or FAILED.
Distortion	Used to test the Distortion Meter. The test status field (right of the test) displays INVALID until the test is run, then displays RUNNING, STOPPED, PASSED or FAILED.
Gen Lock	Used to test the Generator (1st LO / 2nd LO). The test status field (right of the test) displays INVALID until the test is run, then displays RUNNING, STOPPED, PASSED or FAILED.
Rec Lock	Used to test the Receiver (1st LO / 2nd LO). The test status field (right of the test) displays INVALID until the test is run, then displays RUNNING, STOPPED, PASSED or FAILED.
Button Battery	Used to test the battery used to maintain non-volatile memory. The test status field (right of the test) displays INVALID until the test is run, then displays RUNNING, STOPPED, PASSED or FAILED.
AF Counter	Used to test the AF Counter. The test status field (right of the test) displays INVALID until the test is run, then displays RUNNING, STOPPED, PASSED or FAILED.
Time Domain	Used to test the Time Domain. The test status field (right of the test) displays INVALID until the test is run, then displays RUNNING, STOPPED, PASSED or FAILED.
Freq Domain	Used to test the Frequency Domain. The test status field (right of the test) displays INVALID until the test is run, then displays RUNNING, STOPPED, PASSED or FAILED.
SWR	Used to test the SWR. The test status field (right of the test) displays INVALID until the test is run, then displays RUNNING, STOPPED, PASSED or FAILED.

B.   Diagnostic Screen (cont)

SCREEN FEATURE	FUNCTION	
DTMF	Used to test the DTMF.	
	The test status field (right of the test) displays INVALID until the test is run, then displays RUNNING, STOPPED, PASSED or FAILED.	
DCS	Used to test the DCS.	
	The test status field (right of the test) displays INVALID until the test is run, then displays RUNNING, STOPPED, PASSED or FAILED.	
Pass / Fail Counters	Displays Pass / Fail record of the Diagnostic Test selected.	
	The Pass / Fail Counters are incremented each time the test is performed. The Pass / Fail Counters are cleared if the Diagnostics Screen is re-initialized.	
F1 "Edit" / "Done"	Edit	Highlights the selected field to be changed or changes the field value if the field only contains two selections.
	Done	Ends the Field Edit and saves the new setting / value.
F2 "Return"	Displays the Self Test Menu (para 2-2-4).	
F5 "Start" / "Stop" / "Esc"	Start	Initiates the Diagnostic Testing.
	Stop	Terminates the Diagnostic Testing.
	Esc	Ends the Field Edit, but does NOT save any changes to the setting or value.

C.   Calibration Screen

When the Self Test Menu is displayed, press the 3 Key to access the Calibration Screen:

```
┌─────────────────────────────────────────────────────────┐
│  CALIBRATION          ↓ 41 ▭ □ ▭▭ 20  ⇧ ⇡ ↑ 29 ▯ △      │
│  ┌──────────────────────────────────────────────────┐   │
│  │                                                  │   │
│  │                                                  │   │
│  │      CAL PASSWORD:            ┌──────────┐       │   │
│  │                              │        0 │       │   │
│  │                              └──────────┘       │   │
│  │                                                  │   │
│  │                                                  │   │
│  ├──────────────────────────────────────────────────┤   │
│  │                                                  │   │
│  │                                                  │   │
│  │                                                  │   │
│  │                                                  │   │
│  │  ┌──────┐┌──────┐┌──────┐┌──────┐┌──────┐       │   │
│  │  │ Edit ││Return││      ││      ││      │       │   │
│  │  └──────┘└──────┘└──────┘└──────┘└──────┘       │   │
│  └──────────────────────────────────────────────────┘   │
└─────────────────────────────────────────────────────────┘
```

SCREEN FEATURE	FUNCTION
CAL PASSWORD	Used to enter the Calibration Password.
F1 "Edit" / "Done"	Edit Highlights the selected field to be changed. Done Ends the Field Edit and saves the new setting / value.
F2 "Return"	Displays the Self Test Menu (para 2-2-4).
F5 "Esc"	Ends the Field Edit, but does NOT save any changes to the setting or value.

Refer to the 3500 / 3500A Maintenance Manual for more information on calibrating the 3500 / 3500A.

Subject to Export Control, see Cover Page for details.

2-2-5. UTILITIES SCREEN

When the System Menu, Meters Menu or Self Test Menu is displayed, press the F5 "Util" Key to access the Utilities Menu:

```
┌─────────────────────────────────────────────┐
│                                               │
│                                               │
│          1 - ANNUNCIATOR                      │
│          2 - REMOTE                           │
│          3 - VERSION                          │
│          4 - DATE AND TIME                    │
│          5 - HW CONFIG                        │
│          6 - OPTIONS                          │
│          7 - USB MANAGER                      │
│          8 - UNIT COPY                        │
│                                               │
│                                               │
│                                               │
│  ┌──────┐ ┌──────┐ ┌──────┐ ┌──────┐ ┌─────┐ │
│  │      │ │Meters│ │System│ │Selftest│ │Util│ │
│  └──────┘ └──────┘ └──────┘ └──────┘ └─────┘ │
└─────────────────────────────────────────────┘
```

SCREEN FEATURE	FUNCTION
1 - ANNUNCIATOR	Displays the Annunciator Screen (para 2-2-5A).
2 - REMOTE	Displays the Remote Screen (para 2-2-5B).
3 - VERSION	Displays the Version Screen (para 2-2-5C).
4 - DATE / TIME	Displays the Date / Time Screen (para 2-2-5D).
5 - HW CONFIG	Displays the HW Config Screen (para 2-2-5E).
6 - OPTIONS	Displays the Options Screen (para 2-2-5F).
7 - USB MANAGER	Displays the USB Manager Screen (para 2-2-5G).
8 - UNIT COPY	Displays the Unit Copy Screen (para 2-2-5H).
F2 "Meters"	Displays the Meters Menu (para 2-2-3).
F3 "System"	Displays the System Menu (para 2-2-2).
F4 "Selftest"	Displays the Self Test Menu (para 2-2-4).
F5 "Util"	Displays the Utilities Menu (para 2-2-5).

A.   Annunciator Screen

When the Utilities Menu is displayed, press the 1 Key to access the Annunciator Screen:

```
ANNUNCIATOR          ↓ 41 ▭ ▫ ▭ 20  ⇧ ⬆ ⬆ 29 ▯ △

                  Alarm:            On
                  Key Press:        Off
                  PTT:              Off




          Edit        Return
```

SCREEN FEATURE	FUNCTION
Alarm	Used to enable the audible alarm.
	Select: On or Off
Key Press	Used to enable the audible tone on each key press.
	Select: On or Off
PTT	Used to enable the audible tone when the PTT is pressed on the microphone.
	Select: On or Off
F1 "Edit" / "Done"	Edit Highlights the selected field to be changed or changes the field value if the field only contains two selections.
	Done Ends the Field Edit and saves the new setting / value.
F2 "Return"	Displays the Utilities Menu (para 2-2-5).
F5 "Esc"	Ends the Field Edit, but does NOT save any changes to the setting or value.

B.   Remote Screen

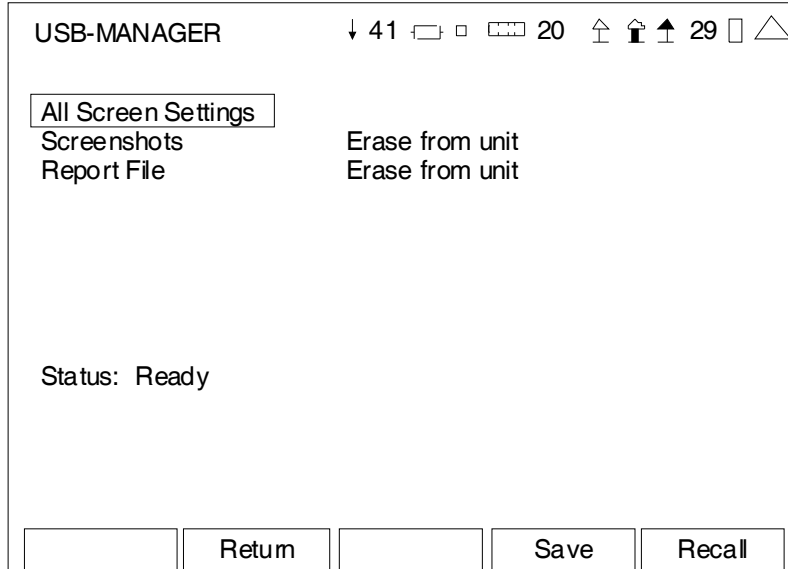When the Utilities Menu is displayed, press the 2 Key to access the Remote Screen:

```
┌─────────────────────────────────────────────────────────┐
│  REMOTE                    ↓41 ▭ ▫ ▭ 20  ⇧ ♙ ⬆ 29 ▯ △    │
│                                                           │
│                                                           │
│                  Config Port:        │ ETHERNET │         │
│                  IP:                  10  10  10  193      │
│                  Subnet Mask:        255   0   0   0       │
│                  Gateway:              0   0   0   0       │
│                  Ethernet Port:       9991                 │
│                  Ethernet Type:       STANDARD             │
│                                                           │
│                                                           │
│            Port Currently Active:     ETHERNET            │
│                                                           │
│                                                           │
│                                                           │
│                                                           │
│  ┌───────┐ ┌───────┐ ┌───────┐ ┌───────┐ ┌───────┐       │
│  │ Edit  │ │ Return│ │       │ │       │ │ Config│       │
│  └───────┘ └───────┘ └───────┘ └───────┘ └───────┘       │
└─────────────────────────────────────────────────────────┘
```

NOTE: For screen settings to be effective, the F5 "Config" Key should be pressed whenever the screen is changed.

SCREEN FEATURE	FUNCTION
Config Port	Used to select the remote connection.
	Select: ETHERNET, USB or RS-232
IP	Used to select the IP address.
	Select: 0 0 0 0 to 255 255 255 255
Subnet Mask	Used to select the Subnet Mask address.
	Select: 0 0 0 0 to 255 255 255 255
Gateway	Used to select the Gateway address.
	Select: 0 0 0 0 to 255 255 255 255
Ethernet Port	Used to select the Telnet port.
	Select: 1000 to 9999
Ethernet Type	Used to select the Ethernet type.
	Select: STANDARD or DEV (Scripting Option)
Port Currently Active	Used to select the active remote connection.
	Select: ETHERNET, USB or RS-232

B.   Remote Screen (cont)

SCREEN FEATURE	FUNCTION	
F1 "Edit" / "Done"	Edit	Highlights the selected field to be changed or changes the field value if the field only contains two selections.
	Done	Ends the Field Edit and saves the new setting / value.
F2 "Return"	Displays the Utilities Menu (para 2-2-5).	
F5 "Config" / "Esc"	Config	Applies the screen parameters for the remote connection settings.
	Esc	Ends the Field Edit, but does <u>NOT</u> save any changes to the setting or value.

Subject to Export Control, see Cover Page for details.

B. Remote Screen (cont)

```
┌─────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────┐
│  REMOTE            ↓ 41 ▭ ▫ ▭ 20   ⇧ ⬆ ⬆ 29 ▯ △            │
│                                                               │
│                                        ┌─────────┐            │
│              Config Port:              │  USB    │            │
│                                        └─────────┘            │
│                                                               │
│                                                               │
│                                                               │
│                                                               │
│              Port Currently Active:         USB               │
│                                                               │
│                                                               │
│                                                               │
│                                                               │
│   ┌──────────┐ ┌──────────┐ ┌────────┐ ┌────────┐ ┌────────┐ │
│   │   Edit   │ │  Return  │ │        │ │        │ │ Config │ │
│   └──────────┘ └──────────┘ └────────┘ └────────┘ └────────┘ │
└─────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────┘
```

NOTE: For screen settings to be effective, the F5 "Config" Key should be pressed whenever the screen is changed.

SCREEN FEATURE	FUNCTION	
Config Port	Used to select the remote connection.	
	Select: ETHERNET, USB or RS-232	
Port Currently Active	Used to select the active remote connection.	
	Select: ETHERNET, USB or RS-232	
F1 "Edit" / "Done"	Edit	Highlights the selected field to be changed or changes the field value if the field only contains two selections.
	Done	Ends the Field Edit and saves the new setting / value.
F2 "Return"	Displays the Utilities Menu (para 2-2-5).	
F5 "Config" / "Esc"	Config	Applies the screen parameters for the remote connection settings.
	Esc	Ends the Field Edit, but does <u>NOT</u> save any changes to the setting or value.

```
┌─────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────┐
│  REMOTE              ↓ 41 ▭ ▫ ▭ 20  ⇧ ⬆ ↑ 29 ▯ △            │
│                                                               │
│            Config Port:          ┌─────────┐                  │
│                                  │ RS-232  │                  │
│            RS-232 Baud:          └─────────┘                  │
│                                  19200                        │
│            RS-232 Parity:        None                         │
│            RS-232 #Data:         8                            │
│            RS-232 #Stop:         1                            │
│            RS-232 Flow:          XON/OFF                      │
│            RS-232 Echo:          On                           │
│                                                               │
│       Port Currently Active:     RS-232                       │
│                                                               │
│                                                               │
│                                                               │
│  ┌──────────┬──────────┬──────────┬──────────┬──────────┐   │
│  │   Edit   │  Return  │          │          │  Config  │   │
│  └──────────┴──────────┴──────────┴──────────┴──────────┘   │
└─────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────┘
```

NOTE: For screen settings to be effective, the F5 "Config" Key should be pressed whenever the screen is changed.

SCREEN FEATURE	FUNCTION
Config Port	Used to select the remote connection.
	Select: ETHERNET, USB or RS-232
RS-232 Baud	Used to select the Baud Rate.
	Select: 300, 1200, 2400, 4800, 9600, 19200, 38400, 57600, 115200 or 230400
RS-232 Parity	Used to select the Parity.
	Select: Even, Odd, Space or None
RS-232 #Data	Used to select the Data Bits.
	Select: 5, 6, 7 or 8
RS-232 #Stop	Used to select the Stop Bits.
	Select: 1 or 2
RS-232 Flow	Used to select the Flow.
	Select: XON/XOFF or Off
RS-232 Echo	Used to select the Echo.
	Select: On or Off
Port Currently Active	Used to select the active remote connection.
	Select: ETHERNET, USB or RS-232

B.   Remote Screen (cont)

SCREEN FEATURE	FUNCTION	
F1 "Edit" / "Done"	Edit	Highlights the selected field to be changed or changes the field value if the field only contains two selections.
	Done	Ends the Field Edit and saves the new setting / value.
F2 "Return"	Displays the Utilities Menu (para 2-2-5).	
F5 "Config" / "Esc"	Config	Applies the screen parameters for the remote connection settings.
	Esc	Ends the Field Edit, but does NOT save any changes to the setting or value.

C.   Version Screen

When the Utilities Menu is displayed, press the 3 Key to access the Version Screen:

```
┌─────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────┐
│  VERSION              ↓ 41 ⊡ □ ⊏⊐ 20   ⇧ ⬆ ♦ 29 ▯ △          │
│                                                               │
│        CFM:              Release-3_8_0:17-FEB-11              │
│        PPC:              Release-3_8_0:17-FEB-11              │
│        FPGA:             2.0.53:17-Feb-11                     │
│        MFIO:             2                                     │
│        RF:               0x1                                   │
│        digital CPLD:     7.0.21                                │
│        RF CPLD:          0x93                                  │
│        HW CPLD:          0x0                                   │
│        U-Boot:           1.02.01.01                            │
│        Colilo:           3.10.00.00                            │
│        MAC Address:      00:50:31:09:00:00                    │
│        SERIAL:           301000106                            │
│                                                               │
│                                                               │
│   ┌──────────┬──────────┬──────────┬──────────┬──────────┐   │
│   │          │  Return  │          │          │          │   │
│   └──────────┴──────────┴──────────┴──────────┴──────────┘   │
└─────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────┘
```
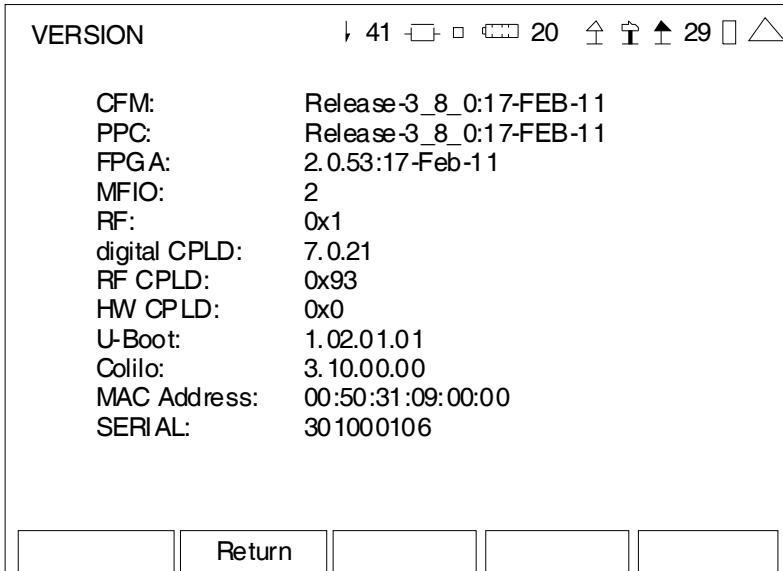
This screen is a representation of the screen that appears.

SCREEN FEATURE	FUNCTION
CFM	Displays the Coldfire processor Version Number/Date.
PPC	Displays the PowerPC processor Version Number/Date.
FPGA	Displays the Field Programmable Gate Array Version Number/Date.
MFIO	Displays the MFIO (Multi-Function I/O Hardware) Version Number.
RF	Displays the RF Version Number.
digital CPLD	Displays the Digital CPLD Version Number.
RF CPLD	Displays the RF CPLD Version Number.
HW CPLD	Displays the HW CPLD Version Number.
U-Boot	Displays the U-Boot Loader Version Number.
Colilo	Displays the Colilo Loader Version Number.
MAC Address	Displays the MAC Address.
SERIAL	Displays the Unit Serial Number.
F2 "Return"	Displays the Utilities Menu (para 2-2-5).

D.   Date / Time Screen

When the Utilities Menu is displayed, press the 4 Key to access the Date / Time Screen:

```
┌─────────────────────────────────────────────────────────┐
│                                                           │
│  DATE/TIME            ↓ 41 ▭ ▫ ▭▭ 20  ⇧ ⬆ ⬆ 29 ▯ △     │
│                                                           │
│                                                           │
│        Current Date:       Friday, 07:44:16, 17-Jul-2009  │
│                                                           │
│        New Date (DMV):     │ 17 │ JUL  2009               │
│        New Time (HMS):        6   44    2                 │
│                                                           │
│                                                           │
│                                                           │
│        Cal Due Date:       25-JUN-2010                    │
│                                                           │
│        Active Time:         11 Days,  8 Hr,  46 Min, 20 Sec│
│                                                           │
│                                                           │
│   ┌──────┐ ┌────────┐ ┌────────┐ ┌────────┐ ┌────────┐   │
│   │ Edit │ │ Return │ │        │ │        │ │        │   │
│   └──────┘ └────────┘ └────────┘ └────────┘ └────────┘   │
└─────────────────────────────────────────────────────────┘
```

This screen is a representation of the screen that appears.

SCREEN FEATURE	FUNCTION
Current Date	Displays the current Day of Week, Time (HH:MM:SS) and Date (DD-MMM-YYYY).

New Date	Used to select the Date.
	
	Select: Days 01 to 31 (depending upon month selected)
	              Month JAN to DEC
	              Year 2004 to 2099
	
	All Date Fields are scrolling fields.

New Time	Used to select the Time.
	
	Select: Hours 00 to 23
	              Minutes 00 to 59
	              Seconds 00 to 59
	
	All Time Fields are scrolling fields.

Cal Due Date	Displays the Calibration Expiration Date (DD-MMM-YYYY).
Active Time	Displays the cumulative time the test set has been powered ON (Days, Hours, Minutes, Seconds).
F1 "Edit" / "Done"	Edit Highlights the selected field to be changed. Done Ends the Field Edit and saves the new setting / value.
F2 "Return"	Displays the Utilities Menu (para 2-2-5).
F5 "Esc"	Ends the Field Edit, but does <u>NOT</u> save any changes to the setting or value.

E. HW Config Screen

When the Utilities Menu is displayed, press the 5 Key to access the HW Config (Hardware Configuration) Screen:

```
HW-CONFIG              ↓ 41 ⊏▭ ▭  ⊏▭▭ 20   ⇧ ⬆ ⬆ 29 ▯ △


     Save-Recall:                    Scripting:
      Restore to Default              Auto Exec:  Off

     Time-Out Timer:
       State:          On
       Minutes:         20           Minutes Remaining:      20


     Frequency Find:
       Threshold (dBm):   -30.0      Start Freq (MHz):   2.0
       Ch Spacing (kHz):  12.50      Stop Freq (MHz):    1000.0


     Edit    │    Return   │          │          │
```

SCREEN FEATURE	FUNCTION
Save/Recall - Restore to Default	Used to reset all system and screen settings to factory default.
Scripting - Auto Exec	Used to enable the Script Autostart Control.
Time-Out Timer - State	Used to select the Time-Out Timer. Select: On or Off
Time-Out Timer - Minutes	Used to select the number of minutes for the Time-Out Timer. Select: 5 to 300
Time-Out Timer - Minutes Remaining	Displays the remaining minutes before the Time-Out Timer is initiated.
Frequency Find - Threshold	Used to select the minimum signal level. Select: -110.0 to 40.0 dBm
Frequency Find - Ch Spacing	Used to select the channel spacing. Select: 1.00 to 5000.00 kHz
Frequency Find - Start Freq	Used to select the start frequency. Select: 2 to 1000 MHz
Frequency Find - Stop Freq	Used to select the stop frequency. Select: 2 to 1000 MHz

E.   HW Config Screen (cont)

SCREEN FEATURE	FUNCTION	
F1 "Edit" / "Done"	Edit	Highlights the selected field to be changed or changes the field value if the field only contains two selections.
	Done	Ends the Field Edit and saves the new setting / value.
F2 "Return"	Displays the Utilities Menu (para 2-2-5).	
F5 "Esc"	Ends the Field Edit, but does <u>NOT</u> save any changes to the setting or value.	

F.   Options Screen

When the Utilities Menu is displayed, press the 6 Key to access the Options Screen:

```
OPTIONS                    ↓ 41 ⬜ □  ▭ 20  ⇧ 👕 ⬆ 29 ▯ △

Install Status:      Installed
Unique ID:           820902c346237d0d

35000010             Scope              Never Expires
35000001             Analyzer           Never Expires






               │  Return  │       │       │  Install  │
```

This screen is a representation of the screen that appears.

SCREEN FEATURE	FUNCTION
Install Status	Displays the status when installing Options.
Unique ID	Displays the ID Number of the test set.
Options	Displays the Option Number, Name and Expiration Date of the installed Options.
F2 "Return"	Displays the Utilities Menu (para 2-2-5).
F3 "Pag Up"	Displays the previous page of Options if more than 10 Options are installed.
F4 "Pag Dn"	Displays the next page of Options if more than 10 Options are installed.
F5 "Install"	Used to install Options from USB Memory Device.

Refer to Chapter 4 for more information on installed Options.

G.   USB Manager Screen

When the Utilities Menu is displayed, press the 7 Key to access the USB Manager Screen:

```
USB-MANAGER          ↓ 41 ▭ ▫ ▭▭ 20  ⇧ 👕 ⬆ 29 ▯ △


 All Screen Settings
 Screenshots              Erase from unit
 Report File              Erase from unit




 Status:  Ready




          Return              Save      Recall
```

SCREEN FEATURE	FUNCTION
All Screen Settings	Used to return all screen settings to default settings.
Screenshots	Used to save or recall screen captures.
Report File	Used to save or recall reports.
Erase from unit	Used to erase all Screenshots or Report Files.
Status	Displays the status (Stop, In process or Complete) of the USB transfer activity.
F1 "Enter"	Used to confirm the action for the field selected.
F2 "Return"	Displays the Utilities Menu (para 2-2-5).
F4 "Save" / "Yes"	Save Used to store data or test screens on USB Memory Device. Yes Used to confirm save or recall of screen settings
F5 "Recall" / "No"	Recall Used to retrieve saved data or test screens from USB Memory Device. No Used to cancel the save or recall action.

H. Unit Copy Screen

When the Utilities Menu is displayed, press the 8 Key to access the Unit Copy Screen:

```
┌─────────────────────────────────────────────────┐
│ UNIT COPY              ↓41 ▭ ▫  ▭▭ 20  ⇧ ⬆ ⬆ 29 ▯ △ │
│  Unit IP addr.         10.10.10.193                │
│  Target IP addr.      │10│ 10   10   193           │
│                                                     │
│  Status:  Ready                                     │
│                                                     │
│                                                     │
│  ──────────────────────────────────                │
│  All Screen Settings Clear and Copy                 │
│  All Screen Settings Copy                           │
│                                                     │
│                                                     │
│                                                     │
│  ┌───────┐ ┌────────┐┌──────┐┌──────┐┌──────┐      │
│  │ Edit  │ │ Return ││      ││      ││      │      │
│  └───────┘ └────────┘└──────┘└──────┘└──────┘      │
└─────────────────────────────────────────────────┘
```

SCREEN FEATURE	FUNCTION		
Unit IP Addr	Displays the IP Address of the source unit.		
Target IP Addr	Used to select the IP Address of the copy unit.		
Status	Displays the staus (Ready or Busy) of the copy process.		
All Screens Settings Clear and Copy	Used to copy all the Save/Recall files to the cloned unit after all the Save/Recall files have been deleted from the cloned unit.		
All Screen Settings Copy	Used to copy all the Save/Recall files to the cloned unit.		
F1 "Edit" / "Done" / "Enter"	Edit	Highlights the selected field to be changed or changes the field value if the field only contains two selections.	
	Done	Ends the Field Edit and saves the new setting / value.	
	Enter	Used to confirm the action for the field selected.	
F2 "Return"	Displays the Utilities Menu (para 2-2-5).		
F5 "Esc"	Ends the Field Edit, but does <u>NOT</u> save any changes to the setting or value.		

Subject to Export Control, see Cover Page for details.

2-2-6.   OTHER METERS / FUNCTIONS

When the Duplex Test Screen, Receiver Test Screen, Transmitter Test Screen or Audio Function Generator Test Screen is displayed, there are several Meters / Functions that are available to be placed on the Test Screen. Refer to the descriptions of the Test Screens for a list of Meters / Functions available for use with each Test Screen.

NOTE: Refer to para 2-2-3 for a description of the SINAD Meter, Distortion Meter, AF Counter and Audio Level Meter Screens.

AF Cntr Audio In 0.0 Hz	Audio Level Audio In 0.000 V	DCS Decode State Run Inv 155
Distortion Audio In 0.0%	DTMF Decode 01234 0123456789	Function Generator Freq Level #1: Off 0.0 Hz 0.20 Vrms #2: Off 0.0 Hz 0.20 Vrms
Mod-FM Dev 16.670 kHz	RF Error 0.0 kHz	RF Power 0.0 Watts
RSSI 0.0 dBm	SINAD Audio In 0.0 dB	

When the mini-meter is accessed on the Test Screen (F1 "Zoom" Key), the Meter is displayed in full view for adjustment of the meter levels and parameters.

There is no Zoom function for the DCS Decode Meter, DTMF Decode Meter and Function Generator.

A.   DCS Decode Meter

```
┌─────────────────────────┐
│                         │
│      DCS Decode         │
│        State   Run      │
│        Inv   155        │
│                         │
└─────────────────────────┘
```

SCREEN FEATURE	FUNCTION
State	Used to enable meter operation.
	Select: Run or Stop
Format	Used to select the signal format.
	Select: Inv (Inverted) or NonInv (Non-Inverted)
Meter Readout	Used to display the signal level.
	Displays "- - -" when no signal is present.

Subject to Export Control, see Cover Page for details.

B.   DTMF Decode Meter

```
DTMF Decode
01234


0123456789
```

SCREEN FEATURE	FUNCTION
1st Line	Displays the current message being decoded.
2nd Line	Displays the last full message decoded.

C.   Function Generator

```
Function Generator
                Freq                Level
#1:  Off       0.0      Hz         0.20    Vrms
#2:  Off       0.0      Hz         0.20    Vrms
```

SCREEN FEATURE	FUNCTION

#1 (Function Generator)	Used to select Function Generator #1.
	
	Select: On or Off
	             Freq 0 to 20000 Hz in 0.1 Hz increments
	             Level 0.00 to 1.57 Vrms in 0.01 V increments

#2 (Function Generator)	Used to select Function Generator #2.
	
	Select: On or Off
	             Freq 0 to 20000 Hz in 0.1 Hz increments
	             Level 0.00 to 1.57 Vrms in 0.01 V increments

NOTE: The combined output level from both Function Generators cannot exceed 1.57 Vrms.

If the level of a selected Function Generator is set so the combined output level would exceed 1.57 Vrms, then the output level of the unselected Function Generator is lowered automatically.

Subject to Export Control, see Cover Page for details.

D. Modulation Meter Screen

```
Modulation Meter            ↓41 ▭ ▫  ▭ 20   ⇧ ⬆ ⬆ 29 ▯ △

                    Measure Type      PK-PK/2
                    Peak Hold         Off
                    Avg Reading       1
                    Range             Auto

                    Limits                    State
                       Lower          0.0      Off
                       Upper          10.0     Off
   ─────────────────────────────────────────────────────

                              16.670
   ████████████████████████████████████████████
   0.0                        kHz                    20.0

   │  Edit  │ │        │ │  Hold  │ │        │ │  Return │
```

```
Mod-FM Dev
16.670 kHz
```

(MINI-METER)

SCREEN FEATURE	FUNCTION
Measure Type	Used to select the Modulation Meter units of measure. Select: PK-PK/2, PEAK PLUS or PEAK MINUS
Peak Hold	Used to select the Modulation Meter peak hold. Select: On or Off
Avg Reading	Used to select the Modulation Meter Averaging. Select: 1 to 99 This is the number of readings to average for the displayed value.
Range	Used to select the meter range. Select: Auto, 0-1kHz, 0-2kHz, 0-5kHz, 0-10kHz, 0-20kHz, 0-50kHz or 0-100kHz
Limits - Lower	Used to enable the Modulation Meter Lower Limit. Select: 0.0 to 100.0 kHz in 0.1 kHz increments Sets the marker on the Modulation Meter Bar to the Lower Limit selected.
Limits - Upper	Used to enable the Modulation Meter Upper Limit. Select: 0.0 to 100.0 kHz in 0.1 kHz increments Sets the marker on the Modulation Meter Bar to the Upper Limit selected.
State - Lower Limit	Used to display the Lower Limit Marker on the Modulation Meter Bar. Select: On or Off

D.   Modulation Meter Screen (cont)

SCREEN FEATURE	FUNCTION	
State - Upper Limit	Used to display the Upper Limit Marker on the Modulation Meter Bar. Select: On or Off	
Modulation Meter Bar	A graphical representation of the received Modulation Meter readings.	
F1 "Edit" / "Done"	Edit	Highlights the selected field to be changed or changes the field value if the field only contains two selections.
	Done	Ends the Field Edit and saves the new setting / value.
F2 "Save"	Performs a data dump of frames displayed on the screen, including configurations, readings and settings. The data dump is stored in a time-stamped ASCII report and can be retrieved at a later time.	
F3 "Hold" / "Resume"	Hold	Freezes the screen.
	Resume	Restores the screen to active mode.
F5 "Return" / "Esc"	Return	Closes the Modulation Meter Screen and returns to the Test Screen.
	Esc	Ends the Field Edit, but does NOT save any changes to the setting or value.

E. RF Error Meter Screen

```
┌─────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────┐
│ RF Error Meter          ↓ 41 ⬜-□  ⬜⬜ 20  ⬆ ⬆ ⬆ 29 ⬜ △      │
│                                                                   │
│                                                                   │
│              Avg Reading          │ 1 │                           │
│              Range                     Auto                       │
│                                                                   │
│              Limits               Hz           State              │
│                 Lower            -200.0          Off              │
│                 Upper             200.0          Off              │
│  ───────────────────────────────────────────────────────────    │
│                                                                   │
│                              500.000                              │
│              ┌────────────────────████████████████┐              │
│              -200.0              kHz              200.0           │
│  ┌────────┐┌────────┐┌────────┐┌────────┐┌────────┐              │
│  │  Edit  ││        ││  Hold  ││        ││ Return │              │
│  └────────┘└────────┘└────────┘└────────┘└────────┘              │
└─────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────┘
```

┌──────────────────┐
│   RF Error   │
│   0.0 kHz   │
│   │
└──────────────────┘
(MINI-METER)
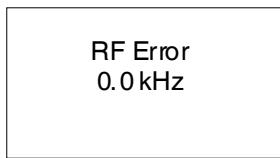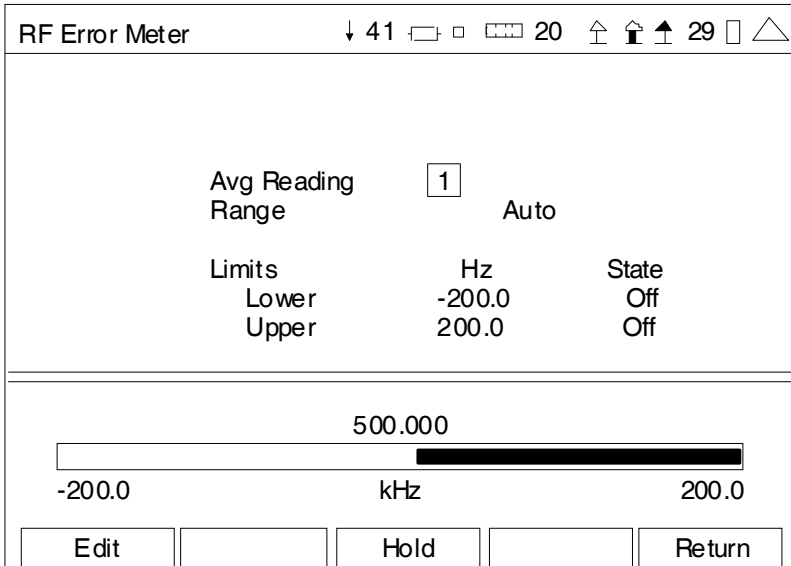
SCREEN FEATURE	FUNCTION
Avg Reading	Used to select the RR Error Meter Averaging. Select: 1 to 99 This is the number of readings to average for the displayed value.
Range	Used to select the meter range. Select: Auto, -1-1kHz, -2-2kHz, -5-5kHz, -10-10kHz, -20-20kHz, -50-50kHz, -100-100kHz or -200-200kHz
Limits - Lower	Used to enable the RR Error Meter Lower Limit. Select: -200.0 to 200.0 Hz in 0.1 Hz increments Sets the marker on the RF Error Meter Bar to the Lower Limit selected.
Limits - Upper	Used to enable the RF Error Meter Upper Limit. Select: -200.0 to 200.0 Hz in 0.1 Hz increments Sets the marker on the RF Error Meter Bar to the Upper Limit selected.
State - Lower Limit	Used to display the Lower Limit Marker on the RF Error Meter Bar. Select: On or Off
State - Upper Limit	Used to display the Upper Limit Marker on the RF Error Meter Bar. Select: On or Off
RF Error Meter Bar	A graphical representation of the received RF Error Meter readings.

E.   RF Error Meter Screen (cont)

SCREEN FEATURE	FUNCTION	
F1 "Edit" / "Done"	Edit	Highlights the selected field to be changed or changes the field value if the field only contains two selections.
	Done	Ends the Field Edit and saves the new setting / value.
F2 "Save"	Performs a data dump of frames displayed on the screen, including configurations, readings and settings. The data dump is stored in a time-stamped ASCII report and can be retrieved at a later time.	
F3 "Hold" / "Resume"	Hold	Freezes the screen.
	Resume	Restores the screen to active mode.
F5 "Return" / "Esc"	Return	Closes the RF Error Meter Screen and returns to the Test Screen.
	Esc	Ends the Field Edit, but does NOT save any changes to the setting or value.

Subject to Export Control, see Cover Page for details.

F.   RF Power Meter Screen

```
RF Power Meter            ↓ 41  ▭ ▫  ⟞⟝ 20   ⇧ ⇪ ⬆ 29 ▯ △

                    Units          W
                    Range          Auto
                    Avg Reading    1

                    Limits              Watts      State
                       Lower            0.10       Off
                       Upper            20.00      Off

                              12.8
              ████████████████                          
              0.0                  Watts              0.1
         ┌──────────┬──────────┬──────────┬────────┬────────┐
         │   Edit   │          │   Hold   │  Zero  │ Return │
         └──────────┴──────────┴──────────┴────────┴────────┘
```

```
┌─────────────────────────┐
│                         │
│      RF Power           │
│      0.0 Watts          │
│                         │
└─────────────────────────┘
```
        (MINI-METER)

SCREEN FEATURE	FUNCTION
Units	Used to select the RF Power Meter units of measure. Select: dBm or W
Range	Used to select the meter range. Select: Auto, -0-0.1W, 0-0.2W, 0-0.5W, 0-1W, 0-2W, 0-5W, 0-10W, 0-20W, 0-50W, 0-100W or 0-200W
Avg Reading	Used to select the RF Power Meter Averaging. Select: 1 to 99 This is the number of readings to average for the displayed value.
Limits - Lower	Used to enable the RF Power Meter Lower Limit. Select: 0 to 43 dBm in 0.01 dB increments 0 to 53 dBm in 0.01 dB increments (with Cable Offset) 0 to 20 W in 0.01 W increments 0 to 200 W in 0.01 W increments (with Cable Offset) Sets the marker on the RF Power Meter Bar to the Lower Limit selected.
Limits - Upper	Used to enable the RF Power Meter Upper Limit. Select: 0 to 43 dBm in 0.01 dB increments 0 to 53 dBm in 0.01 dB increments (with Cable Offset) 0 to 20 W in 0.01 W increments 0 to 200 W in 0.01 W increments (with Cable Offset) Sets the marker on the RF Power Meter Bar to the Upper Limit selected.

SCREEN FEATURE	FUNCTION	
State - Lower Limit	Used to display the Lower Limit Marker on the RF Power Meter Bar.	
	Select: On or Off	
State - Upper Limit	Used to display the Upper Limit Marker on the RF Power Meter Bar.	
	Select: On or Off	
RF Power Meter Bar	A graphical representation of the received RF Power Meter readings.	
F1 "Edit" / "Done" / "Next"	Edit	Highlights the selected field to be changed or changes the field value if the field only contains two selections.
	Done	Ends the Field Edit and saves the new setting / value.
	Next	Continues with next step of Zero function.
F2 "Save"	Performs a data dump of frames displayed on the screen, including configurations, readings and settings. The data dump is stored in a time-stamped ASCII report and can be retrieved at a later time.	
F3 "Hold" / "Resume" / "Abort"	Hold	Freezes the screen.
	Resume	Restores the screen to active mode.
	Abort	Ends the Zero function.
F4 "Zero"	Instruction pop-ups are displayed to zero the RF Power Meter.	
F5 "Return" / "Esc"	Return	Closes the RF Power Meter Screen and returns to the Test Screen.
	Esc	Ends the Field Edit, but does <u>NOT</u> save any changes to the setting or value.

G. RSSI Meter Screen

```
RSSI Meter                    ↓ 41 ⟬━⟭ ▫ ⟬┅┅⟭ 20  ⬆ 🔒 ⬆ 29 ▯ △

                      Units           dBm
                      Range           Auto
                      Avg Reading     1

                      Limits          dBm        State
                        Lower         -110.00     Off
                        Upper          10.00      Off


                              -85.77
                    ██████████████████████
                  -120.0              dBm              -80.0
             ┌────────┐┌────────┐┌────────┐┌────────┐┌────────┐
             │  Edit  ││        ││  Hold  ││  Norm  ││ Return │
             └────────┘└────────┘└────────┘└────────┘└────────┘
```

```
┌─────────────────┐
│                 │
│      RSSI       │
│    0.0 dBm      │
│                 │
└─────────────────┘
```

(MINI-METER)

SCREEN FEATURE	FUNCTION
Units	Used to select the RSSI Meter units of measure. Select: dBm or W
Range	Used to select the meter range. Select: Auto, -120-(-80)dBm, -100-(-60)dBm, -80-(-40)dBm, -60-(-20)dBm, -40-0dBm, -20-20dBm, 0-40dBm or 20-60dBm
Avg Reading	Used to select the RSSI Meter Averaging. Select: 1 to 99 This is the number of readings to average for the displayed value.
Limits - Lower	Used to enable the RSSI Meter Lower Limit. Select: -110 to 43 dBm in 0.01 dB increments -110 to 53 dBm in 0.01 dB increments (with Cable Offset) 0 to 100 W in 0.01 W increments 0 to 100 mW in 0.01 mW increments (with Cable Offset) Sets the marker on the RSSI Meter Bar to the Lower Limit selected.
Limits - Upper	Used to enable the RSSI Meter Upper Limit. Select: -110 to 43 dBm in 0.01 dB increments -110 to 53 dBm in 0.01 dB increments (with Cable Offset) 0 to 100 W in 0.01 W increments 0 to 100 mW in 0.01 mW increments (with Cable Offset) Sets the marker on the RSSI Meter Bar to the Upper Limit selected.

SCREEN FEATURE	FUNCTION	
State - Lower Limit	Used to display the Lower Limit Marker on the RSSI Meter Bar. Select: On or Off	
State - Upper Limit	Used to display the Upper Limit Marker on the RSSI Meter Bar. Select: On or Off	
RSSI Meter Bar	A graphical representation of the received RSSI Meter readings.	
F1 "Edit" / "Done" / "Next"	Edit	Highlights the selected field to be changed or changes the field value if the field only contains two selections.
	Done	Ends the Field Edit and saves the new setting / value.
	Next	Continues with next step of Zero function.
F2 "Save"	Performs a data dump of frames displayed on the screen, including configurations, readings and settings. The data dump is stored in a time-stamped ASCII report and can be retrieved at a later time.	
F3 "Hold" / "Resume"	Hold	Freezes the screen.
	Resume	Restores the screen to active mode.
F4 "Norm" / "Abort"	Norm	Instruction pop-ups are displayed to normalize the RSSI Meter.
	Abort	Ends the Normalize function.
F5 "Return" / "Esc"	Return	Closes the RSSI Meter Screen and returns to the Test Screen.
	Esc	Ends the Field Edit, but does <u>NOT</u> save any changes to the setting or value.

2-2-7.   OTHER FUNCTIONS

A.   Recall Configuration Screen

When the Duplex Test Screen, Receiver Test Screen, Transmitter Test Screen, or Audio Function Generator Screen is displayed, access the Recall Field and press the F1 "Zoom" Key to display the Recall Configuration Screen.

The Recall Configuration Screen gives the user access to recall a test screen from internal memory.

```
┌─────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────┐
│ Recall Screen Configuration ↓ 41 ▭ ▫ ▱ 20  ⇧ 🔒 ⬆ 29 ▯ △    │
│                                                             │
│                                                             │
│                                                             │
│                                                             │
│                          ┌─────────┐                        │
│                          │ Default │                        │
│                          └─────────┘                        │
│                                                             │
│                                                             │
│                                                             │
│                                                             │
│                                                             │
│  ┌──────────┬──────────┬─────────┬─────────┬──────────┐     │
│  │  Delete  │  Recall  │         │         │  Return  │     │
│  └──────────┴──────────┴─────────┴─────────┴──────────┘     │
└─────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────┘
```
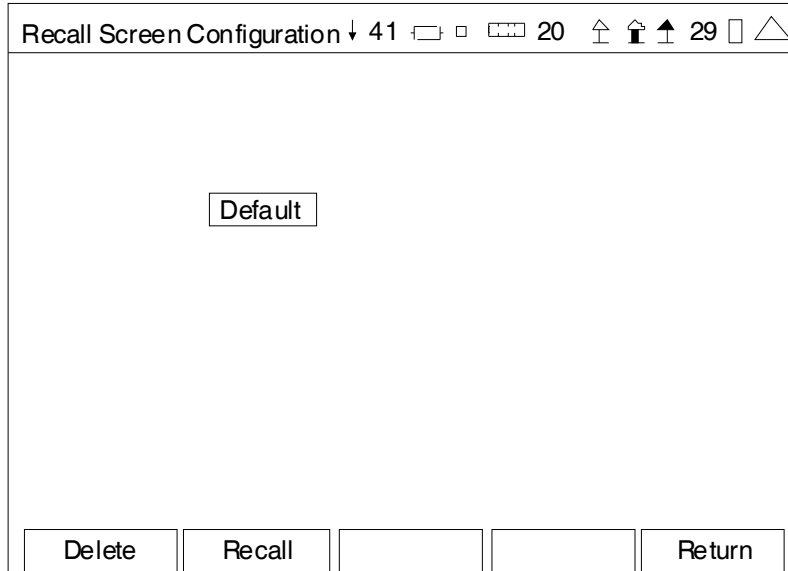
SCREEN FEATURE	FUNCTION
Recall Selection	Displays the test screens stored in internal memory.
Default	Restores the test screen to a known condition.
F1 "Delete"	Erases the selected stored test screen from internal memory.
F2 "Recall"	Retrieves selected test screen from internal memory.
F5 "Return"	Closes the Recall Configuration Screen and returns to the Test Screen.

B. Save Configuration Screen

When the Duplex Test Screen, Receiver Test Screen, Transmitter Test Screen, or Audio Function Generator Screen is displayed, access the Save Field and press the F1 "Zoom" Key to display the Save Configuration Screen.

The Save Configuration Screen gives the user access to store a test screen into internal memory.

```
┌─────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────┐
│ Save Screen Configuration  ↓ 41 ▭ □ ▭ 20  ⇧ ⬆ ⬆ 29 ▯ △          │
│                                                                   │
│                                                                   │
│    Edit File Name:          ┌──────────┐                          │
│                             └──────────┘                          │
│                                                                   │
│                                               1 - 1               │
│                                               2 - ABC2            │
│                                               3 - DEF3            │
│                                               4 - GHI4            │
│                                               5 - JKL5            │
│                                               6 - MNO6            │
│                                               7 - PQRS7           │
│                                               8 - TUV8            │
│                                               9 - WXYZ9           │
│                                               0 - 0               │
│                                                                   │
│  ┌──────────┬──────────┬──────────┬──────────┬──────────┐        │
│  │   Edit   │  Store   │          │          │  Return  │        │
│  └──────────┴──────────┴──────────┴──────────┴──────────┘        │
└─────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────┘
```

SCREEN FEATURE	FUNCTION	
Edit File Name	Used to enter a new file name (5 characters maximum).	
	Use Number Keys and UP / DOWN Keys to enter characters.	
Hints	Shows the numeric and corresponding alphabetical characters for use when entering a new file name.	
F1 "Edit" / "Done"	Edit	Highlights the selected field to be changed or changes the field value if the field only contains two selections.
	Done	Ends the Field Edit.
F2 "Store"	Saves the selected test screen into internal memory.	
F5 "Return" / Esc"	Return	Closes the Save Configuration Screen and returns to the Test Screen.
	Esc	Ends the Field Edit.

2-3. PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE CHECKS AND SERVICES

2-3-1. GENERAL

When doing any Preventive Maintenance or routine checks, keep in mind the WARNINGS and CAUTIONS about electrical shock and bodily harm.

2-3-2. PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES

A. Tools, Materials and Equipment Required

No tools or equipment are required for operator preventive maintenance. Cleaning materials required are a lint free cloth and mild liquid detergent.

B. Routine Checks

Preventive Maintenance is limited to routine checks such as shown below:

- Cleaning
- Dusting
- Wiping
- Checking for frayed cables
- Storing items not in use
- Covering unused receptacles
- Checking for loose nuts, bolts or screws

C. Schedule of Checks

Perform routine checks whenever required.

2-4. OPERATION UNDER USUAL CONDITIONS

2-4-1. TURN-ON PROCEDURE

Follow these instructions to initialize the 3500 / 3500A:

1. Press the POWER Key to initialize the 3500 / 3500A.

2. Verify the POWER Indicator illuminates GREEN.

POWER Indicator
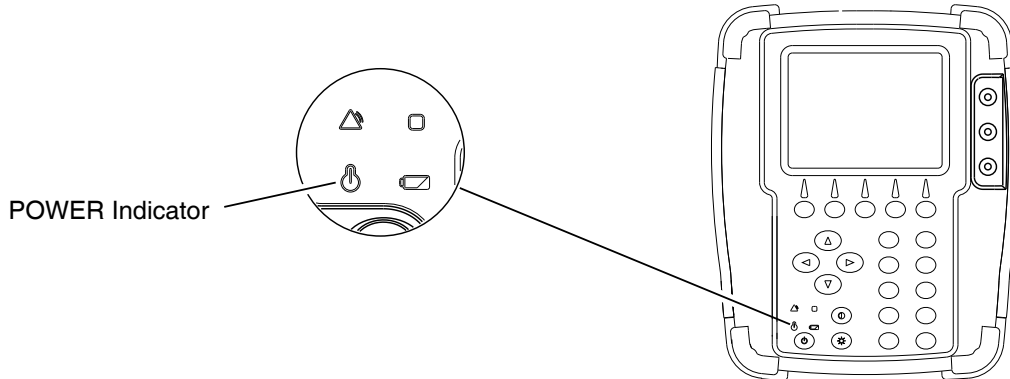
3. The Opening Screen is displayed. When the Test Set is initialized, the Startup Screen is displayed and then the 3500 / 3500A displays the System Menu.

3500 Series

AEROFLEX

Copyright (c) Aeroflex Wichita, Inc.
2006 - 2011 All rights reserved.

3500 Series
Loading...

AEROFLEX

VERSION	↓ 41 ▭ ▫ ▭ 20 ⇧ ⚡ ⬆ 29 △
CFM:	Release-3_8_0:17-FEB-11
PPC:	Release-3_8_0:17-FEB-11
FPGA:	2.0.53:17-Feb-11
MFIO:	2
RF:	0x1
digital CPLD:	7.0.21
RF CPLD:	0x93
HW CPLD:	0x0
U-Boot:	1.02.01.01
Colilo:	3.10.00.00
MAC Address:	00:50:31:09:00:00
SERIAL:	301000106

*This screen is a representation
of the screen that appears.*

1 - DUPLEX TEST
2 - RECEIVER TEST
3 - TRANSMITTER TEST
4 - ANT-CABLE TEST
5 - AUDIO

	Meters	System	Selftest	Util
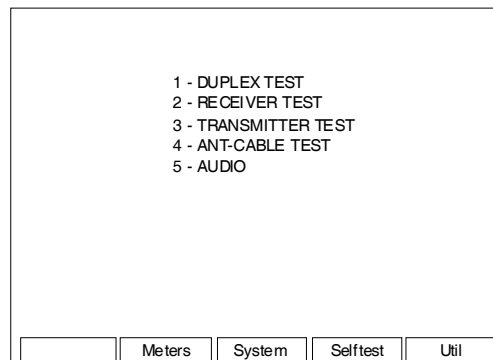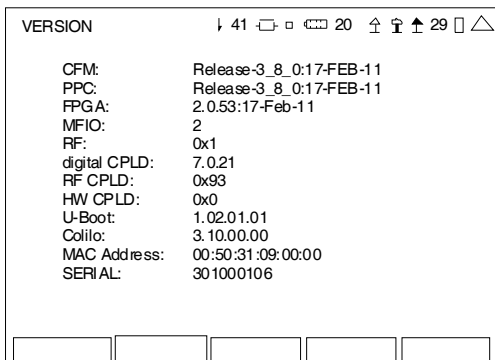
2-4-1.   TURN-ON PROCEDURE (cont)

4.   The operator can now choose the desired menu / screen:

TEST SCREENS

Press the associated key to display the desired screen.

```
1 - DUPLEX TEST
2 - RECEIVER TEST
3 - TRANSMITTER TEST
4 - ANT-CABLE TEST
5 - AUDIO




| Meters | System | Selftest | Util |
```
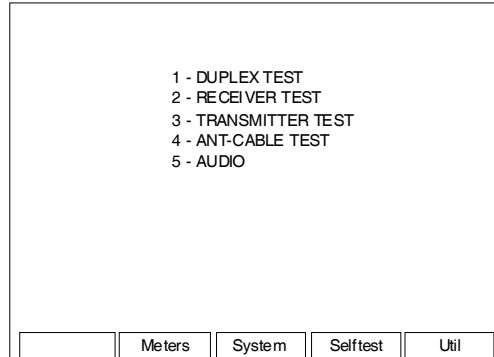
METERS MENU

Press the F2 "Meters" Key on the System Menu to display the Meters Menu.

Press the associated key to display the desired screen.

```
1 - SINAD
2 - DISTORTION
3 - AF COUNTER
4 - AUDIO LEVEL METER




| Meters | System | Selftest | Util |
```
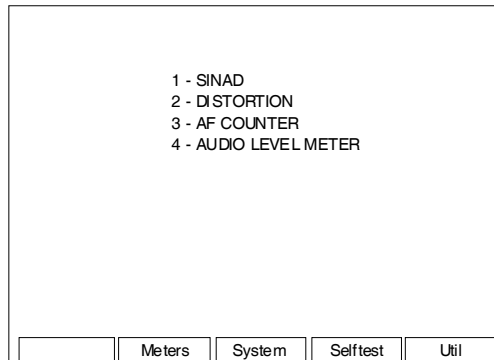
SELF TEST MENU

Press the F4 "Selftest" Key on the System Menu to display the Self Test Menu.

Press the associated key to display the desired screen.

```
1 - SELFTEST
2 - DIAGNOSTIC
3 - CALIBRATION




| Meters | System | Selftest | Util |
```
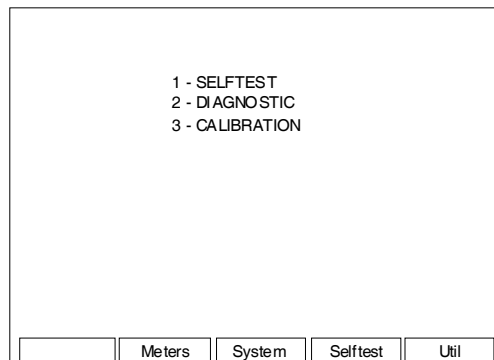
UTILITIES MENU

Press the F5 "Util" Key on the System Menu to display the Utilities Menu.

Press the associated key to display the desired screen.

```
1 - ANNUNCIATOR
2 - REMOTE
3 - VERSION
4 - DATE AND TIME
5 - HW CONFIG
6 - OPTIONS
7 - USB MANAGER
8 - UNIT COPY




| Meters | System | Selftest | Util |
```
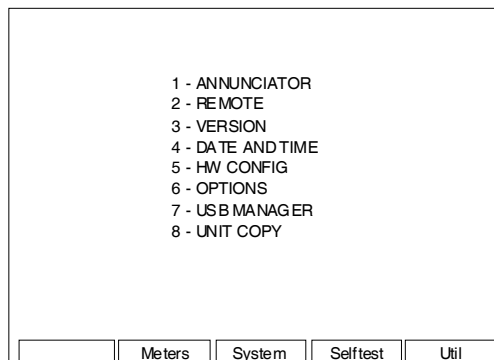
2-4-2. SCREEN WARNINGS AND CAUTIONS

The 3500 / 3500A provides the user with alarm prompts to warn the user of an impending condition that might damage the 3500 / 3500A.

The alarm prompts are displayed at the bottom of the test screen. All screen activity and updates are placed on hold until the condition is cleared.

```
RECEIVER TEST            ↳ 41 ⊏⊐ ◻ ⊏⊓⊐ 20   ⇧ 🏠 ⬆ 29 ▯ △

 Generator        Off   |                    | SINAD    Audio In
 MH z  151.625000       |                    |     0.0 dB
 Port:  SWR             |                    |
 Level: -50      dBm    |                    |
 Ext Attn dB:    0      |                    |
 ─────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────
 Modulator     Freq          FM   Analog  |
 Gen 1:    Off   1000.0  H z   6.25   kH z | Distortion   Audio In
 Gen 2:    On    150.0   H z   3.25   kH z |      0.0%
 MIC:      On                  6.25   kH z |
 Ext Aud:  Off       Load:  High Z         |
 ─────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────
 Volume:    100         |                    | AF Cntr    Audio In
 Squelch:   -50 dBm     |                    |     0.0 Hz
 Speaker:   Audio In    |                    |
 AudOut:    Audio In    |                    |
 Save       Recall      |                    |
 ─────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────
  SWR OVERLOAD!  Remove power from SWR port!   |   Enter
```

This screen is a representation of the screen that appears.

Subject to Export Control, see Cover Page for details.

2-5.   OPERATING PROCEDURES

Operating Procedures for the 3500 / 3500A are provided.

Refer to para 2-1 for further description of the controls, indicators and connectors.

Refer to para 2-2 for further description of the operation screens and menus.

2-5-1.   INTRODUCTION

The 3500 / 3500A is intended to be used to determine that all external connections are in place on the vehicle radio installation and that the antenna is connected and matched to the transmitter.

When the 3500 / 3500A is used in conjunction with the BIT built into the UUT, the user is able to establish, with a 95% probability rate, that the installation is operational. If the UUT is not operational, the user can determine where the fault lies to such a level as to recommend corrective action (i.e., replace the antenna, return the radio for repair etc.).

2-5-2. TYPICAL VEHICLE INSTALLATION TEST

1. Connect the appropriate supplied Antenna to the 3500 / 3500A ANT Connector.
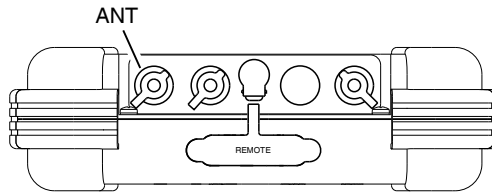
062-007

2. Connect the Headset to the 3500 / 3500A AUDIO Connector.
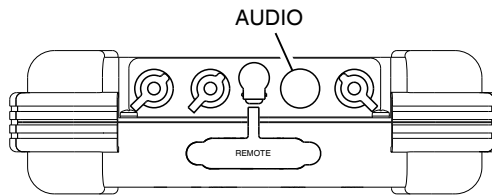
062-008

3. The Duplex Test Screen should be displayed.
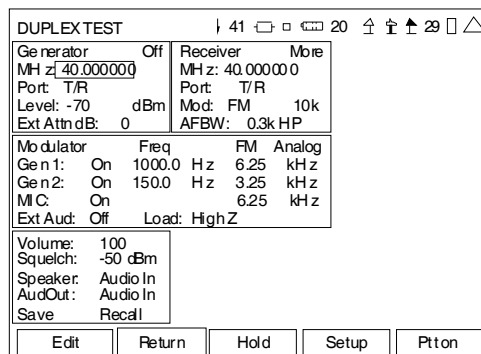

4. With the cursor on the Generator Port Field, press the F1 "Edit" Key and use the ▲ UP Key or ▼ DOWN Key to select the ANT Connector. Press the F1 "Done" Key to save the setting.


Subject to Export Control, see Cover Page for details.
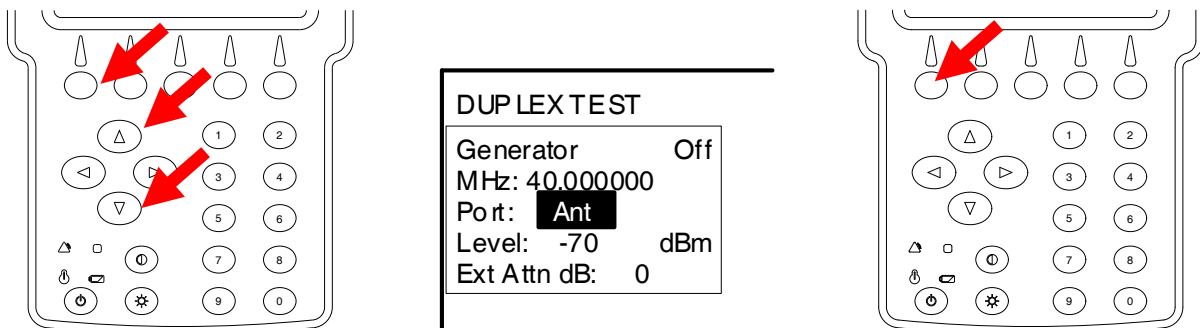
2-5-2.　TYPICAL VEHICLE INSTALLATION TEST (cont)

5.　With the cursor on the Generator MHz Field, press the F1 "Edit" Key and use the ◀ LEFT, ▶ RIGHT and Number Keys to select the desired frequency. Press the F1 "Done" Key to save the setting.

```
DUPLEX TEST

Generator          Off
MHz: 40.000000
Port:    Ant
Level:   -70      dBm
Ext Attn dB:     0
```
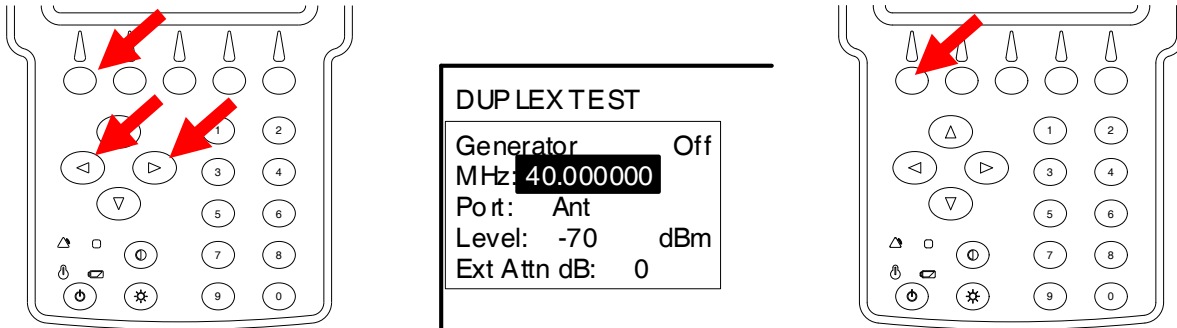
6.　With the cursor on the Generator Level Field, press the F1 "Edit" Key and use the ◀ LEFT, ▶ RIGHT and Number Keys to select the desired RF level. Press the F1 "Done" Key to save the setting.

```
DUPLEX TEST

Generator          Off
MHz: 40.000000
Port:    Ant
Level:    -70      dBm
Ext Attn dB:     0
```
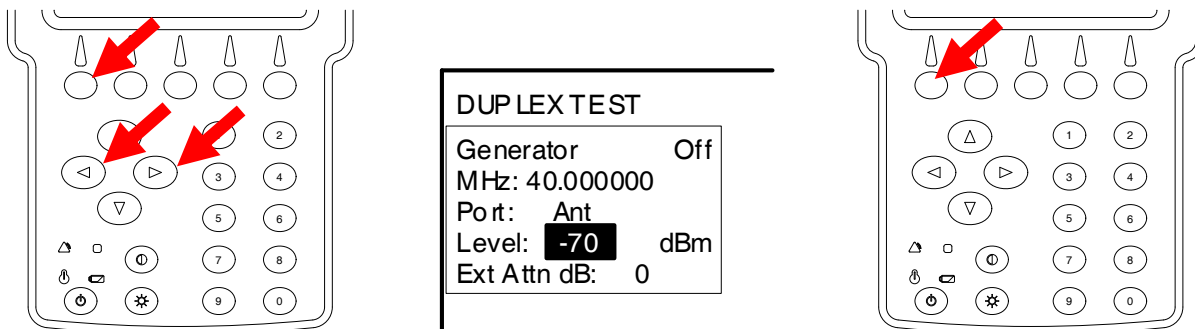
7.　Press the F4 "Setup" Key to display the Duplex Setup Screen.

```
DUPLEX TEST            ↓41 ⬓ ▫ ▭ 20 ⇧ ⬆ ⬆ 29 ▯ △
Generator      Off  │ Receiver       More
MHz: 40.000000      │ MHz: 40.000000
Port:  T/R          │ Port:   T/R
Level: -70     dBm  │ Mod:  FM      10k
Ext Attn dB:  0     │ AFBW:   0.3k HP
Modulator      Freq      FM   Analog
Gen 1:    On   1000.0  Hz   6.25   kHz
Gen 2:    On   150.0   Hz   3.25   kHz
MIC:      On               6.25   kHz
Ext Aud:  Off    Load: High Z

Volume:    100
Squelch:   -50 dBm
Speaker:   Audio In
AudOut:    Audio In
Save       Recall
   Edit      Return    Hold     Setup    Ptton
```

```
DUPLEX TEST SETUP     ↓41 ⬓ ▫ ▭ 20 ⇧ ⬆ ⬆ 29 ▯ △

Modulation Meter       0      DCS Decode      0
RSSI Meter:            0      Audio Level     0
RF Error Meter:        0
RF Power Meter         0
SINAD Meter            0
Distortion Meter:      0
AF Counter             0
DTMF Decode            0

  1▪ 2▪ 3☐
  4▪ 5▪ 6☐
  7▪ 8☐ 9☐

   Edit      Return
```

2-5-2.   TYPICAL VEHICLE INSTALLATION TEST (cont)

8.   With the cursor on the Modulation Meter Field, press the F1 "Edit" Key and the 3 Key to display the Modulation Meter in the top right portion of the Duplex Test Screen. Press the F1 "Done" Key to save the setting.

DUPLEX TEST SETUP   41   20   29

Modulation Meter	**3**	DCS Decode	0
RSSI Meter:	0	Audio Level	0
RF Error Meter:	0		
RF Power Meter	0		
SINAD Meter	0		
Distortion Meter:	0		
AF Counter	0		
DTMF Decode	0		

Done   Return
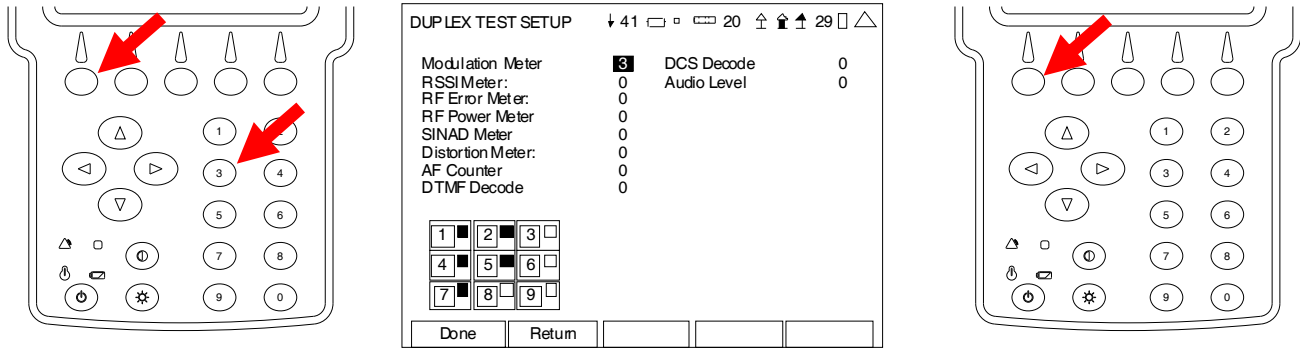
9.   With the cursor on the RSSI Meter Field, press the F1 "Edit" Key and the 6 Key to display the RSSI Meter in the middle right portion of the Duplex Test Screen. Press the F1 "Done" Key to save the setting.

DUPLEX TEST SETUP   41   20   29

Modulation Meter	3	DCS Decode	0
RSSI Meter:	**6**	Audio Level	0
RF Error Meter:	0		
RF Power Meter	0		
SINAD Meter	0		
Distortion Meter:	0		
AF Counter	0		
DTMF Decode	0		

Done   Return
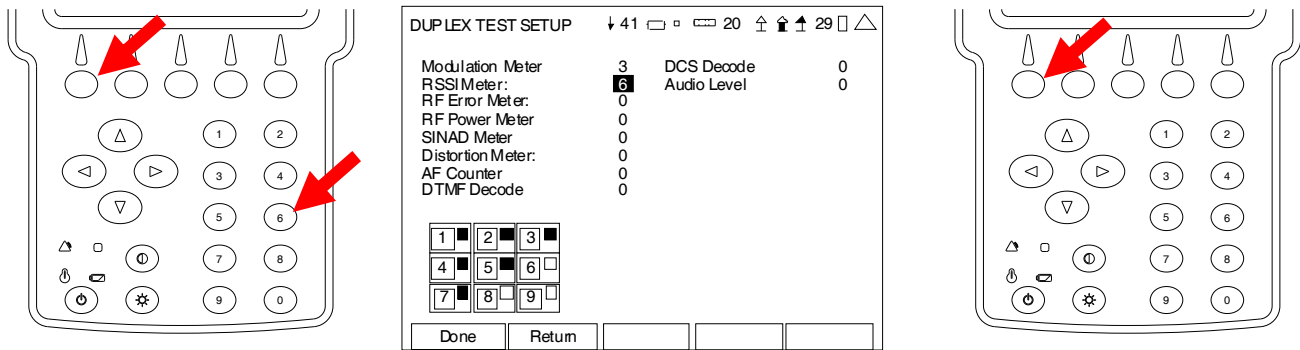
10.   With the cursor on the RF Error Meter Field, press the F1 "Edit" Key and the 9 Key to display the RF Error Meter in the bottom right portion of the Duplex Test Screen. Press the F1 "Done" Key to save the setting.

DUPLEX TEST SETUP   41   20   29

Modulation Meter	3	DCS Decode	0
RSSI Meter:	6	Audio Level	0
RF Error Meter:	**9**		
RF Power Meter	0		
SINAD Meter	0		
Distortion Meter:	0		
AF Counter	0		
DTMF Decode	0		

Done   Return

Subject to Export Control, see Cover Page for details.
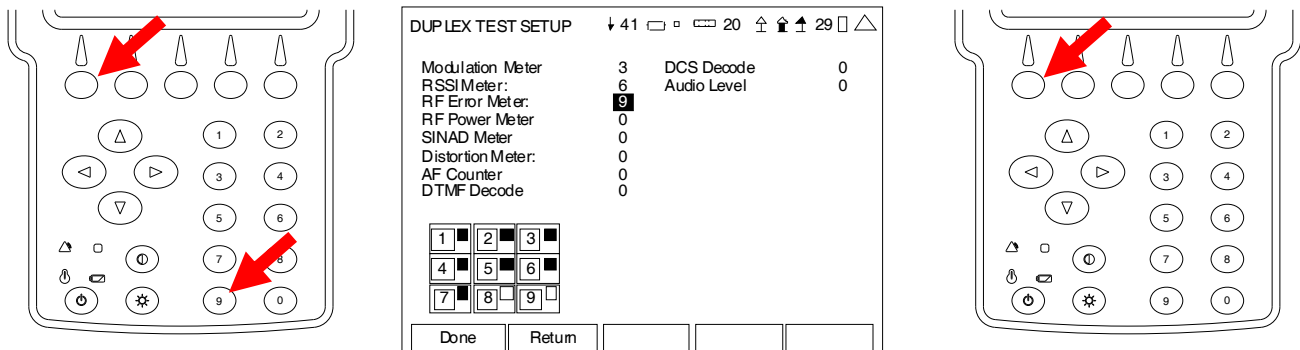
2-5-2.   TYPICAL VEHICLE INSTALLATION TEST (cont)

11.   Press the F2 "Return" Key to display the Duplex Test Screen.

```
DUPLEX TEST SETUP        ↓41 ▭ ▫ ▭ 20 ⇧ ⬆ ⬆ 29 ▯ △

Modulation Meter      3    DCS Decode       0
RSSI Meter:           6    Audio Level      0
RF Error Meter:       9
RF Power Meter        0
SINAD Meter           0
Distortion Meter:     0
AF Counter            0
DTMF Decode           0

     ┌1 ■┐┌2 ┐┌3 ■┐
     └──┘└──┘└──┘
     ┌4 ■┐┌5 ┐┌6 ■┐
     └──┘└──┘└──┘
     ┌7 ■┐┌8 ┐┌9 ┐
     └──┘└──┘└──┘
   ┌──────┬──────┬──────┬──────┬──────┐
   │ Done │Return│      │      │      │
   └──────┴──────┴──────┴──────┴──────┘
```

```
DUPLEX TEST              ┤41 ▭ ▫ ▭ 20 ⇧ ⬆ ⬆ 29 ▯ △
┌─────────────┬─────────────┐┌──────────────┐
│Generator Off│Receiver More││              │
│MHz: 40.000000│MHz: 40.000000││  MOD-FMDev   │
│Port:  T/R   │Port:   T/R  ││  16.435 kHz  │
│Level: -70 dBm│Mod:  FM  10k││              │
│Ext Attn dB: 0│AFBW:  None  │└──────────────┘
├─────────────┴─────────────┤┌──────────────┐
│Modulator    Freq    FM  Analog│           │
│Gen 1:  On  1000.0 Hz  6.25 kHz││    RSSI   │
│Gen 2:  On   150.0 Hz  3.25 kHz││  0.0 dBm  │
│MIC:    On             6.25 kHz││           │
│Ext Aud: Off   Load: High Z│   └──────────────┘
├───────────────────────────┤┌──────────────┐
│Volume:     100            ││              │
│Squelch:    -50 dBm        ││   RF Error   │
│Speaker:    Audio In       ││   0.0 kHz    │
│AudOut:     Audio In       ││              │
│Save        Recall         │└──────────────┘
├──────┬──────┬──────┬──────┬──────┐
│ Edit │Return│ Hold │Setup │Ptton │
└──────┴──────┴──────┴──────┴──────┘
```

12.   Stand within 5 ft of the vehicle antenna.

13.   With a second operator in the vehicle, talk back and forth on several frequencies to determine that the radio is transmitting and receiving messages over the entire system.

Monitor field strength indicator for proper signal level.

Repeat this test at different locations around the antenna.

14.   If malfunction(s) occur in the testing process, check the Antenna under test first using SWR.

15.   If Antenna test is positive, troubleshoot malfunction(s) in Radio.

2-5-3.   ADVANCED VEHICLE INSTALLATION TESTING

1.   Connect the 3500 / 3500A T/R Connector to the Radio Antenna Port. If the Radio rated output power is >20 W, insert attenuator between the T/R Connector and the Radio Antenna port. Key the Radio and measure the Radio's forward output power, frequency and modulation.

2.   Unkey the Radio, select Receiver Test and set up the RF level so a 1 kHz tone can be heard in the Radio (add 150 Hz squelch tone if required). Select frequency and modulation.

3.   Measure sensitivity by reducing the RF level of the 3500 / 3500A until the audio signal can no longer be heard in the Radio. If a RF Power Amplifier is installed between the Radio and antenna, take a measurement between the RF Power Amplifier and the antenna (install the optional attenuator), then measure between the Radio and the RF Power Amplifier to determine if the Radio or the RF Power Amplifier is faulty.

4.   Connect the antenna to the 3500 / 3500A SWR Connector and measure VSWR. For installations with multiple bulkhead connections, repeat this test at each bulkhead to determine if a bad connection exists between the antenna and the Radio. The 3500 / 3500A SWR Connector needs to be calibrated the first time.

5.   Perform BIT (SELF TEST) on the Radio to detect radio faults not related to the RF output.

2-5-4. MEASURING SWR

1.   With the System Menu displayed, press the 4 Key to display the ANT-Cable Test Screen.
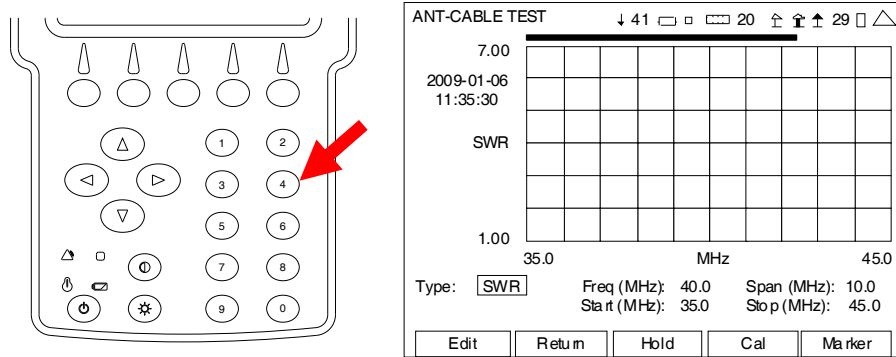
2.   With the cursor on the Type Field, press the F1 "Edit" Key and use the ▲ UP Key or ▼ DOWN Key to select SWR. Press the F1 "Done" Key to save the setting.
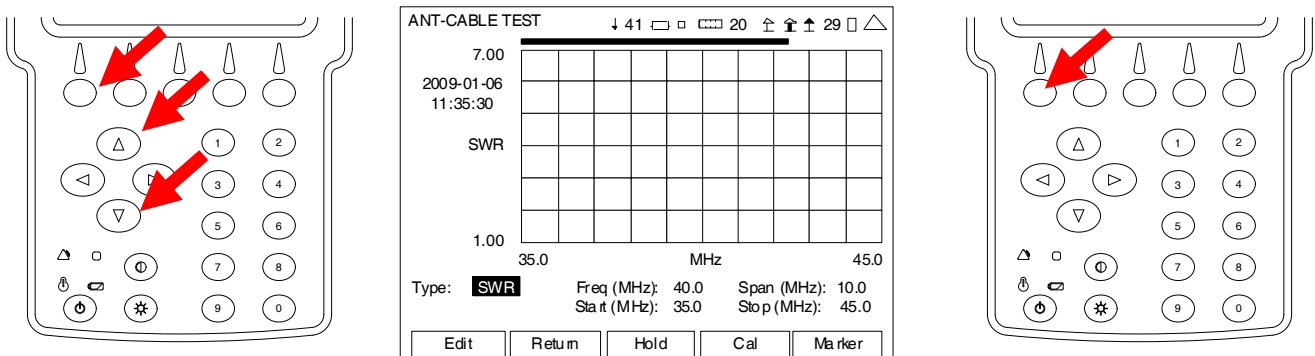
3.   With the cursor on the Freq Field, press the F1 "Edit" Key and use the Number Keys to select the desired center frequency. Press the F1 "Done" Key to save the setting.
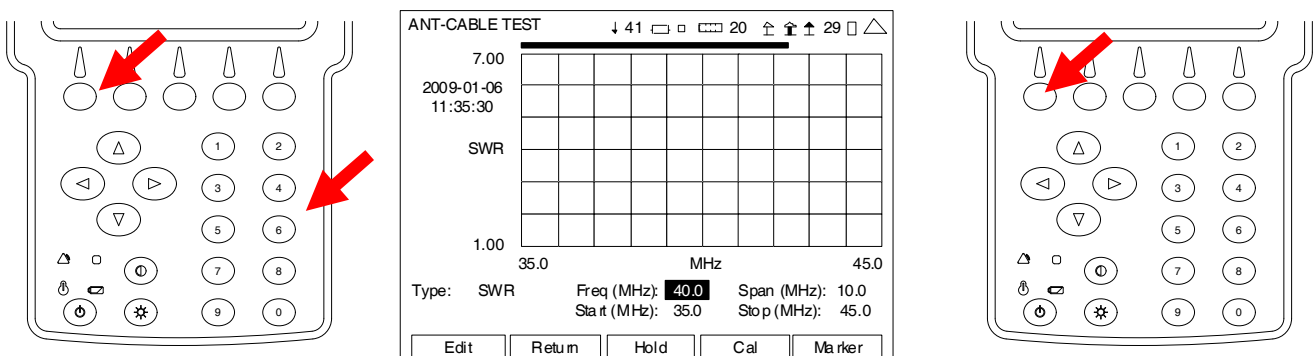
2-5-4.   MEASURING SWR (cont)

4.   With the cursor on the Span Field, press the F1 "Edit" Key and use the Number Keys to select the desired frequency span. Press the F1 "Done" Key to save the setting.
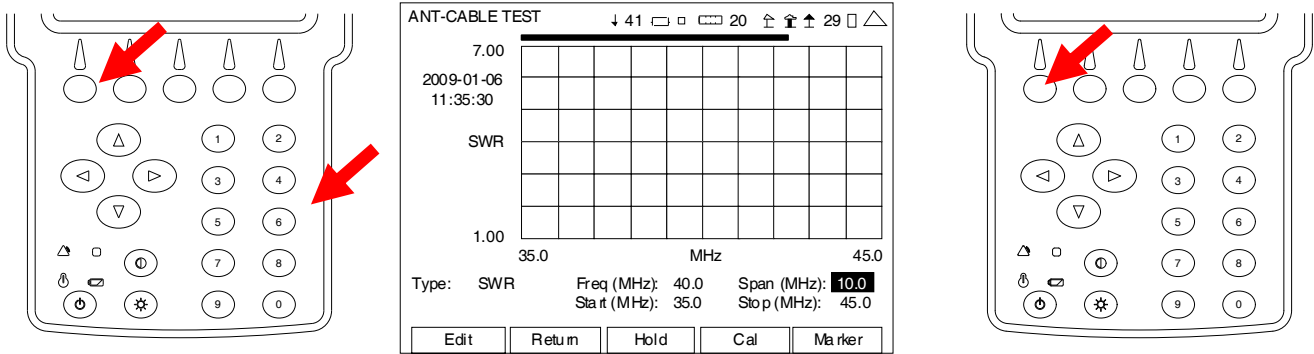

```
ANT-CABLE TEST        ↓41 ▭ ▫ ▭▭ 20  ⇑ ⇑ ⬆ 29 ▯ △
 7.00

2009-01-06
 11:35:30

 SWR

 1.00
      35.0                    MHz                45.0
Type:    SWR       Freq (MHz):  40.0    Span (MHz):  10.0
                   Start (MHz): 35.0    Stop (MHz):  45.0
   Edit      Return      Hold      Cal      Marker
```

5.   Press the F4 "Cal" Key to start the SWR Calibration. Follow the instructions on the screen to complete the SWR Calibration. When SWR Calibration is completed ("Calibration Complete" displayed on screen), press the F5 "Done" Key to return to the ANT-Cable Test Screen.

> **NOTE:**   Calibration must be performed at the point the operator is connecting to the system under test:
>
> • If the supplied test cable is being used to connect to the system under test, calibration is to be performed at the end of the test cable. Test cable should not exceed four feet in length.
>
> • If the system under test cable is being connected directly to the 3500 / 3500A, then calibration is to be performed at the SWR Connector.


```
ANT-CABLE TEST        ↓41 ▭ ▫ ▭▭ 20  ⇑ ⇑ ⬆ 29 ▯ △
 7.00

2009-01-06
 11:35:30

 SWR

 1.00
      35.0                    MHz                45.0
Type:    SWR       Freq (MHz):  40.0    Span (MHz):  10.0
                   Start (MHz): 35.0    Stop (MHz):  45.0
   Edit      Return      Hold      Cal      Marker
```

> **NOTE:**   Once the SWR Connection is calibrated, the SWR Connector remains in the calibration state until the user changes the point of connection to the UUT. The ANT-Cable Test Screen displays the Date and Time of the last Calibration above the Graphical Display.

Subject to Export Control, see Cover Page for details.

2-5-4.   MEASURING SWR (cont)

6.   Connect the System Under Test to the SWR Connector at the point of calibration.

7.   The Graphical Display is updated approximately every 20 seconds. Allow at least two updates of the Graphical Display to insure data is valid.

   NOTE: The 3500 / 3500A checks the electrical length of the load under test. If the frequency span selected is too wide, the 3500 / 3500A automatically adjusts the frequency span to insure an accurate measurement, and displays 'Span Clipped' above the graphical display to alert the user the frequency span was changed.

8.   Press the F5 "Marker" Key to display the ANT-Cable Test Screen in Marker Mode.
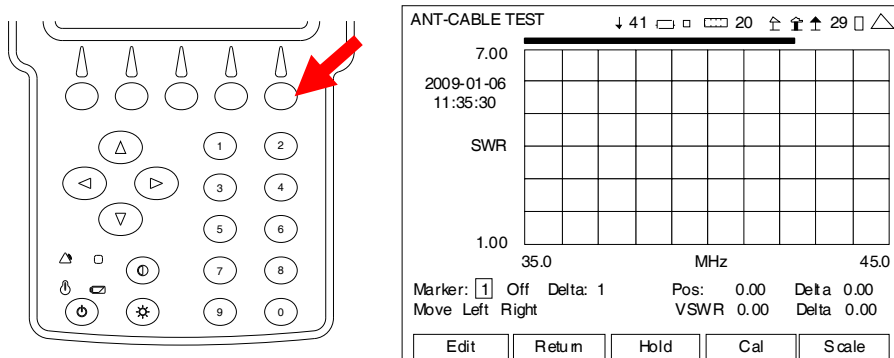
9.   With the data displayed on the Graphical Display, the Markers are used to determine the SWR at any point across the span. With the cursor on the Marker Number Field, use the ▲ UP Key or ▼ DOWN Key to select a Marker (1, 2 or 3). Press the F1 "Done" Key to save the setting.
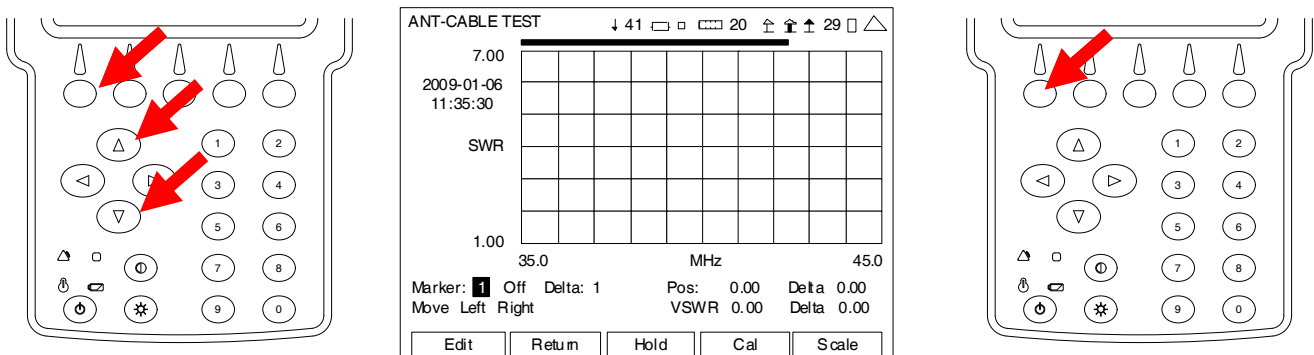
2-5-4. MEASURING SWR (cont)

10. Move the cursor to the right and use the ▲ UP Key or ▼ DOWN Key to select On.

ANT-CABLE TEST ↓41 ☐ ☐ ▭20 ⇧ ⇧ ⬆ 29 ☐ △

7.00

2009-01-06
11:35:30

SWR

1.00
35.0   MHz   45.0

Marker: 1 [On] Delta: 1   Pos: 0.00   Delta 0.00
Move Left Right   VSWR 0.00   Delta 0.00

Edit | Return | Hold | Cal | Scale
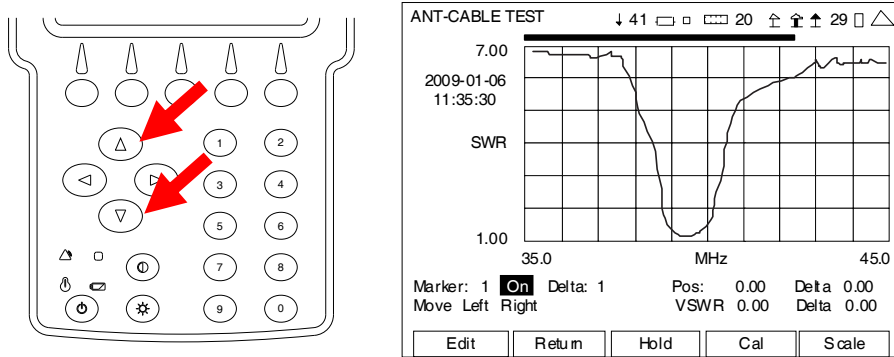
11. With the cursor on the Move/Min/Max Field, press the F1 "Edit" Key and use the ▲ UP Key or ▼ DOWN Key to select Move. Press the F1 "Done" Key to save the setting.

NOTE: Selecting "Move" positions the Marker to the next Data Point on the Graphical Display.

ANT-CABLE TEST ↓41 ☐ ☐ ▭20 ⇧ ⇧ ⬆ 29 ☐ △

7.00

2009-01-06
11:35:30

SWR

1.00
35.0   MHz   45.0

Marker: 1 Off Delta: 1   Pos: 0.00   Delta 0.00
[Move] Left Right   VSWR 0.00   Delta 0.00

Edit | Return | Hold | Cal | Scale
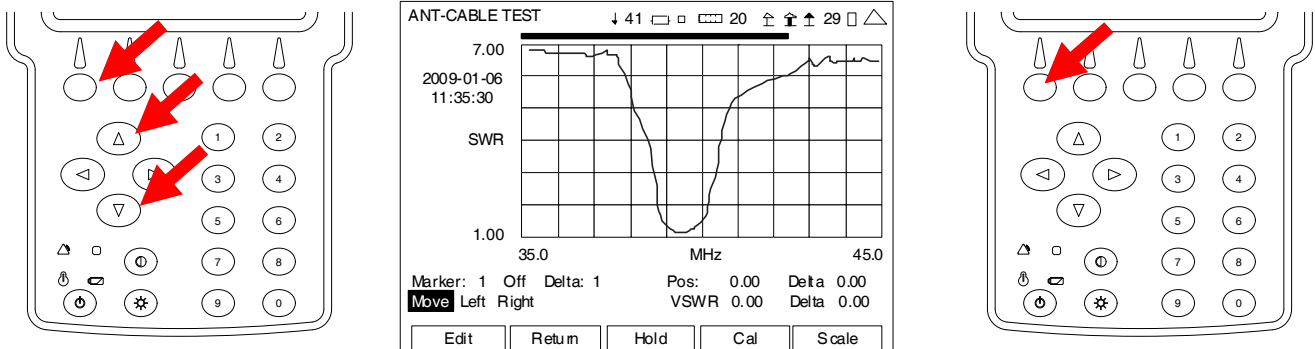
2-5-4. MEASURING SWR (cont)

12. With the cursor on the Right Field, press the F1 "Enter" Key to move the Marker to the right on the Graphical Display.
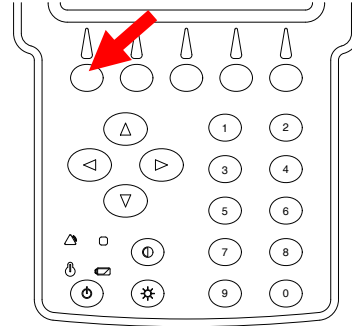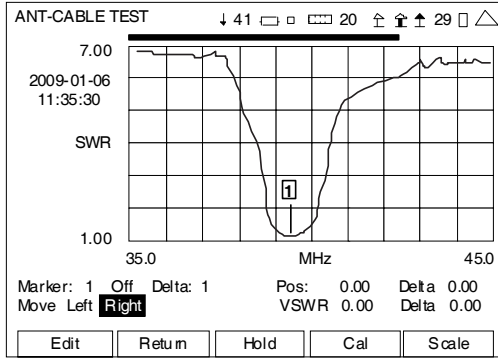
NOTE: When first enabled, a Marker is at the far left of the Graphical Display. Up to three Markers may be placed on the Graphical Display at a time. The Marker shown in the Marker Number Field is active. The active Marker can be moved using the Move/Min/Max and Left Right Fields with the readings, corresponding to the Marker position, displayed in fields under the Graphical Display.

2-5-5.   MEASURING DTF (Distance to Fault)

1.   With the System Menu displayed, press the 4 Key to display the ANT-Cable Test Screen.
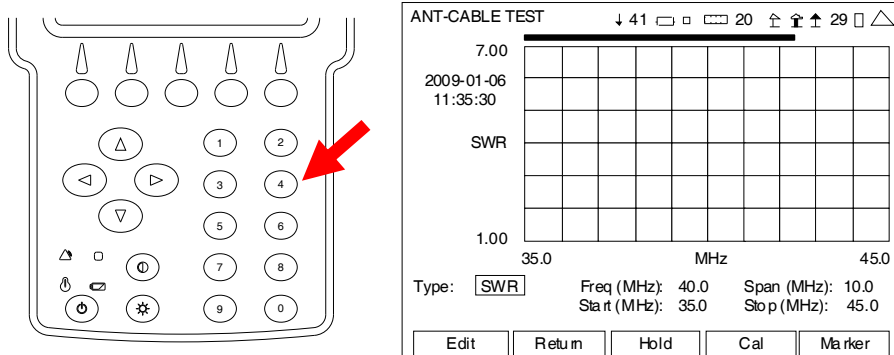
2.   Press the F4 "Cal" Key to start the SWR Calibration. Follow the instructions on the screen to complete the SWR Calibration. When SWR Calibration is completed ("Calibration Complete" displayed on screen), press the F5 "Done" Key to return to the ANT-Cable Test Screen.

NOTE: Calibration must be performed at the point the operator is connecting to the system under test:

●   If the supplied test cable is being used to connect to the system under test, calibration is to be performed at the end of the test cable. Test cable should not to exceed four feet in length.

●   If the system under test cable is being connected directly to the 3500 / 3500A, then calibration is to be performed at the SWR Connector.

NOTE: Once the SWR Connection is calibrated, the SWR Connector remains in the calibration state until the user changes the point of connection to the UUT. The ANT-Cable Test Screen displays the Date and Time of the last Calibration above the Graphical Display.

2-5-5.   MEASURING DTF (Distance to Fault) (cont)

3.   With the cursor on the Type Field, press the F1 "Edit" Key and use the ▲ UP Key or
     ▼ DOWN Key to select DTF. Press the F1 "Done" Key to save the setting.
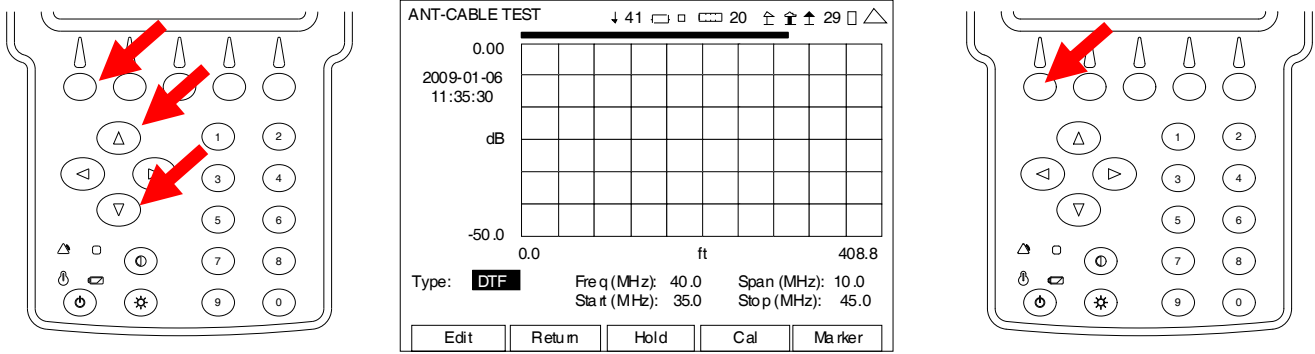
4.   With the cursor on the Freq Field, press the F1 "Edit" Key and use the Number Keys to
     select the center frequency of the UUT. Press the F1 "Done" Key to save the setting.
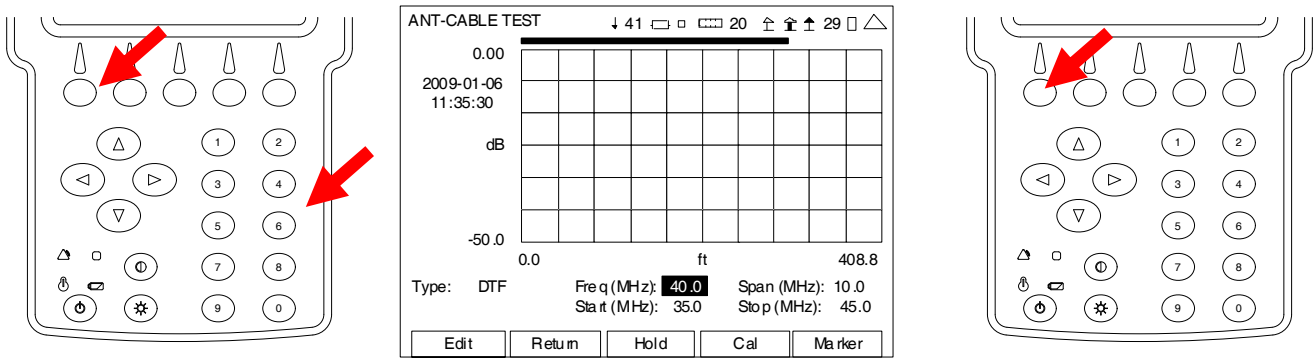
5.   Press the F5 "Marker" Key to display the ANT-Cable Test Screen in Marker Mode. Press the
     F5 "Cable" Key to display the ANT-Cable Test Screen in Cable Mode.
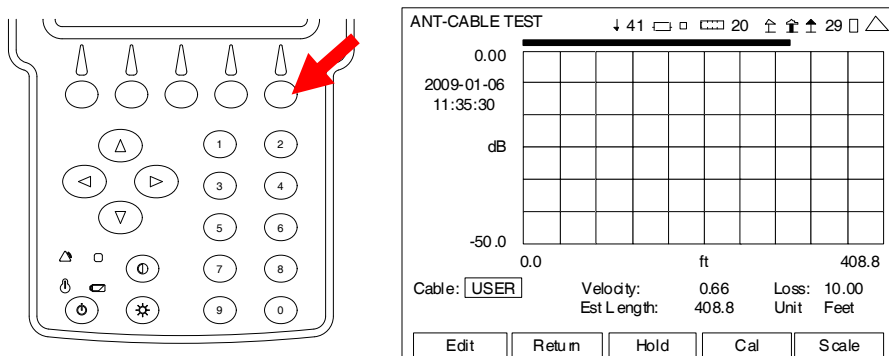
2-5-5.   MEASURING DTF (Distance to Fault) (cont)

6.   With the cursor on the Cable Field, press the F1 "Edit" Key and use the ▲ UP Key or ▼ DOWN Key to select Cable Type used in the System Under Test. If Cable Type is not listed, select USER. Press the F1 "Done" Key to save the setting.


```
ANT-CABLE TEST        ↓41 ▭ ▫ ▭ 20 ⇪ ⇪ ⬆ 29 ▱ △
0.00
2009-01-06
11:35:30

dB

-50.0
      0.0                    ft              408.8
Cable: [RG-8x]      Velocity:    0.66    Loss:  10.00
                    Est Length:  408.8   Unit  Feet
   Edit      Return      Hold       Cal       Scale
```

7.   Move the cursor to the Velocity Field. Press the F1 "Edit" Key and use the number keys to enter the Velocity Factor of the Cable. Press the F1 "Done" Key to save the setting.


```
ANT-CABLE TEST        ↓41 ▭ ▫ ▭ 20 ⇪ ⇪ ⬆ 29 ▱ △
0.00
2009-01-06
11:35:30

dB

-50.0
      0.0                    ft              408.8
Cable:  RG-8x      Velocity:   [0.66]    Loss:  10.00
                   Est Length:  408.8    Unit  Feet
   Edit      Return      Hold       Cal       Scale
```

8.   Then move the cursor to the Loss Field. Press the F1 "Edit" Key and use the number keys to enter the Cable Loss per 100 ft. Press the F1 "Done" Key to save the setting.


```
ANT-CABLE TEST        ↓41 ▭ ▫ ▭ 20 ⇪ ⇪ ⬆ 29 ▱ △
0.00
2009-01-06
11:35:30

dB

-50.0
      0.0                    ft              408.8
Cable:  RG-8x      Velocity:    0.66    Loss:  [10.00]
                   Est Length:  408.8   Unit  Feet
   Edit      Return      Hold       Cal       Scale
```

2-5-5.   MEASURING DTF (Distance to Fault) (cont)

9.   With the cursor on the Est Length Field, press the F1 "Edit" Key and use the Number Keys to select the Estimated Cable Length. (The Estimated Cable Length is the total Cable Length of the System Under Test plus 15%.) Press the F1 "Done" Key to save the setting.

ANT-CABLE TEST	↓41 ▭ ▫ ▭▭ 20 ⇧ ⇧ ⬆ 29 ▯ △

```
         0.00
2009-01-06
11:35:30

          dB

        -50.0
          0.0              ft            408.8
Cable: RG-8x      Velocity:     0.66    Loss:  10.00
                  Est Length:   [408.8] Unit   Feet
```

| Edit | Return | Hold | Cal | Scale |
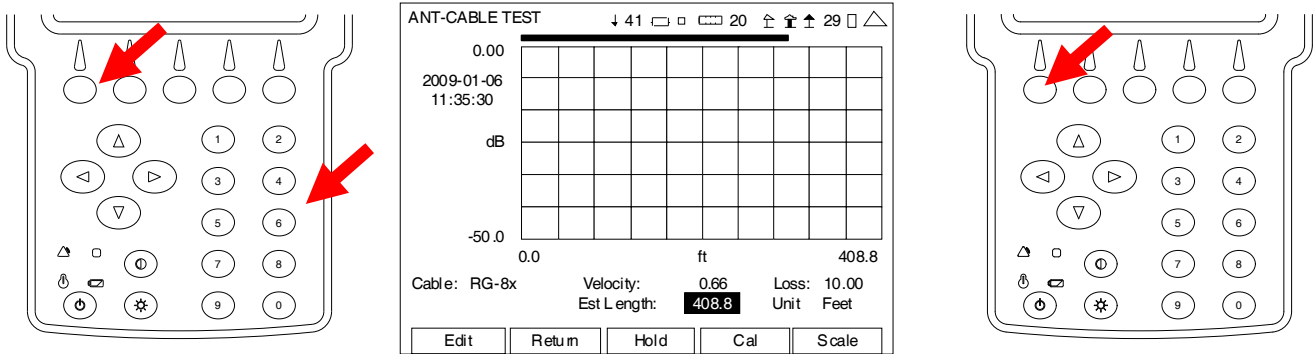
10.   With the cursor on the Unit Field, press the F1 "Edit" Key to select Feet or Meters.
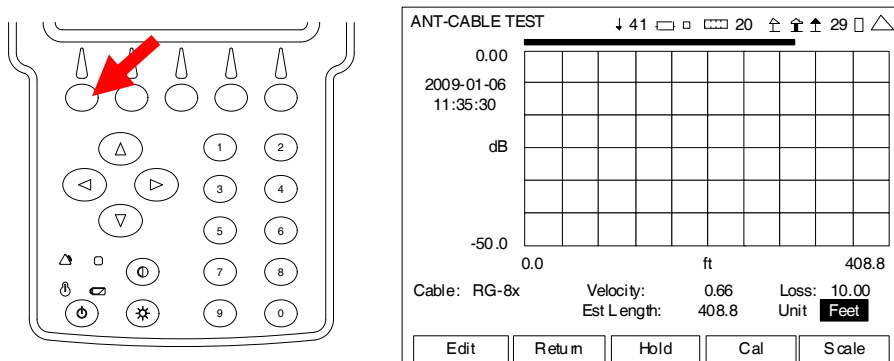
ANT-CABLE TEST	↓41 ▭ ▫ ▭▭ 20 ⇧ ⇧ ⬆ 29 ▯ △

```
         0.00
2009-01-06
11:35:30

          dB

        -50.0
          0.0              ft            408.8
Cable: RG-8x      Velocity:     0.66    Loss:  10.00
                  Est Length:   408.8   Unit  [Feet]
```

| Edit | Return | Hold | Cal | Scale |

11.   Connect the System Under Test to the SWR Connector at the point of calibration.

12.   The Graphical Display is updated approximately every 20 seconds. Allow at least two updates of the Graphical Display to insure data is valid.

2-5-5.   MEASURING DTF (Distance to Fault) (cont)

13.   Press the F5 "Scale" Key to display the ANT-Cable Test Screen in Scale Mode. Press the F5 "RF" Key to display the ANT-Cable Test Screen in RF Mode. Press the F5 "Marker" Key to display the ANT-Cable Test Screen in Marker Mode.
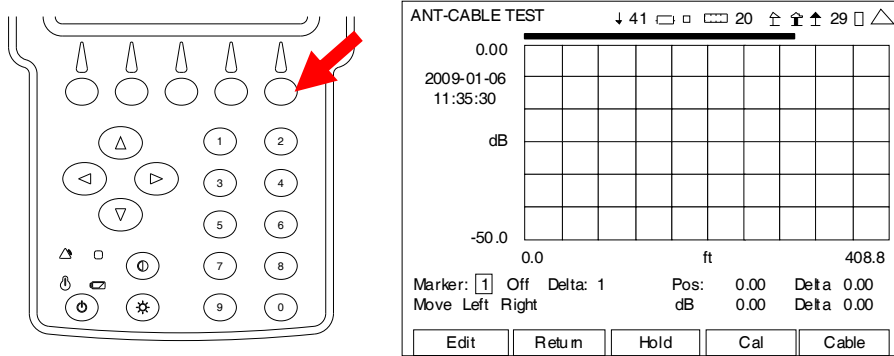
14.   With the data displayed on the Graphical Display, the Markers are used to determine the DTF at any point across the Graphical Display. With the cursor on the Marker Number Field, use the ▲ UP Key or ▼ DOWN Key to select a Marker. Press the F1 "Done" Key to save the setting.
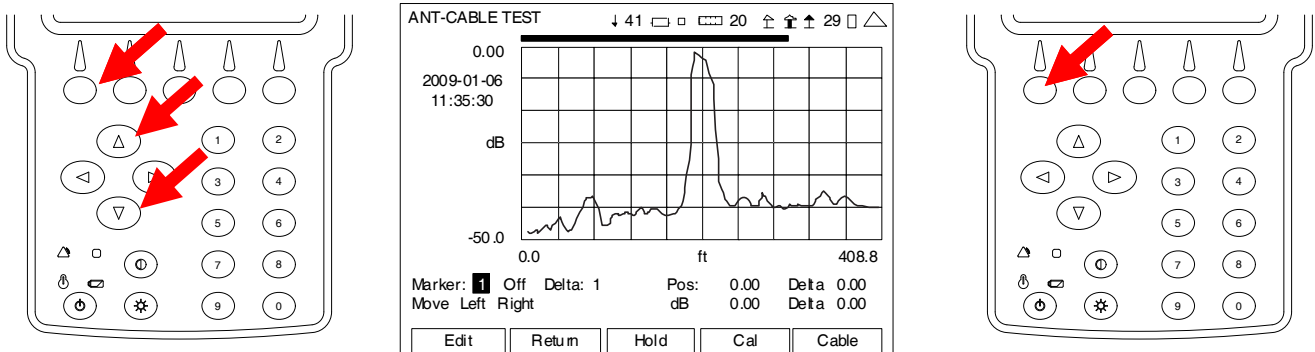
15.   Move the cursor to the right, press the F1 "Edit" Key and use the ▲ UP Key or ▼ DOWN Key to select On. Press the F1 "Done" Key to save the setting.
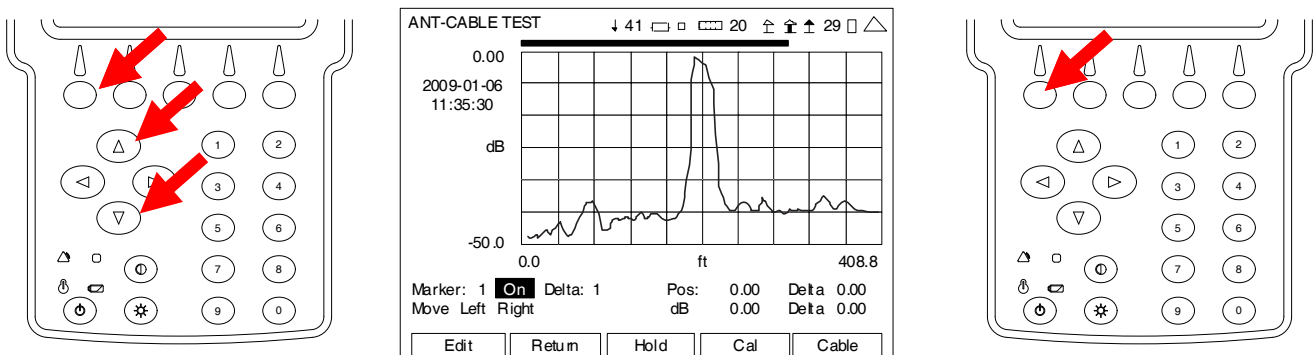
2-5-5.   MEASURING DTF (Distance to Fault) (cont)

16. With the cursor on the Peak/Move Field, press the F1 "Edit" Key and use the ▲ UP Key or ▼ DOWN Key to select Peak or Move. Press the F1 "Done" Key to save the setting.

   NOTE: Selecting "Peak" moves the Marker to the Next Peak on the Graphical Display. Selecting "Move" moves the Marker to the next Data Point on the Graphical Display.
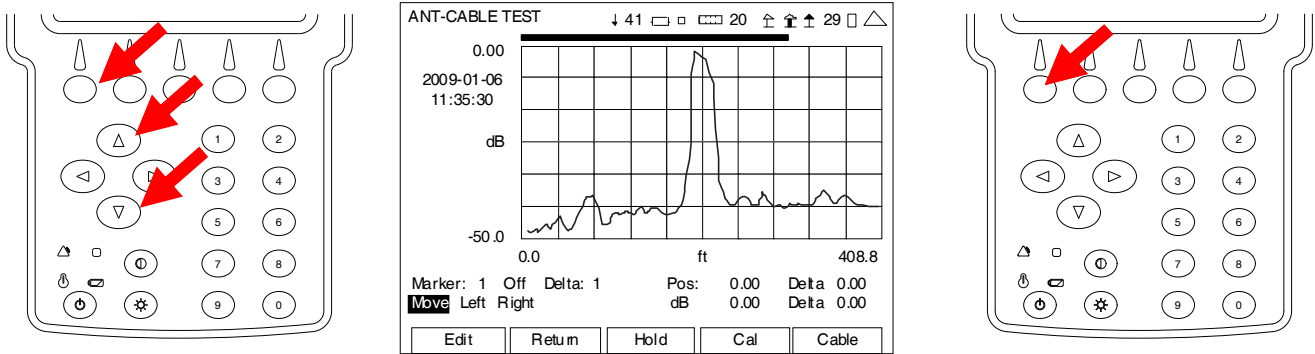
17. With the cursor on the Right Field, press the F1 "Enter" Key to move the Marker to the right on the Graphical Display.
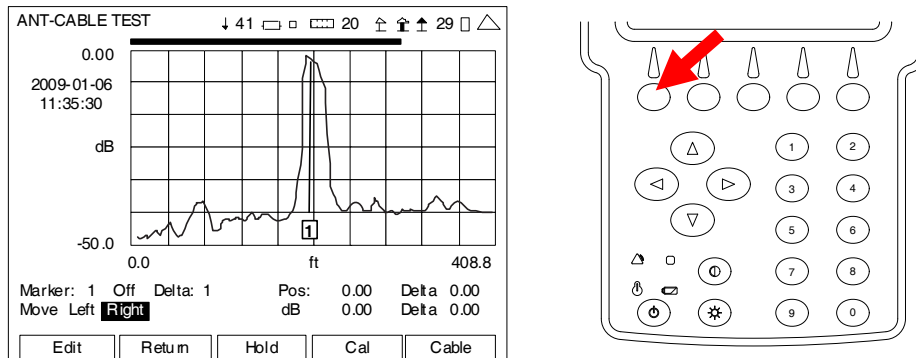
   NOTE: When first enabled, a Marker is at the far left of the Graphical Display. Up to three Markers may be placed on the Graphical Display at a time. The Marker shown in the Marker Number Field is active. The active Marker can be moved using the Peak/Move and Left Right Fields with the readings, corresponding to the Marker position, displayed in fields under the Graphical Display.

2-5-6.   MEASURING REVERSE POWER

1.   Connect the Directional Coupler in line between the Transmitter and Antenna and to the 3500 / 3500A.
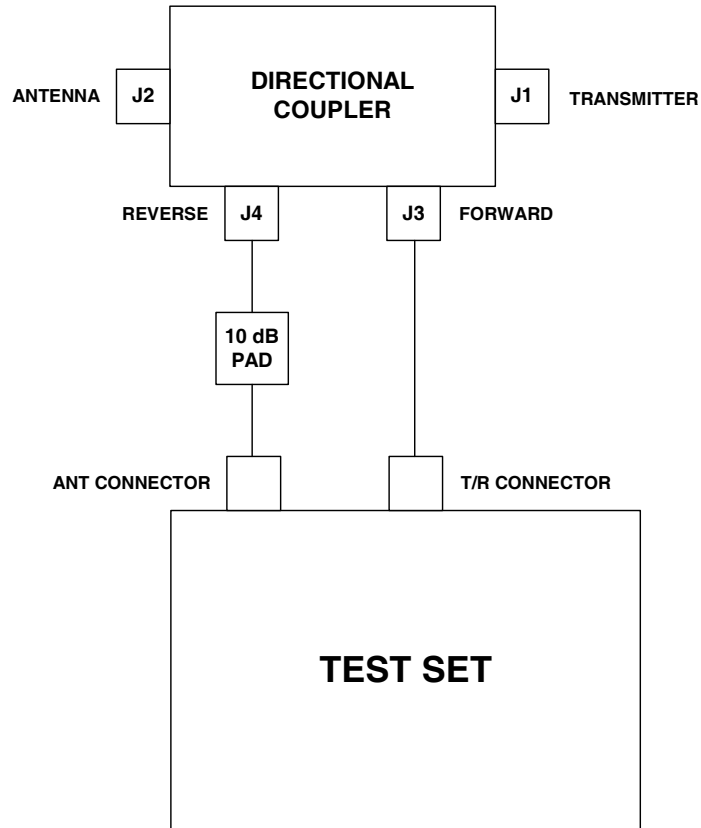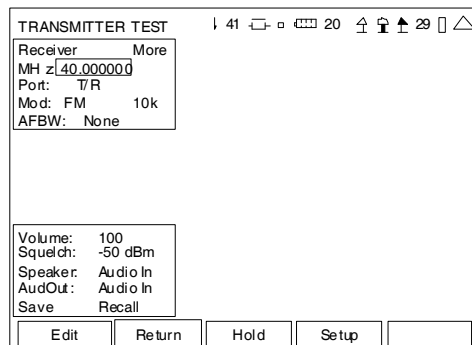
```
                    ┌─────────────────┐
                    │   DIRECTIONAL   │
ANTENNA   │ J2 │    │     COUPLER     │    │ J1 │   TRANSMITTER
                    └─────────────────┘
          REVERSE  │ J4 │        │ J3 │  FORWARD

                   ┌────────┐
                   │ 10 dB  │
                   │  PAD   │
                   └────────┘

ANT CONNECTOR  │  │        │  │  T/R CONNECTOR

                 ┌──────────────────────┐
                 │                      │
                 │       TEST SET       │
                 │                      │
                 └──────────────────────┘
```

2.   The Transmitter Test Screen should be displayed.

```
TRANSMITTER TEST     ↓ 41 ⊡–▫ ▭ 20  ⇪ ♖ ♔ 29 ▯ △
┌──────────────────┐
│ Receiver    More │
│ MHz 40.000000    │
│ Port:    T/R     │
│ Mod: FM     10k  │
│ AFBW:  None      │
│                  │
│                  │
│                  │
│ Volume:   100    │
│ Squelch:  -50 dBm│
│ Speaker:  Audio In│
│ AudOut:   Audio In│
│ Save    Recall   │
├──────┬──────┬──────┬──────┬──────┤
│ Edit │Return│ Hold │Setup │      │
└──────┴──────┴──────┴──────┴──────┘
```

2-5-6.   MEASURING REVERSE POWER (cont)

3.   With the cursor on the Port (RF In) Field, press the F1 "Edit" Key and use the ▲ UP Key or
▼ DOWN Key to select the T/R Connector. Press the F1 "Done" Key to save the setting.
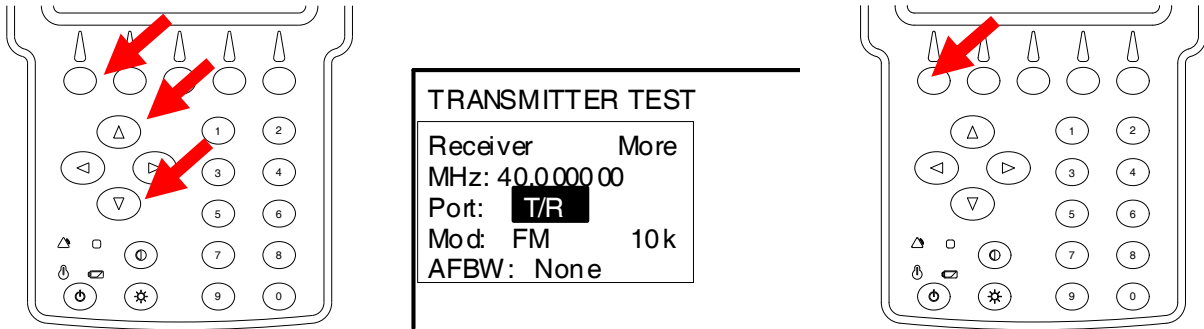
```
TRANSMITTER TEST
Receiver         More
MHz: 40.000000
Port:    T/R
Mod:  FM        10k
AFBW:  None
```

4.   Press the F4 "Setup" Key to display the Transmitter Test Setup Screen.

```
TX TEST SETUP      ↓41 ⟳ □ ▭ 20  ⇧ ⇪ ⬆ 29 ⟳ △

Fgen                    0    DTMF Decode      0
Modulation Meter:       0    DCS Decode       0
RSSI Meter:             0    Audio Level      0
RF Error Meter.         0
Distortion Meter:       0
SINAD Meter             0
RF Power Meter          0
AF Counter              0

   1 ■  2 □  3 □
   4 □  5 □  6 □
   7 ■  8 □  9 □

   Edit      Return
```
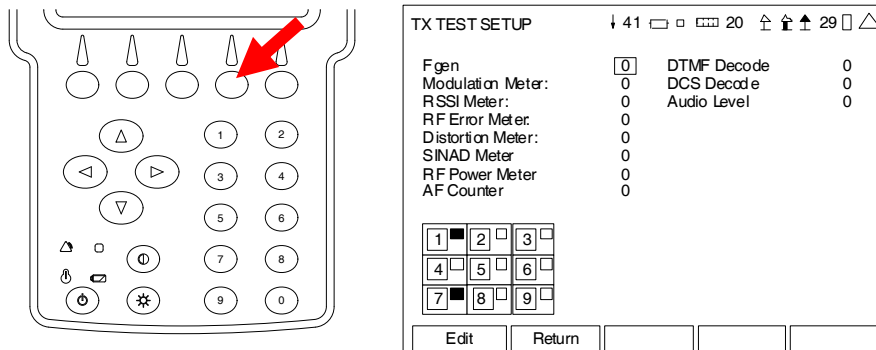
5.   With the cursor on the RSSI Meter Field, press the F1 "Edit" Key and the Number Key for an
open Meter position (refer to Meter Chart) to display the RSSI Meter in that position on the
Transmitter Test Screen. Press the F1 "Done" Key to save the setting.
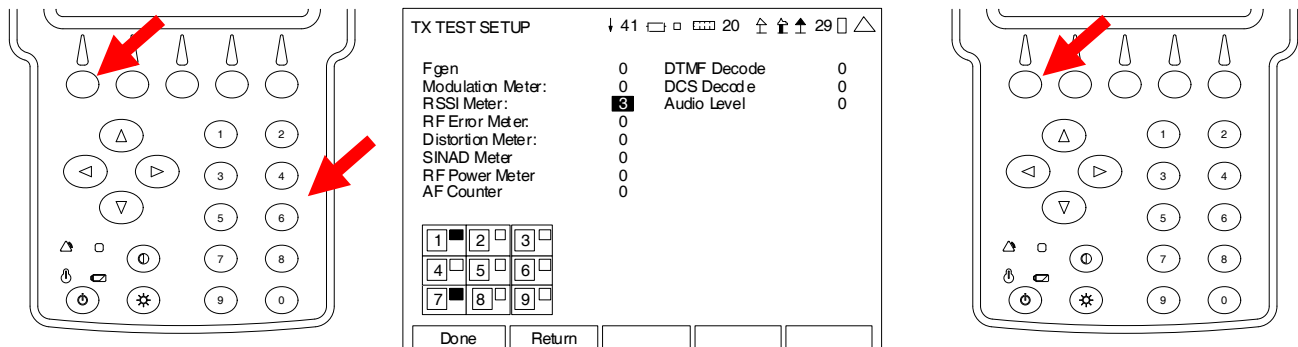
```
TX TEST SETUP      ↓41 ⟳ □ ▭ 20  ⇧ ⇪ ⬆ 29 ⟳ △

Fgen                    0    DTMF Decode      0
Modulation Meter:       0    DCS Decode       0
RSSI Meter:             3    Audio Level      0
RF Error Meter.         0
Distortion Meter:       0
SINAD Meter             0
RF Power Meter          0
AF Counter              0

   1 ■  2 □  3 □
   4 □  5 □  6 □
   7 ■  8 □  9 □

   Done      Return
```

2-5-6. MEASURING REVERSE POWER (cont)

6.   Press the F2 "Return" Key to display the Transmitter Test Screen.

7.   With the cursor on the RF MHz Field, press the F1 "Edit" Key and use the ◀ LEFT, ▶ RIGHT and Number Keys to match the Transmit frequency of the UUT. Press the F1 "Done" Key to save the setting.
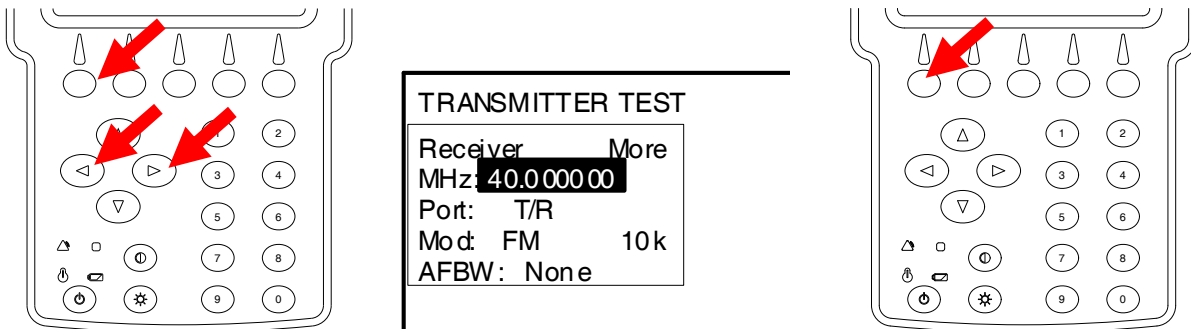
8.   Key the Transmitter and record the RSSI Meter reading.

9.   With the cursor on the Port (RF In) Field, press the F1 "Edit" Key and use the ▲ UP Key or ▼ DOWN Key to select the ANT Connector. Press the F1 "Done" Key to save the setting.
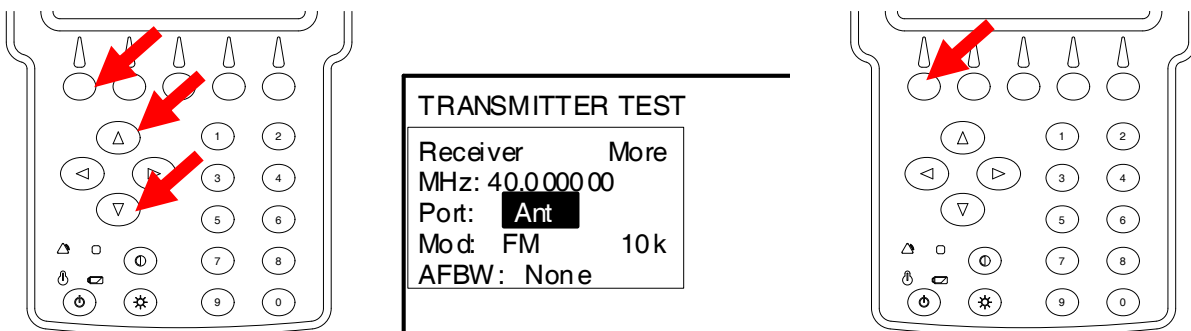
2-5-6.   MEASURING REVERSE POWER (cont)

10.   Key the Transmitter and record the RSSI Meter reading.

11.   Calculate Forward and Reverse Power:

FWD PWR (dBm) = T/R RSSI (dBm) + FWD Coupling

REV PWR (dBm) = ANT RSSI (dBm) + REV Coupling + Coupler Insertion Loss
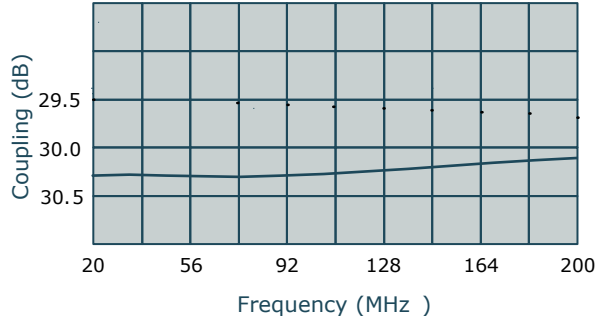
12.   Calculate Power in Watts and Return Loss:

Power (Watts) = $10^{(PWR\ (dBm)/10)}$ * 0.001

Return Loss = REV PWR (dBm) - FWD PWR (dBm) + 10 dB
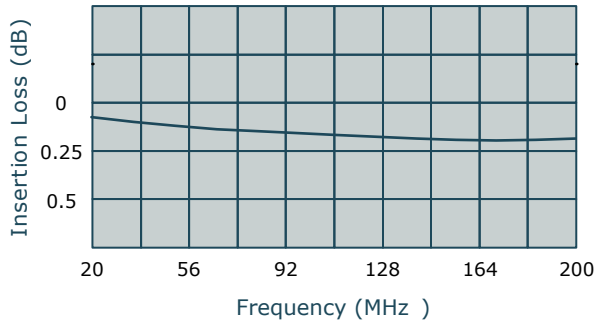
2-5-7. LOADING SOFTWARE USING USB MEMORY DEVICE

NOTE: When loading Software into the 3500 / 3500A, the Calibration Values are not affected; however any saved Setup Files are deleted.

1. Connect the External DC Power Supply to the Test Set (DC IN Connector).

2. Connect the AC Power Cable from the External DC Power Supply to an appropriate AC power source.

3. Ensure the Test Set is ON.

4. Connect the Comm Breakout Box to the Test Set REMOTE Connector.

5. Connect the Ethernet Crossover Cable from the Comm Breakout Box (ETHERNET Connector) to the PC (Ethernet Port).

6. Place the Software Loader CD-ROM into the PC and reboot the PC.

   NOTE: Often the BIOS on the PC needs to reconfigured to boot from the CD-ROM.

7. Follow the instructions displayed on the PC. Allow several minutes for the PC to reboot from the CD-ROM.

8. When the software load is completed, verify the Software Version displayed on the Version Screen matches the Software Version loaded.

```
VERSION                    ↓ 41 ▭-▫ ▭ 20      ⛬ 29 ▯ △

        CFM:            Release-3_8_0:17-FEB-11
        PPC:            Release-3_8_0:17-FEB-11
        FPGA:           2.0.53:17-Feb-11
        MFIO:           2
        RF:             0x1
        digital CPLD:   7.0.21
        RF CPLD:        0x93
        HW CPLD:        0x0
        U-Boot:         1.02.01.01
        Colilo:         3.10.00.00
        MAC Address:    00:50:31:09:00:00
        SERIAL:         301000106




        |        | Return  |        |        |        |
```
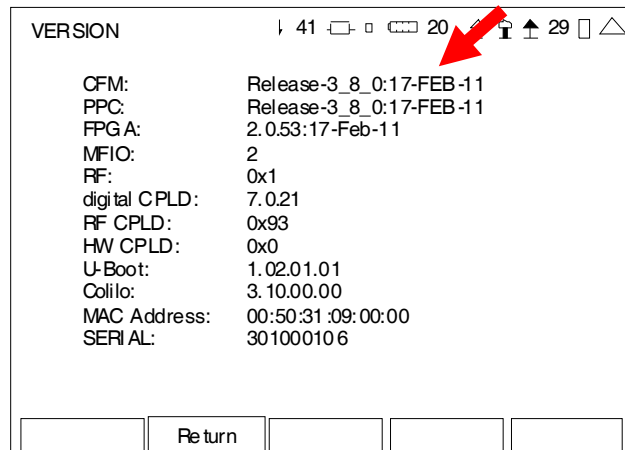
This screen is a representation of the screen that appears.

CHAPTER 3 - OPERATOR MAINTENANCE

3-1.   SERVICE UPON RECEIPT

3-1-1.   SERVICE UPON RECEIPT OF MATERIAL

A.   Unpacking

Special-design packing material inside this shipping carton provides maximum protection for the 3500 / 3500A. Avoid damaging the carton and packing material during equipment unpacking. Use the following steps for unpacking the 3500 / 3500A.

- Cut and remove the sealing tape on the carton top and open the carton.

- Grasp the 3500 / 3500A transit case firmly, while restraining the shipping carton, and lift the 3500 / 3500A transit case and packing material vertically.

- Place the 3500 / 3500A transit case and end cap packing on a suitable flat, clean and dry surface.

- Remove the 3500 / 3500A transit case from the protective plastic bag.

- Place protective plastic bag and end cap packing material inside shipping carton.

- Store the shipping carton for future use should the 3500 / 3500A need to be returned.

B.   Checking Unpacked Equipment

Use the following steps for checking the equipment.

- Inspect the equipment for damage incurred during shipment. If the equipment has been damaged, report the damage.

- Check the equipment against the packing slip to see if the shipment is complete. Report all discrepancies.

3-1-2. PRELIMINARY SERVICING AND ADJUSTMENT OF EQUIPMENT

1.   Remove the 3500 / 3500A from the Soft Carrying Case or Transit Case.

2.   Perform the Turn-On Procedure (para 2-4-1).

BATTERY PRECAUTIONS

The 3500 / 3500A is powered by an internal Lithium Ion battery pack. The 3500 / 3500A is supplied with an external DC Power Supply that enables the operator to recharge the battery when connected to AC power. The 3500 / 3500A can operate continuously on AC power via the DC Power Supply, for servicing and/or bench tests.

The internal battery is equipped to power the 3500 / 3500A for five hours of continuous use, after which time, the 3500 / 3500A battery needs recharging. When the POWER Indicator is GREEN, the battery is at >25% capacity. When the POWER Indicator is YELLOW, the battery is at <25% capacity.

If the battery level, shown in the BAT Field on most Test Screens, drops to 10 (10%), the 3500 / 3500A powers down automatically.

The battery charger operates whenever DC power (11 to 32 Vdc) is applied to the 3500 / 3500A with the supplied DC Power Supply or a suitable DC power source. When charging, the battery reaches an 100% charge in approximately four hours. The internal battery charger allows the battery to charge between a temperature range of 5° to 45°C. The 3500 / 3500A can operate, connected to an external DC source, outside the battery charging temperature range (5° to 45°C). Allow 20 minutes for the battery to charge when turning the 3500 / 3500A ON from a dead battery condition.

The battery should be charged every three months (minimum) or disconnected for long term inactive storage periods of more than six months. The Battery must be removed when conditions surrounding the 3500 / 3500A are <-20°C and >60°C)

Subject to Export Control, see Cover Page for details.

3-2.   TROUBLESHOOTING

Troubleshooting is divided into a Symptom Index and a Troubleshooting Table.

The Troubleshooting Table lists the common malfunctions which may occur during operation of the 3500 / 3500A. Perform the tests/inspections and corrective actions in the order listed.

NOTE

- This manual cannot list all the malfunctions that may occur, nor all the tests or inspections and corrective actions.

- If a malfunction is not listed or is not corrected by the listed corrective actions, route the 3500 / 3500A to an authorized Maintenance Facility for repair.

SYMPTOM	DESCRIPTION	PAGE
1	External DC Power Supply failure	3-4
2	POWER Indicator does not illuminate	3-4
3	CHARGE Indicator does not illuminate	3-5
4	FAULT Indicator is Red	3-5
5	FAULT Indicator is Yellow	3-5
6	Blows Fuse	3-6
7	Battery does not charge	3-6
8	Display is blank or abnormality exists in Display	3-6
9	Display Contrast or Backlight cannot be adjusted	3-6
10	Keys inoperable	3-6
11	Self Test failure	3-6
12	Connector failure	3-6

TROUBLESHOOTING TABLE

NOTE

The Troubleshooting Table lists common malfunctions found during normal operation of the 3500 / 3500A. The tests or inspections and corrective actions should be performed in the order listed. Failure to do so may result in troubleshooting recommendations that replace working items.

MALFUNCTION
   TEST OR INSPECTION
      CORRECTIVE ACTION

---

1   External DC Power Supply failure

   Step 1.   Connect the External DC Power Supply to a verifiable AC Power Source and verify the LED is lit.

      ◆   If incorrect, replace the External DC Power Supply.

   Step 2.   Using a DMM on the External DC Power Supply output, verify +18 Vdc (±1 Vdc).

      ◆   If incorrect, replace the External DC Power Supply.

---

2   POWER Indicator does not illuminate

   Step 1.   Connect the External DC Power Supply to a verifiable AC Power Source and verify the LED is lit.

      ◆   If incorrect, replace the External DC Power Supply.

   Step 2.   Using a DMM on the External DC Power Supply output, verify +18 Vdc (±1 Vdc).

      ◆   If incorrect, replace the External DC Power Supply.

   Step 3.   Verify the Battery is installed.

      ◆   If incorrect, install the Battery (para 3-3-2).

   Step 4.   Verify the Fuse is not blown.

      ◆   If incorrect, replace the Fuse (para 3-3-3).

   Step 5.   Remove any external power sources from the 3500 / 3500A. Using a DMM, verify 11.1 Vdc Nominal at the Battery Connector (Red wire).

      ◆   If incorrect, replace the Battery (para 3-3-2).

   Step 6.   Connect the External DC Power Supply to the 3500 / 3500A. Using a DMM, verify 12.6 Vdc at the Battery Connector (Red wire).

      ◆   If incorrect, refer to Troubleshooting (para 2-2) in the 3500 / 3500A Maintenance Manual.

Subject to Export Control, see Cover Page for details.

TROUBLESHOOTING TABLE (cont)

MALFUNCTION
   TEST OR INSPECTION
      CORRECTIVE ACTION

---

3   CHARGE Indicator does not illuminate

      Step 1.   Connect the External DC Power Supply to a verifiable AC Power Source and verify the LED is lit.

          ◆   If incorrect, replace the External DC Power Supply.

      Step 2.   Using a DMM on the External DC Power Supply output, verify +18 Vdc (±1 Vdc).

          ◆   If incorrect, replace the External DC Power Supply.

      Step 3.   Verify the Battery is installed.

          ◆   If incorrect, install the Battery (para 3-3-2).

      Step 4.   Verify the Fuse is not blown.

          ◆   If incorrect, replace the Fuse (para 3-3-3).

      Step 5.   Remove any external power sources from the 3500 / 3500A. Using a DMM, verify 11.1 Vdc Nominal at the Battery Connector (Red wire).

          ◆   If incorrect, replace the Battery (para 3-3-2).

      Step 6.   Connect the External DC Power Supply to the 3500 / 3500A. Using a DMM, verify 12.6 Vdc at the Battery Connector (Red wire).

          ◆   If incorrect, refer to Troubleshooting (para 2-2) in the 3500 / 3500A Maintenance Manual.

---

4   FAULT Indicator is Red

      Step 1.   Clear Warning condition in the 3500 / 3500A.

      Step 2.   Press the POWER Key twice to cycle power.

          ◆   If FAULT Indicator is still Red, refer to Troubleshooting (para 2-2) in the 3500 / 3500A Maintenance Manual.

---

5   FAULT Indicator is Yellow

      Step 1.   Clear Caution condition in the 3500 / 3500A.

      Step 2.   Press the POWER Key twice to cycle power.

          ◆   If FAULT Indicator is still Yellow, refer to Troubleshooting (para 2-2) in the 3500 / 3500A Maintenance Manual.

TROUBLESHOOTING TABLE (cont)

MALFUNCTION
  TEST OR INSPECTION
    CORRECTIVE ACTION

---

6   Blows Fuse

  Step 1.   Connect the External DC Power Supply to a verifiable AC Power Source and verify the LED is lit.

  ◆   If incorrect, replace the External DC Power Supply.

  Step 2.   Using a DMM on the External DC Power Supply output, verify +18 Vdc ($\pm$1 Vdc).

  ◆   If incorrect, replace the External DC Power Supply.

  Step 3.   Replace the Fuse (para 3-3-3).

  ◆   If the Fuse continues to blow, refer to Troubleshooting (para 2-2) in the 3500 / 3500A Maintenance Manual.

---

7   Battery does not charge

  Step 1.   Connect the External DC Power Supply to the 3500 / 3500A and verify the CHARGE Indicator is Green or Yellow.

  ◆   If incorrect, replace the Battery (para 3-3-2).

  Step 2.   Allow four hours for Battery to fully charge and verify the CHARGE Indicator is Green.

  ◆   If incorrect, replace the Battery (para 3-3-2).

---

8   Display is blank or abnormality exists in Display

  Step 1.   Press the POWER Key.

  Step 2.   Check and/or adjust Contrast and Backlight levels.

  Refer to Troubleshooting (para 2-2) in the 3500 / 3500A Maintenance Manual.

---

9   Display Contrast or Backlight cannot be adjusted

  Refer to Troubleshooting (para 2-2) in the 3500 / 3500A Maintenance Manual.

---

10   Keys inoperable

  Refer to Troubleshooting (para 2-2) in the 3500 / 3500A Maintenance Manual.

---

11   Self Test failure

  Refer to Troubleshooting (para 2-2) in the 3500 / 3500A Maintenance Manual.

---

12   Connector failure

  Inspect connector for damage and/or wear.

  Refer to Troubleshooting (para 2-2) in the 3500 / 3500A Maintenance Manual.

Subject to Export Control, see Cover Page for details.

3-3.   MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES

3-3-1.   BATTERY RECHARGING

The Battery is equipped to power the 3500 / 3500A for five hours of continuous use, after which time, the Battery needs recharging. The battery charger operates whenever DC power (11 to 32 Vdc) is applied to the 3500 / 3500A with the supplied External DC Power Supply or a suitable DC power source. When charging, the Battery reaches an 100% charge in approximately four hours. The internal battery charger allows the Battery to charge between a temperature range of 5°C to 40°C. Allow 20 minutes for battery to charge when turning 3500 / 3500A ON from a dead battery condition.

The Battery should be charged every three months (minimum) or disconnected for long term inactive storage periods of more than six months. The Battery must be removed when conditions surrounding the 3500 / 3500A are <-20°C or >60°C).

DESCRIPTION

This procedure is used to recharge the Battery in 3500 / 3500A with an External DC Power Supply.

WARNING

Do not recharge the Lithium Ion Battery Pack outside the 3500 / 3500A.

1. Connect the External DC Power Supply to the DC IN Connector on the 3500 / 3500A.

2. Connect the AC Power Cable to the External DC Power Supply and an appropriate AC power source.

3. Verify the CHARGE Indicator is YELLOW.

   If the CHARGE Indicator is RED, refer to Troubleshooting (para 3-2).

4. Allow four hours for Battery charge or until the CHARGE Indicator is GREEN.

   If the CHARGE Indicator is YELLOW and/or the Battery fails to accept a charge and the 3500 / 3500A does not operate on Battery power, refer to Troubleshooting (para 3-2).

NOTE: The 3500 / 3500A may turn OFF whenever the External DC Power Supply (connected to AC power) is plugged into 3500 / 3500A. This is a design behavior to prevent damage to the lithium batteries. Performing the Steps above in order shown helps to avoid the inadvertent turning OFF of 3500 / 3500A when External DC Power Supply is connected.
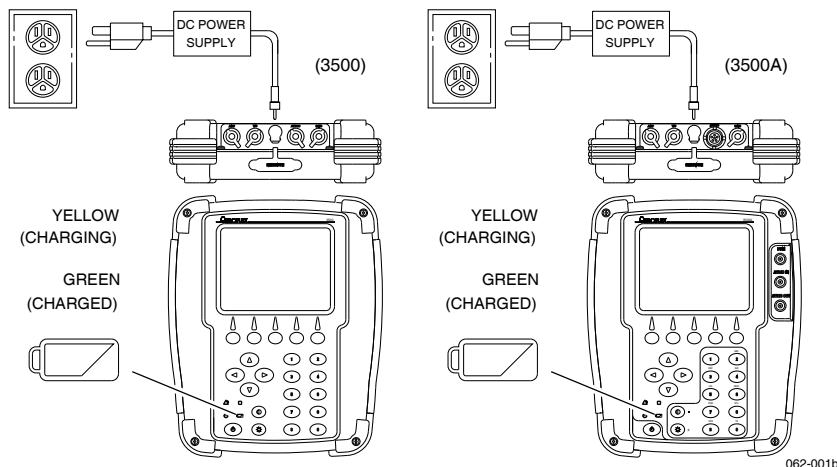
3-3-2.   BATTERY REPLACEMENT

DESCRIPTION

This procedure is used to replace the Battery in the 3500 / 3500A.

⚠ CAUTION

REPLACE ONLY WITH THE BATTERY SPECIFIED. DO NOT ATTEMPT TO
INSTALL A NON-RECHARGEABLE BATTERY.

WARNING

- **DISPOSE OF THE LITHIUM ION BATTERY PACK ACCORDING TO LOCAL
  STANDARD SAFETY PROCEDURES. DO NOT CRUSH, INCINERATE OR
  DISPOSE OF THE LITHIUM ION BATTERY PACK IN NORMAL WASTE.**

- **DO NOT SHORT CIRCUIT OR FORCE DISCHARGE OF THE LITHIUM ION
  BATTERY PACK AS THIS MIGHT CAUSE THE LITHIUM ION BATTERY
  PACK TO VENT, OVERHEAT OR EXPLODE.**

REMOVE

1. Fully loosen the captive screws (on each side of the bumper) in the two lower bumpers and
    remove the bumpers from the 3500 / 3500A.
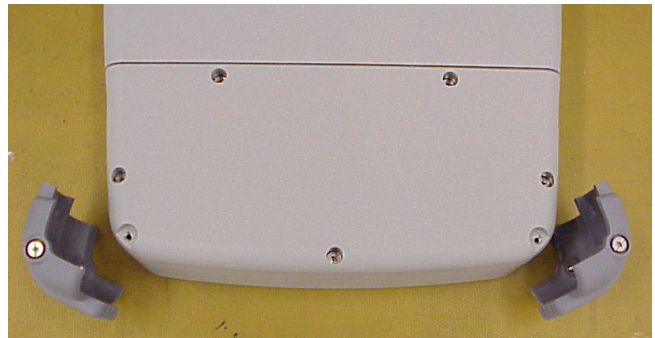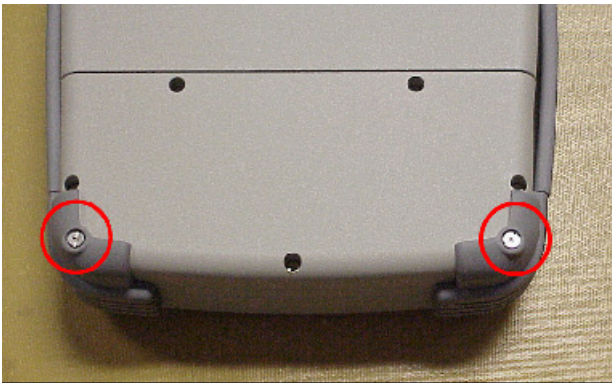
2. Fully loosen five captive screws holding the Battery Cover to the 3500 / 3500A and remove
    the Battery Cover from the 3500 / 3500A.
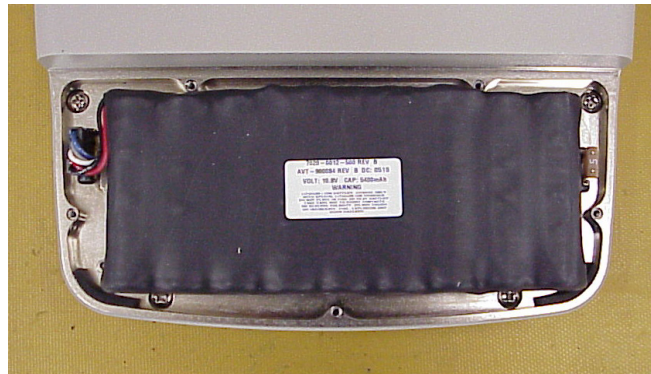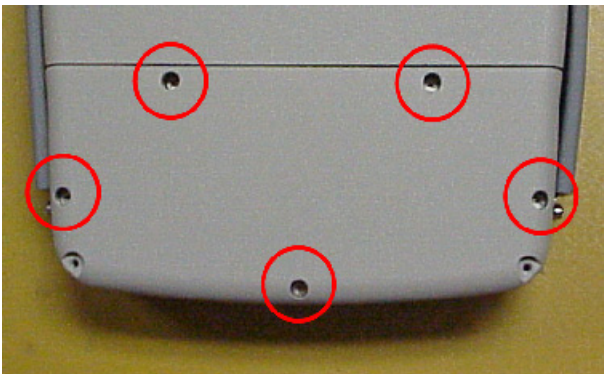
3-3-2. BATTERY REPLACEMENT (cont)

REMOVE (cont)

3. Disconnect the Battery Wire Harness and remove the Battery from the 3500 / 3500A.

INSTALL

1. Install the Battery in the 3500 / 3500A and connect the Battery Wire Harness.

2. Install the Battery Cover on the 3500 / 3500A and tighten five captive screws (8 in/lbs.).
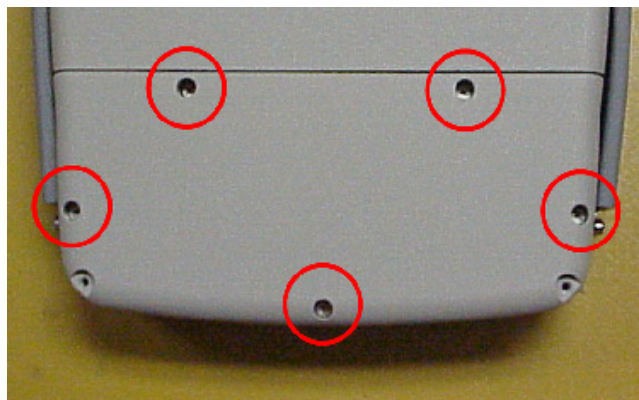
3-3-2. BATTERY REPLACEMENT (cont)

INSTALL (cont)

3. Install the two lower bumpers on the 3500 / 3500A and tighten the captive screws (on each side of the bumpers) (8 in/lbs.).

Subject to Export Control, see Cover Page for details.
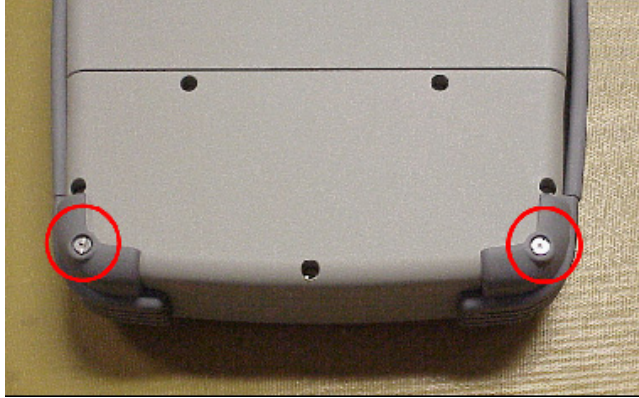
3-3-3.   FUSE REPLACEMENT

DESCRIPTION

This procedure is used to replace the internal fuse in the 3500 / 3500A.

<u>CAUTION</u>

FOR CONTINUOUS PROTECTION AGAINST FIRE, REPLACE ONLY WITH
FUSES OF THE SPECIFIED VOLTAGE AND CURRENT RATINGS. (5 A, 32 Vdc,
Type F - Mini Blade Fuse)

REMOVE

1.   Fully loosen the captive screws (on each side of the bumper) in the two lower bumpers and
      remove the bumpers from the 3500 / 3500A.
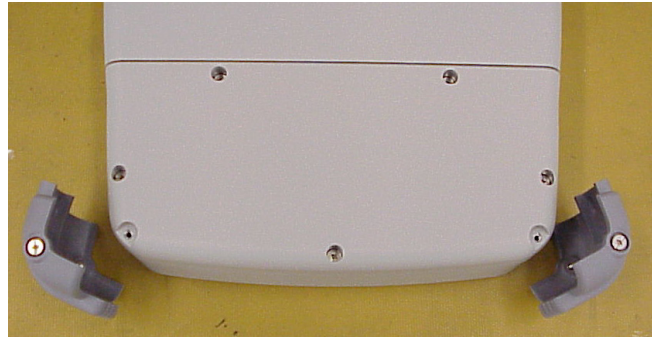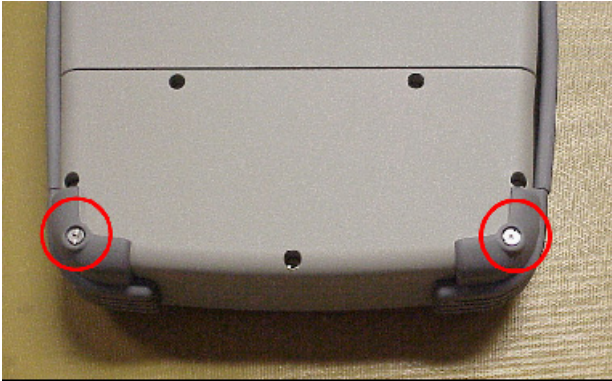
2.   Fully loosen five captive screws holding the Battery Cover to the 3500 / 3500A and remove
      the Battery Cover from the 3500 / 3500A.
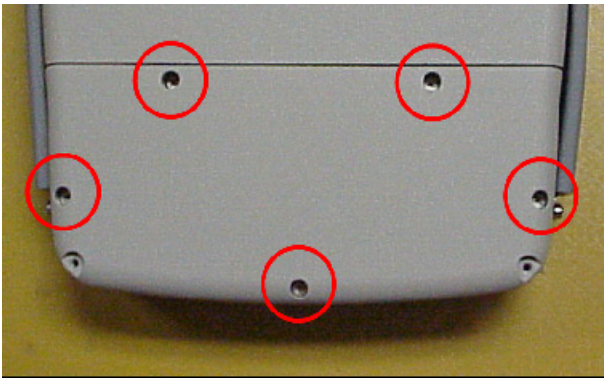
3-3-3.   FUSE REPLACEMENT (cont)

REMOVE (cont)

3.   Locate and remove the Fuse.
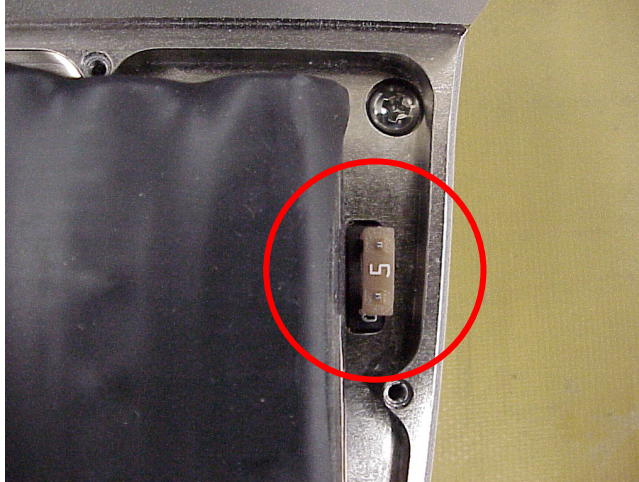
INSTALL

1.   Install the Fuse.
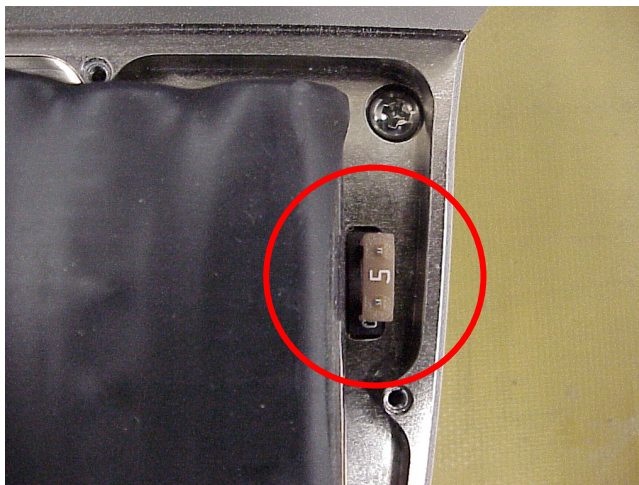
3-3-3. FUSE REPLACEMENT (cont)

INSTALL (cont)

2.   Install the Battery Cover on the 3500 / 3500A and tighten five captive screws (8 in/lbs.).
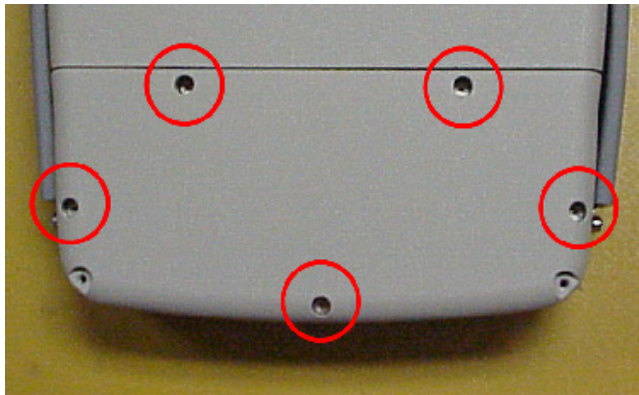
3.   Install the two lower bumpers on the 3500 / 3500A and tighten the captive screws (on each side of the bumpers) (8 in/lbs.).
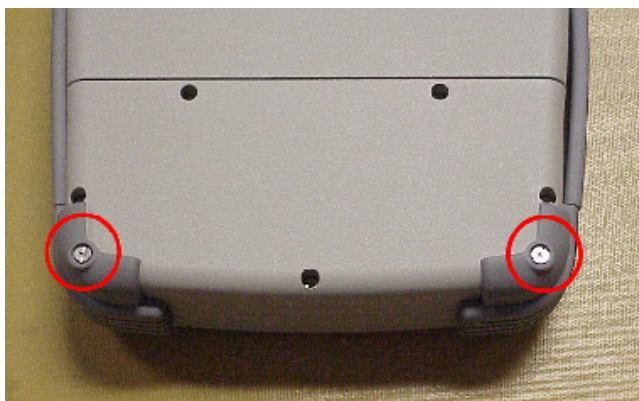
3-3-4.   HANDLE REPLACEMENT

DESCRIPTION

This procedure is used to replace the handle(s) on the 3500 / 3500A.

REMOVE

1.   Fully loosen the captive screws (on each side of the bumper) in the two bumpers (on the right or left side of the 3500 / 3500A) and remove the bumpers from the 3500 / 3500A.
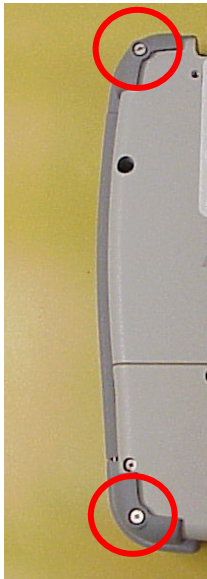
2.   Remove the four shoulder bolts securing the Handle to the 3500 / 3500A and remove the Handle.
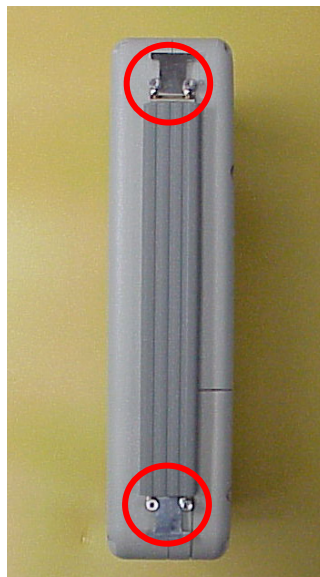
3-3-4.   HANDLE REPLACEMENT (cont)

INSTALL

1.   Install the Handle and the four shoulder bolts (8 in/lbs.).
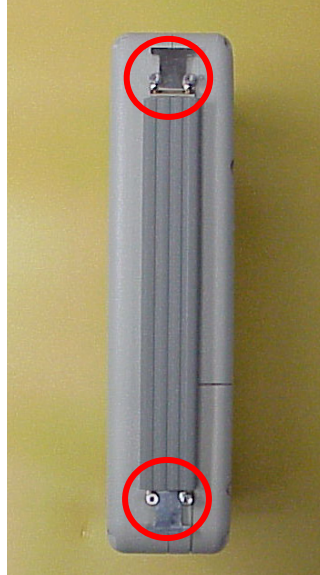
2.   Install the two bumpers (on the right or left side of the 3500 / 3500A) and tighten the captive screws (on each side of the bumper) (8 in/lbs.).

3-3-5.   BUMPER REPLACEMENT

DESCRIPTION

This procedure is used to replace the bumper(s) on the 3500 / 3500A.

REMOVE

Fully loosen the captive screws on each side of the bumper and remove the bumper from the 3500 / 3500A.
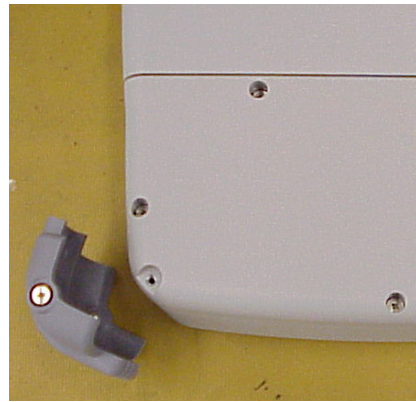
INSTALL

Install the bumper on the 3500 / 3500A and tighten the captive screws (on each side of the bumpers) (8 in/lbs.).

3-4.   PREPARATION FOR STORAGE OR SHIPMENT

A.   Packaging

Package the 3500 / 3500A in the original shipping container. When using packing materials other than the original, use the following guidelines:

- Wrap the 3500 / 3500A transit case in plastic packing material.

- Use a double-wall cardboard shipping container.

- Protect all sides with shock-absorbing material to prevent the 3500 / 3500A transit case from moving within the container.

- Seal the shipping container with approved sealing tape.

- Mark "FRAGILE" on the top, bottom and all sides of the shipping container.

B.   Environment

The 3500 / 3500A should be stored in a clean, dry environment. In high humidity environments, protect the 3500 / 3500A from temperature variations that could cause internal condensation. The following environmental conditions apply to both shipping and storage:

Temperature: .... -30°C to +71°C*

Relative Humidity: ....0% to 95%

Altitude: .... 0 to 4600 m

Vibration: ....<2 g

Shock: .... <30 g

* The Battery must not be subjected to temperatures <-20°C or >+60°C.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK.

CHAPTER 4 - OPTIONS

4-1.   GENERAL

There are nine Options that are currently available to be installed in the 3500 / 3500A:

- Spectrum Analyzer (35000010)

- Oscilloscope (35000001)

- Tracking Generator (35000070)

- P25 (35000100)

- DMR (35000200)

- NXDN (35000400)

- dPMR (35000300)

- ARIBT98 (35000500)

- Scripting (35000060)

The Options that are installed in the 3500 / 3500A are displayed on the Options Screen.

```
OPTIONS                    ↓ 41 ⊟ ▫ ⫍▭ 20   ⇧ ⬆ ⬆ 29 ▯ △

Install Status:      Installed
Unique ID:           820902c346237d0d

35000010             Scope              Never Expires
35000001             Analyzer           Never Expires
35000070             Trackgen           Never Expires
35000100             P25                Never Expires
35000200             DMR                Never Expires
35000300             dPMR               Never Expires
35000400             NXDN               Never Expires
35000500             ARIBT98            Never Expires
35000060             Scripts            Never Expires


         |    Return    |         |         |   Install
```
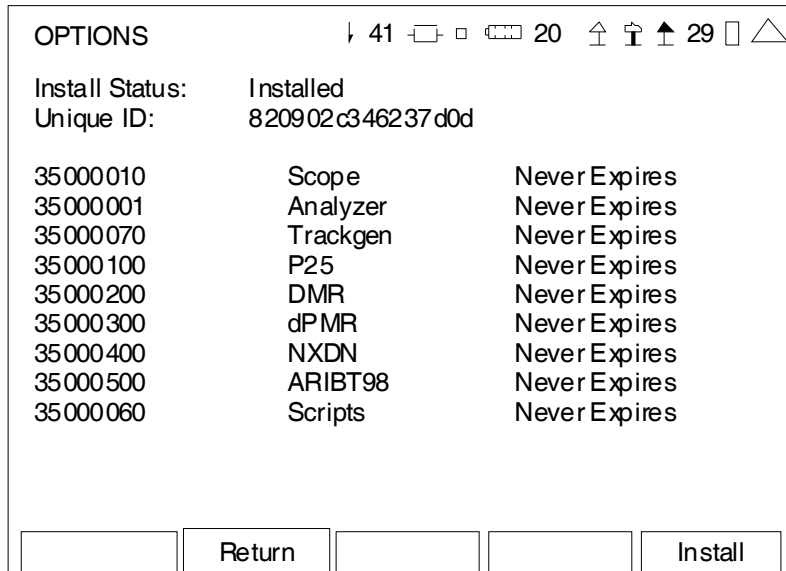
This screen is a representation of the screen that appears.

Refer to para 2-2-5F for a description of the Options Screen features and functions.

4-2.   INSTALLING OPTIONS

1. Attach the Comm Breakout Box to the REMOTE Connector.

2. Insert the USB Memory Device in the USB Connector on the Comm Breakout Box. The 3500 / 3500A recognizes the USB Memory Device and the USB LED flashes momentarily.

3. Press the F5 "Install" Key.

4. The USB Memory Device LED starts to flash when the Option files are loading. The "Install Status" Indicator provides messages indicating when the Option load is completed. Allow approximately one minute for the Options files to load.

5. When the Option files are installed, remove the USB Memory Device.

6. Press the POWER Key to turn the 3500 / 3500A OFF. Press the POWER Key again to turn the 3500 / 3500A ON.

7. When the System Menu is displayed, press the F5 "Util" Key to display the Utilities Menu. Press the 6 Key to display the Options Screen.

8. Verify the Options are displayed on the Options Screen. To the right of the displayed Option is the Option expiration date.

<table>
<tr><td align="center">*(Sample Screen)*</td><td align="center">*(Sample Screen)*</td></tr>
</table>

```
OPTIONS              ↓41 ▭ ▫ ▭▭ 20  ⇧ ⬆ ⬆ 29 ▯ △

Install Status:    Installed
Unique ID:         820902c346237d0d









┌──────┬────────┬──────┬──────┬────────┐
│      │ Return │      │      │ Install│
└──────┴────────┴──────┴──────┴────────┘
```

```
OPTIONS              ↓41 ▭ ▫ ▭▭ 20  ⇧ ⬆ ⬆ 29 ▯ △

Install Status:    Installed
Unique ID:         820902c346237d0d

35000010        Scope          Never Expires
35000001        Analyzer       Never Expires
35000070        Trackgen       Never Expires
35000100        P25            Never Expires
35000060        Scripts        Never Expires




┌──────┬────────┬──────┬──────┬────────┐
│      │ Return │      │      │ Install│
└──────┴────────┴──────┴──────┴────────┘
```
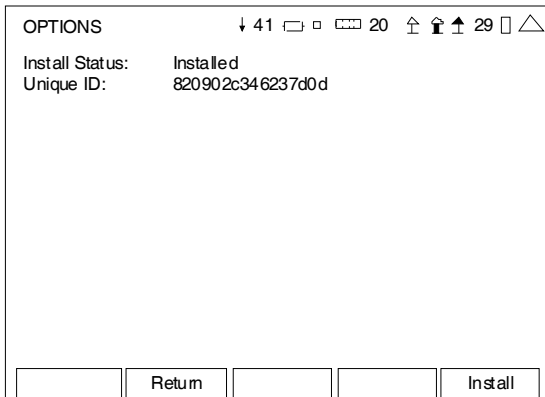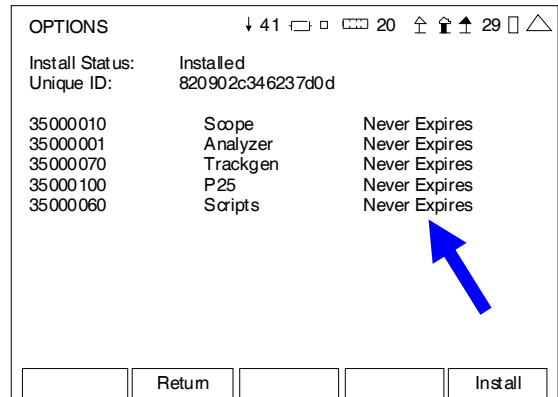
(Before Option Install)   **(After Option Install)**

INSTALL TROUBLESHOOTING
Incorrect Unit ID Number and Serial Number
Option files are created for a specific Unique ID (Unit ID) Number and Serial Number in each 3500 / 3500A. If the Option installation is attempted for a different unit other than the unit the Option Files were created for, then the Option files are not installed, the Option Install fails and the "Install Status" indicates "Not For Me."

4-3.   SPECTRUM ANALYZER OPTION (35000010)

The Spectrum Analyzer Option (35000010) adds a Spectrum Analyzer to the testing compatibilities of the 3500 / 3500A.

The Spectrum Analyzer provides users with the ability to view and measure RF.

The 3500 / 3500A Spectrum Analyzer is a FFT Spectrum Analyzer. The FFT Spectrum Analyzer operates differently then a swept IF Spectrum Analyzer.

In swept IF Spectrum Analyzers the RBW is defined by analog filters. On many communications test sets, 300 z is as small as possible, with the more narrow the filter the longer the incoming signal takes to stabilize in the filter. The number of possible positions that the filter can be moved to are called "bins."

The FFT Spectrum Analyzer takes the RBW and uses this same concept to the extreme, with 1024 bins on every sweep. The large number of FFT bins increases the measurement sensitivity.

4-3-1. SPECTRUM ANALYZER SCREEN

When the System Menu displayed, press the appropriate Number Key to display the Spectrum Analyzer Screen.

```
                                            ANALYZER          ↓41 ▭ ▫ ▭▭ 20  ⇧ ⬆ ⬆ 29 ▯ △
                                                       -10 ┌──┬──┬──┬──┬──┬──┬──┐
                                                          │  │  │  │  │  │  │  │
                                            RBWe (Hz)     ├──┼──┼──┼──┼──┼──┼──┤
        1 - DUPLEX TEST                     9244.792      │  │  │  │  │  │  │  │
        2 - RECEIVER TEST                                 ├──┼──┼──┼──┼──┼──┼──┤
        3 - TRANSMITTER TEST                              │  │  │  │  │  │  │  │
        4 - ANT-CABLE TEST                    dBm         ├──┼──┼──┼──┼──┼──┼──┤
        5 - AUDIO                            Pbw (dBm)    │  │  │  │  │  │  │  │
        6 - ANALYZER                         -99.583      ├──┼──┼──┼──┼──┼──┼──┤
                                             Preamp       │  │  │  │  │  │  │  │
                                              Off    -70  └──┴──┴──┴──┴──┴──┴──┘
                                                     49.5            MHz           50.5
                                            Freq (MHz): │50.000000│  Span:  1 MHz   Port:   T/R
                                            Preamp:  On              Ref Lvl: -10.0  Vscale:  10
  ┌─────┬──────┬───────┬───────┬─────┐      ┌──────┬────────┬──────┬──────┬────────┐
  │     │Meters│System │Selftest│ Util│      │ Edit │ Return │ Hold │ Norm │ Marker │
  └─────┴──────┴───────┴───────┴─────┘      └──────┴────────┴──────┴──────┴────────┘
```
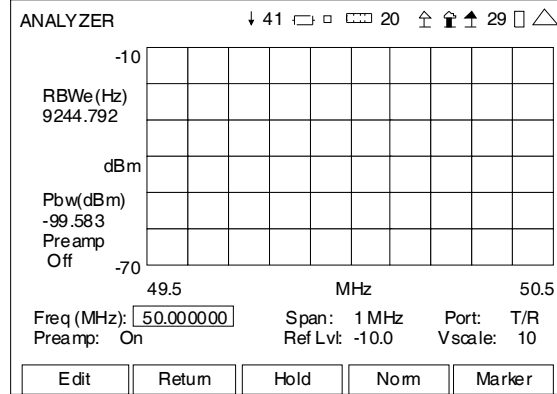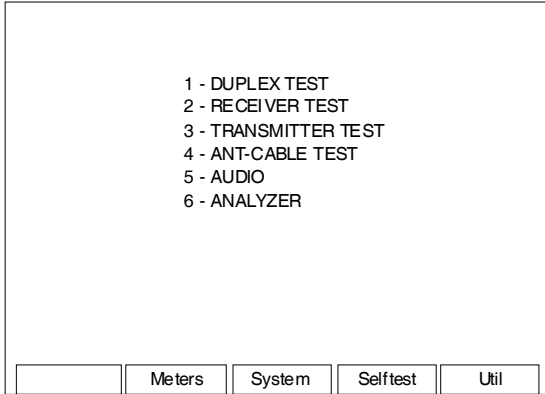
The Spectrum Analyzer Screen can also be added to the Duplex and Transmitter Test Screens for easy access.

```
TX TEST SETUP     ↓41 ▭ ▫ ▭▭ 20 ⇧ ⬆ ⬆ 29 ▯ △   TRANSMITTER TEST  ↓41 ▭ ▫ ▭▭ 20 ⇧ ⬆ ⬆ 29 ▯ △
                                                 ┌──────────────────┐    ┌──────────────┐
  Fgen                0  DTMF Decode      0       │Receiver     More │    │   Analyzer   │
  Modulation Meter:   0  DCS Decode       0       │MHz│40.000000│    │    │              │
  RSSI Meter:         0  Audio Level      0       │Port:   T/R       │    │              │
  RF Error Meter:     0  Spectrum Analyzer 3      │Mod:    FM   10k  │    │              │
  Distortion Meter:   0                            │AFBW:   NONE     │    └──────────────┘
  SINAD Meter         0                            └──────────────────┘
  RF Power Meter      0
  AF Counter          0
                                                  ┌──────────────────┐
  ┌─┐■ ┌─┐□ ┌─┐□                                   │Volume:   100     │
  │1│  │2│  │3│                                     │Squelch:  -50 dBm │
  └─┘  └─┘  └─┘                                     │Speaker:  Audio In│
  ┌─┐□ ┌─┐□ ┌─┐□                                   │AudOut:   Audio In│
  │4│  │5│  │6│                                     │Save      Recall  │
  └─┘  └─┘  └─┘                                     └──────────────────┘
  ┌─┐■ ┌─┐□ ┌─┐□
  │7│  │8│  │9│
  └─┘  └─┘  └─┘
  ┌──────┬────────┬───┬───┬───┐         ┌──────┬────────┬──────┬───────┬───┐
  │ Edit │ Return │   │   │   │         │ Edit │ Return │ Hold │ Setup │   │
  └──────┴────────┴───┴───┴───┘         └──────┴────────┴──────┴───────┴───┘
```

To access the Spectrum Analyzer Screen on the Duplex or Transmitter Test Screens:

● Press the ◄ LEFT Key or ► RIGHT Key to move the on-screen cursor to the Spectrum Analyzer frame.

● Press the F1 "Zoom" Key to display the Spectrum Analyzer Screen.

Subject to Export Control, see Cover Page for details.

4-3-2.   SPECTRUM ANALYZER SCREEN FEATURES AND FUNCTIONS

```
ANALYZER                    ↓41 ⊏⊐▫ ⊏▭⊐ 20  ⇧ 👆 ⬆ 29 ▯ △

           -10 ┌─┬─┬─┬─┬─┬─┬─┬─┬─┬─┐
              │ │ │ │ │ │ │ │ │ │ │
 RBWe(Hz)     ├─┼─┼─┼─┼─┼─┼─┼─┼─┼─┤
 9244.792     │ │ │ │ │ │ │ │ │ │ │
              ├─┼─┼─┼─┼─┼─┼─┼─┼─┼─┤
    dBm       │ │ │ │ │ │ │ │ │ │ │
              ├─┼─┼─┼─┼─┼─┼─┼─┼─┼─┤
 Pbw(dBm)     │ │ │ │ │ │ │ │ │ │ │
 -99.583      ├─┼─┼─┼─┼─┼─┼─┼─┼─┼─┤
 Preamp       │ │ │ │ │ │ │ │ │ │ │
   Off    -70 └─┴─┴─┴─┴─┴─┴─┴─┴─┴─┘
              49.5            MHz           50.5

 Freq (MHz): │ 50.000000 │     Span:   1 MHz      Port:   T/R
 Preamp:   On                  Ref Lvl: -10.0      Vscale:  10

 ┌──────┬────────┬───────┬───────┬────────┐
 │ Edit │ Return │ Hold  │ Norm  │ Marker │
 └──────┴────────┴───────┴───────┴────────┘
```

(Control Mode)

SCREEN FEATURE	FUNCTION
RBWe(Hz)	Displays the equivalent resolution bandwidth.
Pbw(dBm)	Displays the total power inside the power bandwidth markers.
Freq (MHz)	Used to select the Spectrum Analyzer center frequency. Range: 2.000000 to 1000.000000 MHz in 0.000001 MHz increments
Preamp	Used to select the Preamp for an additional gain of 20 dB. Select: On or Off
Span	Used to select the Frequency Span adjustment to control the bandwidth of the displayed frequency. Select: 10 kHz, 20 kHz, 50 kHz, 100 kHz, 200 kHz, 500 kHz, 1 MHz, 2 MHz or 5 MHz
Ref Lvl	Used to select the Reference Level on the Spectrum Analyzer. Select: -90.0 to 10.0 dBm in 0.1 dB increments
Port	Used to select the signal input connector. Select: ANT or T/R
Vscale	Used to adjust the vertical scale of the major divisions on the Spectrum Analyzer Screen. Select: 2, 5, 10, 15 or 20 (dB)

4-3-2.   SPECTRUM ANALYZER SCREEN FEATURES AND FUNCTIONS (cont)

SCREEN FEATURE	FUNCTION	
F1 "Edit" / "Done" / "Next"	Edit	Highlights the selected field to be changed or changes the field value if the field only contains two selections.
	Done	Ends the Field Edit and saves the new setting / value.
	Next	Displays the next pop-up screen.
F2 "Return" / "Save"	Return	Displays the System Menu (para 2-2-2)
	Save	Saves the test screen.
F3 "Hold" / "Resume" / "Find"	Hold	Freezes the screen.
	Resume	Restores the screen to active mode.
	Find	Used to perform the Frequency Find function.
F4 "Norm" / "Abort"	Norm	Instruction pop-ups are displayed to normalize the Spectrum Analyzer.
	Abort	Aborts the normalize sequence.
F5 "Control" / "Marker" / "PBw" / "Esc"	Control	Used to change the displayed fields and functionality on the Spectrum Analyzer Screen to Control Mode.
	Marker	Used to change the displayed fields and functionality on the Spectrum Analyzer Screen to Marker Mode.
	PBw	Used to change the displayed fields and functionality on the Spectrum Analyzer Screen to Power Bandwidth Mode.
	Esc	Ends the Field Edit, but does NOT save any changes to the setting or value.

Edit	Norm	Hold	Marker	Return

(when accessed from the Mini-Meter)

SCREEN FEATURE	FUNCTION	
F1 "Edit" / "Done" / "Next"	Edit	Highlights the selected field to be changed or changes the field value if the field only contains two selections.
	Done	Ends the Field Edit and saves the new setting / value.
	Next	Displays the next pop-up screen.
F2 "Norm" / "Save"	Norm	Instruction pop-ups are displayed to normalize the Spectrum Analyzer.
	Save	Performs a data dump of frames displayed on the screen, including configurations, readings and settings. The data dump is stored in a time-stamped ASCII report and can be retrieved at a later time.

4-3-2.   SPECTRUM ANALYZER SCREEN FEATURES AND FUNCTIONS (cont)

SCREEN FEATURE	FUNCTION	
F3 "Hold" / "Resume" / "Find"	Hold	Freezes the screen.
	Resume	Restores the screen to active mode.
	Find	Used to perform the Frequency Find function.
F4 "Control" / "Marker" / "PBw"	Control	Used to change the displayed fields and functionality on the Spectrum Analyzer Screen to Control Mode.
	Marker	Used to change the displayed fields and functionality on the Spectrum Analyzer Screen to Marker Mode.
	PBw	Used to change the displayed fields and functionality on the Spectrum Analyzer Screen to Power Bandwidth Mode.
F5 "Return" / "Esc"	Return	Closes the Spectrum Analyzer Screen and returns to the Test Screen.
	Esc	Ends the Field Edit, but does <u>NOT</u> save any changes to the setting or value.

(Marker Mode)

SCREEN FEATURE	FUNCTION
RBWe(Hz)	Displays the equivalent resolution bandwidth.
Pbw(dBm)	Displays the total power inside the power bandwidth markers.
Marker	Used to select and enable one of two markers on the Graphical Display. Select: 1 or 2
Marker Status	Used to set the Marker selected to ON or OFF.
Freq	Used to select the Spectrum Analyzer center frequency. Range: 2.0000 to 1000.0000 MHz in 0.0001 MHz increments
Delta (Top)	Displays the Delta in SWR/Return Loss between the Active Marker selected in the Marker Field and the Marker selected in the Delta Field.
Move/Min/Max	Used to move the Active Marker on the Graphical Display. Select: Max, Min or Move
Left Right	Used to move the Active Marker selected in the Marker Field to the left or to the right on the Graphical Display.
Ampl	Displays the signal amplitude.
Delta (Bottom)	Displays the Delta in Frequency or Distance between the Active Marker selected in the Marker Field and the Marker selected in the Delta Field.

4-3-2.   SPECTRUM ANALYZER SCREEN FEATURES AND FUNCTIONS (cont)

SCREEN FEATURE	FUNCTION	
F1 "Edit" / "Done" / "Next"	Edit	Highlights the selected field to be changed or changes the field value if the field only contains two selections.
	Done	Ends the Field Edit and saves the new setting / value.
	Next	Displays the next pop-up screen.
F2 "Return" / "Save"	Return	Displays the System Menu (para 2-2-2)
	Save	Saves the test screen.
F3 "Hold" / "Resume"	Hold	Freezes the screen.
	Resume	Restores the screen to active mode.
F4 "Norm" / "Abort"	Norm	Instruction pop-ups are displayed to normalize the Spectrum Analyzer.
	Abort	Aborts the normalize sequence.
F5 "Control" / "Marker" / "PBw" / "Esc"	Control	Used to change the displayed fields and functionality on the Spectrum Analyzer Screen to Control Mode.
	Marker	Used to change the displayed fields and functionality on the Spectrum Analyzer Screen to Marker Mode.
	PBw	Used to change the displayed fields and functionality on the Spectrum Analyzer Screen to Power Bandwidth Mode.
	Esc	Ends the Field Edit, but does NOT save any changes to the setting or value.

Edit	Norm	Hold	PBw	Return

(when accessed from the Mini-Meter)

SCREEN FEATURE	FUNCTION	
F1 "Edit" / "Done" / "Next"	Edit	Highlights the selected field to be changed or changes the field value if the field only contains two selections.
	Done	Ends the Field Edit and saves the new setting / value.
	Next	Displays the next pop-up screen.
F2 "Norm" / "Save"	Norm	Instruction pop-ups are displayed to normalize the Spectrum Analyzer.
	Save	Performs a data dump of frames displayed on the screen, including configurations, readings and settings. The data dump is stored in a time-stamped ASCII report and can be retrieved at a later time.
F3 "Hold" / "Resume"	Hold	Freezes the screen.
	Resume	Restores the screen to active mode.

4-3-2. SPECTRUM ANALYZER SCREEN FEATURES AND FUNCTIONS (cont)

SCREEN FEATURE	FUNCTION	
F4 "Control" / "Marker" / "PBw"	Control	Used to change the displayed fields and functionality on the Spectrum Analyzer Screen to Control Mode.
	Marker	Used to change the displayed fields and functionality on the Spectrum Analyzer Screen to Marker Mode.
	PBw	Used to change the displayed fields and functionality on the Spectrum Analyzer Screen to Power Bandwidth Mode.
F5 "Return" / "Esc"	Return	Closes the Spectrum Analyzer Screen and returns to the Test Screen.
	Esc	Ends the Field Edit, but does <u>NOT</u> save any changes to the setting or value.

Subject to Export Control, see Cover Page for details.

SPECTRUM ANALYZER SCREEN FEATURES AND FUNCTIONS (cont)

ANALYZER   ↓ 41 ▭ ▫ ▭▭ 20 ⇧ ⬆ ⬆ 29 ▯ △

```
        -10  ┌───┬───┬───┬───┬───┬───┬───┬───┬───┬───┐
             │   │   │   │   │   │   │   │   │   │   │
  RBWe(Hz)   ├───┼───┼───┼───┼───┼───┼───┼───┼───┼───┤
  9244.792   │   │   │   │   │   │   │   │   │   │   │
             ├───┼───┼───┼───┼───┼───┼───┼───┼───┼───┤
     dBm     │   │   │   │   │   │   │   │   │   │   │
             ├───┼───┼───┼───┼───┼───┼───┼───┼───┼───┤
  Pbw(dBm)   │   │   │   │   │   │   │   │   │   │   │
  -99.583    ├───┼───┼───┼───┼───┼───┼───┼───┼───┼───┤
  Preamp     │   │   │   │   │   │   │   │   │   │   │
    Off  -70 └───┴───┴───┴───┴───┴───┴───┴───┴───┴───┘
            49.5                 MHz                50.5
```

Offset: [0.000000]   Pwr Bw: 100 kHz   RBW: FlatTop

Peak Hold: On

| Edit | Return | Hold | Norm | Control |

(Power Bandwidth Mode)

SCREEN FEATURE	FUNCTION	
RBWe(Hz)	Displays the equivalent resolution bandwidth.	
Pbw(dBm)	Displays the total power inside the power bandwidth markers.	
Offset	Used to adjust the Marker Offset on the Spectrum Analyzer Screen. Select: -2.500000 to 2.500000 in 0.000001 increments	
Pwr Bw	Used to select the Marker Bandwidth. Select: 1 kHz, 2 kHz, 5 kHz, 10 kHz, 20 kHz, 50 kHz, 100 kHz, 200 kHz, 500 kHz, 1 MHz, 2 MHz or 5 MHz	
RBW	Used to select the FFT Window. Select: Hanning (for signals close together) Flat Top (for measuring power of a signal)	
Peak Hold	Used to select the Preamp for an additional gain of 20 dB. Select: On or Off	
F1 "Edit" / "Done" / "Next"	Edit	Highlights the selected field to be changed or changes the field value if the field only contains two selections.
	Done	Ends the Field Edit and saves the new setting / value.
	Next	Displays the next pop-up screen.
F2 "Return" / "Save"	Return	Displays the System Menu (para 2-2-2)
	Save	Saves the test screen.

SCREEN FEATURE	FUNCTION	
F3 "Hold" / "Resume"	Hold	Freezes the screen.
	Resume	Restores the screen to active mode.
F4 "Norm" / "Abort"	Norm	Instruction pop-ups are displayed to normalize the Spectrum Analyzer.
	Abort	Aborts the normalize sequence.
F5 "Control" / "Marker" / "PBw" / "Esc"	Control	Used to change the displayed fields and functionality on the Spectrum Analyzer Screen to Control Mode.
	Marker	Used to change the displayed fields and functionality on the Spectrum Analyzer Screen to Marker Mode.
	PBw	Used to change the displayed fields and functionality on the Spectrum Analyzer Screen to Power Bandwidth Mode.
	Esc	Ends the Field Edit, but does NOT save any changes to the setting or value.

Edit	Norm	Hold	Control	Return

(when accessed from the Mini-Meter)

SCREEN FEATURE	FUNCTION	
F1 "Edit" / "Done" / "Next"	Edit	Highlights the selected field to be changed or changes the field value if the field only contains two selections.
	Done	Ends the Field Edit and saves the new setting / value.
	Next	Displays the next pop-up screen.
F2 "Norm" / "Save"	Norm	Instruction pop-ups are displayed to normalize the Spectrum Analyzer.
	Save	Performs a data dump of frames displayed on the screen, including configurations, readings and settings. The data dump is stored in a time-stamped ASCII report and can be retrieved at a later time.
F3 "Hold" / "Resume"	Hold	Freezes the screen.
	Resume	Restores the screen to active mode.
F4 "Control" / "Marker" / "PBw"	Control	Used to change the displayed fields and functionality on the Spectrum Analyzer Screen to Control Mode.
	Marker	Used to change the displayed fields and functionality on the Spectrum Analyzer Screen to Marker Mode.
	PBw	Used to change the displayed fields and functionality on the Spectrum Analyzer Screen to Power Bandwidth Mode.

4-3-2.   SPECTRUM ANALYZER SCREEN FEATURES AND FUNCTIONS (cont)

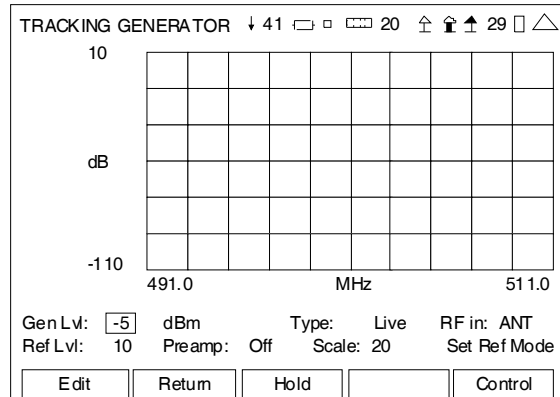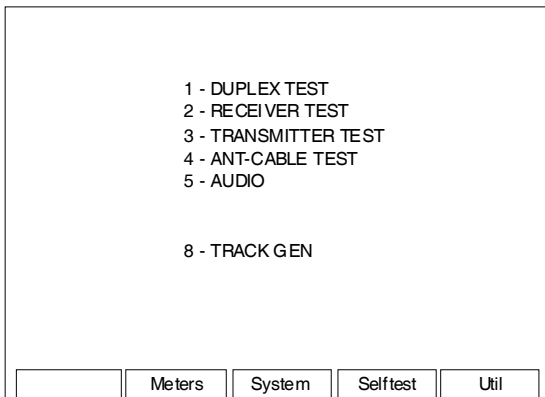| SCREEN FEATURE	FUNCTION	
F5 "Return" / "Esc"	Return	Closes the Spectrum Analyzer Screen and returns to the Test Screen.
	Esc	Ends the Field Edit, but does <u>NOT</u> save any changes to the setting or value.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK.

4-4.   OSCILLOSCOPE OPTION (35000001)

The Oscilloscope Option (35000001) adds an Oscilloscope to the testing compatibilities of the 3500 / 3500A.

The Oscilloscope provides users with the ability to perform time dependent measurement analysis.

4-4-1.   OSCILLOSCOPE SCREEN

When the System Menu is displayed, press the appropriate Number Key to display the Oscilloscope Screen.
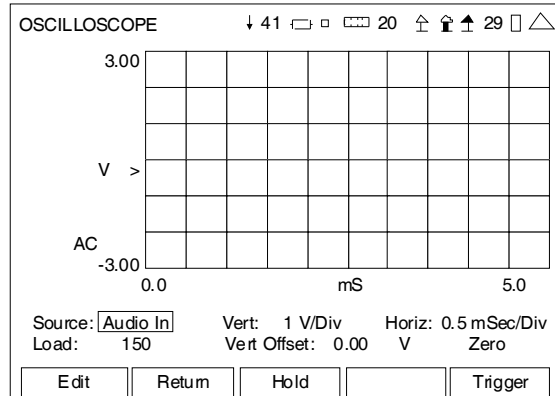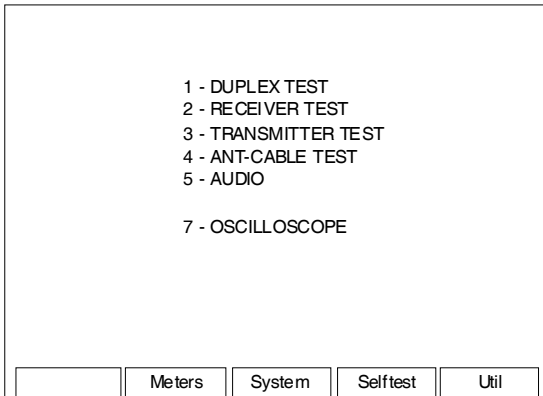
The Oscilloscope Screen can also be added to the Duplex, Receiver, Transmitter and Audio Function Generator Test Screens for easy access.
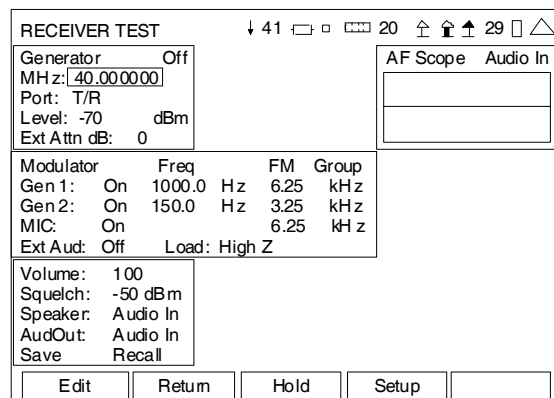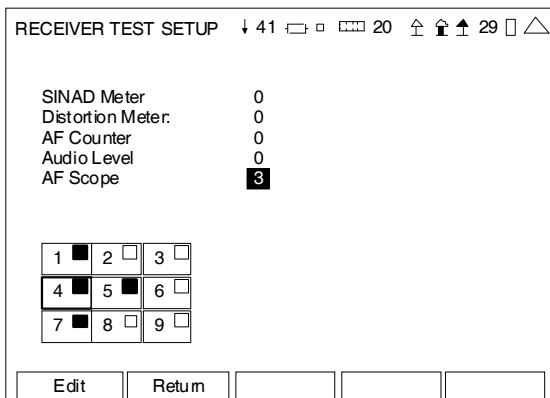
To access the Oscilloscope on the Duplex, Receiver, Transmitter and Audio Function Generator Test Screens:

● Press the ◀ LEFT Key or ▶ RIGHT Key to move the on-screen cursor to the Oscilloscope frame.

● Press the F1 "Zoom" Key to display the Oscilloscope Screen or use the ▼ DOWN Key to access the Oscilloscope Mini-Meter Source Field.

4-4-2.   OSCILLOSCOPE SCREEN FEATURES AND FUNCTIONS

(Control Mode)

SCREEN FEATURE	FUNCTION
Source	Used to select the signal source.
	Select: Audio In, DVM or Demod (Duplex Test Screen) Audio In or DVM (Receiver Test Screen) Audio In, DVM or Demod (Transmitter Test Screen) Audio In or DVM (Audio Function Generator Screen)
	When the Source Field is set to DVM, the Coupling Field can be set to AC or DC.
Vert	Used to select the Vertical Scale of the Oscilloscope.
	Select: 10 mV/Div, 20 mV/Div, 50 mV/Div, 0.1 V/Div, 0.2 V/Div, 0.5 V/Div, 1 V/Div, 2 V/Div, 5 V/Div or 10 V/Div
	5%/Div, 10%/Div, 20%/Div or 50%/Div (Demod AM)
	0.1 kHz/Div to 50 kHz/Div in 1,2,5 sequence (Demod FM)
Horiz	Used to select the Horizontal Scale of the Oscilloscope.
	Select: 0.5 mSec/Div, 1 mSec/Div, 2 mSec/Div, 4 mSec/Div, 6 mSec/Div, 10 mSec/Div, 20 mSec/Div, 50 mSec/Div or 0.1 Sec/Div
Load	Used to select the Audio input signal load (Ω).
	Select: 150, 600, 1K (3500A only), Div10 (3500A only) or High Z
	Field is displayed only when Source Field is set to Audio In.

4-4-2. OSCILLOSCOPE SCREEN FEATURES AND FUNCTIONS (cont)

SCREEN FEATURE	FUNCTION	
Vert Offset	Used to select the Vertical Offset of the Oscilloscope.	
	Select:	-100.00 to +100.00 V in 0.01 V increments
		-100% to +100% in 0.01% increments (Demod AM)
		-100.00 to +100.00 kHz in 0.01 kHz increments (Demod FM)
Zero	Used to remove the DC offset from the DVM signal source.	
	Field is displayed only when Source Field is set to DVM.	
F1 "Edit" / "Done"	Edit	Highlights the selected field to be changed or changes the field value if the field only contains two selections.
	Done	Ends the Field Edit and saves the new setting / value.
F2 "Return" / "Save"	Return	Displays the System Menu (para 2-2-2)
	Save	Performs a data dump of frames displayed on the screen, including configurations, readings and settings. The data dump is stored in a time-stamped ASCII report and can be retrieved at a later time.
F3 "Hold" / "Resume"	Hold	Freezes the screen.
	Resume	Restores the screen to active mode.
F5 "Control" / "Marker" / "Trigger" / "Esc"	Control	Used to change the displayed fields and functionality on the Oscilloscope Screen to Control Mode.
	Marker	Used to change the displayed fields and functionality on the Oscilloscope Screen to Marker Mode.
	Trigger	Used to change the displayed fields and functionality on the Oscilloscope Screen to Trigger Mode.
	Esc	Ends the Field Edit, but does NOT save any changes to the setting or value.

Edit		Hold	Trigger	Return

(when accessed from the Mini-Meter)

SCREEN FEATURE	FUNCTION	
F1 "Edit" / "Done"	Edit	Highlights the selected field to be changed or changes the field value if the field only contains two selections.
	Done	Ends the Field Edit and saves the new setting / value.
F2 "Save"	Performs a data dump of frames displayed on the screen, including configurations, readings and settings. The data dump is stored in a time-stamped ASCII report and can be retrieved at a later time.	
F3 "Hold" / "Resume"	Hold	Freezes the screen.
	Resume	Restores the screen to active mode.

4-4-2. OSCILLOSCOPE SCREEN FEATURES AND FUNCTIONS (cont)

SCREEN FEATURE	FUNCTION	
F4 "Control" / "Marker" / "Trigger"	Control	Used to change the displayed fields and functionality on the Oscilloscope Screen to Control Mode.
	Marker	Used to change the displayed fields and functionality on the Oscilloscope Screen to Marker Mode.
	Trigger	Used to change the displayed fields and functionality on the Oscilloscope Screen to Trigger Mode.
F5 "Return" / "Esc"	Return	Closes the Oscilloscope Screen and returns to the Test Screen.
	Esc	Ends the Field Edit, but does <u>NOT</u> save any changes to the setting or value.

Subject to Export Control, see Cover Page for details.

4-4-2.   OSCILLOSCOPE SCREEN FEATURES AND FUNCTIONS (cont)

```
OSCILLOSCOPE            ↓41 ▭ ▫  ▭▭ 20   ⇧ ⇪ ⬆ 29 ▯ △

      3.00 ┌──┬──┬──┬──┬──┬──┬──┐
           │  │  │  │  │  │  │  │
           ├──┼──┼──┼──┼──┼──┼──┤
       >   │  │  │  │  │  │  │  │
           ├──┼──┼──┼──┼──┼──┼──┤
       V   │  │  │  │  │  │  │  │
           ├──┼──┼──┼──┼──┼──┼──┤
           │  │  │  │  │  │  │  │
           ├──┼──┼──┼──┼──┼──┼──┤
      AC   │  │  │  │  │  │  │  │
     -3.00 └──┴──┴──┴──┴──┴──┴──┘
          0.0                mS              5.0
```

Trigger Type: | Auto |
Trigger Level: 1.000   V   Trigger Edge: Falling

| Edit | Return | Hold | | Marker |

(Trigger Mode)

SCREEN FEATURE	FUNCTION
Trigger Type	Used to select the Trigger Type.
	Select: Auto or Norm
Trigger Level	Used to adjust the Trigger position.
	The Trigger level is compared to the input signal to determine if the sweep should occur.
	Select: -100.00 to +100.00 V in 0.01 V increments
	-100% to +100% in 0.01% increments (Demod AM)
	-100.00 to +100.00 kHz in 0.01 kHz increments (Demod FM)
Trigger Edge	Used to select the Trigger Edge.
	When the signal is compared to the Trigger level, the slope of the signal determines if the Trigger occurs.
	Select: Rising or Falling
F1 "Edit" / "Done"	Edit Highlights the selected field to be changed or changes the field value if the field only contains two selections.
	Done Ends the Field Edit and saves the new setting / value.
F2 "Return" / "Save"	Return Displays the System Menu (para 2-2-2)
	Save Performs a data dump of frames displayed on the screen, including configurations, readings and settings. The data dump is stored in a time-stamped ASCII report and can be retrieved at a later time.

4-4-2. OSCILLOSCOPE SCREEN FEATURES AND FUNCTIONS (cont)

SCREEN FEATURE	FUNCTION	
F3 "Hold" / "Resume"	Hold	Freezes the screen.
	Resume	Restores the screen to active mode.
F5 "Control" / "Marker" / "Trigger" / "Esc"	Control	Used to change the displayed fields and functionality on the Oscilloscope Screen to Control Mode.
	Marker	Used to change the displayed fields and functionality on the Oscilloscope Screen to Marker Mode.
	Trigger	Used to change the displayed fields and functionality on the Oscilloscope Screen to Trigger Mode.
	Esc	Ends the Field Edit, but does <u>NOT</u> save any changes to the setting or value.

Edit		Hold	Marker	Return

(when accessed from the Mini-Meter)

SCREEN FEATURE	FUNCTION	
F1 "Edit" / "Done"	Edit	Highlights the selected field to be changed or changes the field value if the field only contains two selections.
	Done	Ends the Field Edit and saves the new setting / value.
F2 "Save"	Performs a data dump of frames displayed on the screen, including configurations, readings and settings. The data dump is stored in a time-stamped ASCII report and can be retrieved at a later time.	
F3 "Hold" / "Resume"	Hold	Freezes the screen.
	Resume	Restores the screen to active mode.
F4 "Control" / "Marker" / "Trigger"	Control	Used to change the displayed fields and functionality on the Oscilloscope Screen to Control Mode.
	Marker	Used to change the displayed fields and functionality on the Oscilloscope Screen to Marker Mode.
	Trigger	Used to change the displayed fields and functionality on the Oscilloscope Screen to Trigger Mode.
F5 "Return" / "Esc"	Return	Closes the Oscilloscope Screen and returns to the Test Screen.
	Esc	Ends the Field Edit, but does <u>NOT</u> save any changes to the setting or value.

4-4-2.   OSCILLOSCOPE SCREEN FEATURES AND FUNCTIONS (cont)
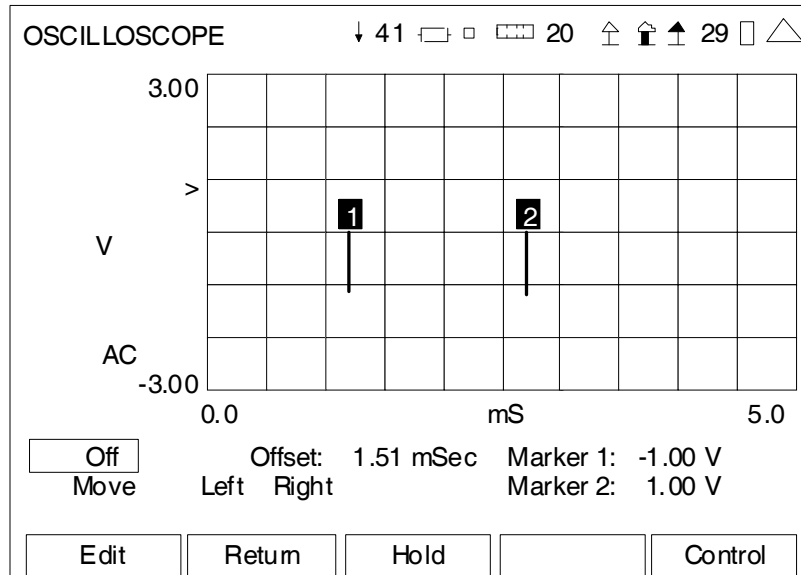
(Marker Mode)

SCREEN FEATURE	FUNCTION
Markers	Used to display the Markers.
	When Marker 1 or Marker 2 is displayed, then the movement controls (Move, Left and Right) are active for the Markers.
	Select: Off, Marker 1 or Marker 2
Offset	Displays the Marker Delta in time.
Move	Used to move the Marker in different time stop steps.
	Select: Move x10, Move x50 or Peak
Left	Used to move the position of the selected Marker to the left.
	When selected, press the F1 "Enter" Key to move the selected Marker to the left the increment selected in the Move field.
Right	Used to move the position of the selected Marker to the right.
	When selected, press the F1 "Enter" Key to move the selected Marker to the right the increment selected in the Move field.
Marker 1	Displays the level of Marker 1.
Marker 2	Displays the level of Marker 2.
F1 "Edit" / "Enter" / "Done"	Edit Highlights the selected field to be changed or changes the field value if the field only contains two selections.
	Enter Moves the Marker the increment selected in the Move field.
	Done Ends the Field Edit and saves the new setting / value.

4-4-2.   OSCILLOSCOPE SCREEN FEATURES AND FUNCTIONS (cont)

SCREEN FEATURE	FUNCTION	
F2 "Return" / "Save"	Return	Displays the System Menu (para 2-2-2)
	Save	Performs a data dump of frames displayed on the screen, including configurations, readings and settings. The data dump is stored in a time-stamped ASCII report and can be retrieved at a later time.
F3 "Hold" / "Resume"	Hold	Freezes the screen.
	Resume	Restores the screen to active mode.
F5 "Control" / "Marker" / "Trigger" / "Esc"	Control	Used to change the displayed fields and functionality on the Oscilloscope Screen to Control Mode.
	Marker	Used to change the displayed fields and functionality on the Oscilloscope Screen to Marker Mode.
	Trigger	Used to change the displayed fields and functionality on the Oscilloscope Screen to Trigger Mode.
	Esc	Ends the Field Edit, but does NOT save any changes to the setting or value.

Edit		Hold	Control	Return

(when accessed from the Mini-Meter)

SCREEN FEATURE	FUNCTION	
F1 "Edit" / "Done"	Edit	Highlights the selected field to be changed or changes the field value if the field only contains two selections.
	Done	Ends the Field Edit and saves the new setting / value.
F2 "Save"	Performs a data dump of frames displayed on the screen, including configurations, readings and settings. The data dump is stored in a time-stamped ASCII report and can be retrieved at a later time.	
F3 "Hold" / "Resume"	Hold	Freezes the screen.
	Resume	Restores the screen to active mode.
F4 "Control" / "Marker" / "Trigger"	Control	Used to change the displayed fields and functionality on the Oscilloscope Screen to Control Mode.
	Marker	Used to change the displayed fields and functionality on the Oscilloscope Screen to Marker Mode.
	Trigger	Used to change the displayed fields and functionality on the Oscilloscope Screen to Trigger Mode.
F5 "Return" / "Esc"	Return	Closes the Oscilloscope Screen and returns to the Test Screen.
	Esc	Ends the Field Edit, but does NOT save any changes to the setting or value.

Subject to Export Control, see Cover Page for details.

4-5.   TRACKING GENERATOR OPTION (35000070)

The Tracking Generator Option (35000070) adds a Tracking Generator to the testing compatibilities of the 3500 / 3500A.

The Tracking Generator provides users with the ability to generate a carrier wave that is applied to components or systems, which allows the output to be analyzed to evaluate the frequency response of the device under test.

4-5-1.   TRACKING GENERATOR SCREEN

When the System Menu is displayed, press the appropriate Number Key to display the Tracking Generator Screen.

```
      1 - DUPLEX TEST
      2 - RECEIVER TEST
      3 - TRANSMITTER TEST
      4 - ANT-CABLE TEST
      5 - AUDIO

      8 - TRACK GEN



    |        | Meters | System | Selftest | Util |
```

```
TRACKING GENERATOR   ↓ 41 ▭ ▫ ▭ 20   ⇧ ⬆ ⬆ 29 ▯ △
   10

   dB

 -110
     491.0              MHz              511.0

Gen Lvl:  -5    dBm          Type:   Live    RF in: ANT
Ref Lvl:  10    Preamp:  Off    Scale: 20    Set Ref Mode
|  Edit  | Return | Hold |      | Control |
```

4-5-2. TRACKING GENERATOR SCREEN FEATURES AND FUNCTIONS

TRACKING GENERATOR ↓41 ⬜ ▫ ⬛ 20 ⬆ ⬆ ⬆ 29 ▯ △

10

dB

-110

491.0   MHz   511.0

Gen Lvl: [-5]   dBm   Type: Live   RF in: Ant
Ref Lvl: 10   Preamp: Off   Scale: 20   Set Ref Mode

| Edit | Return | Hold | | Control |
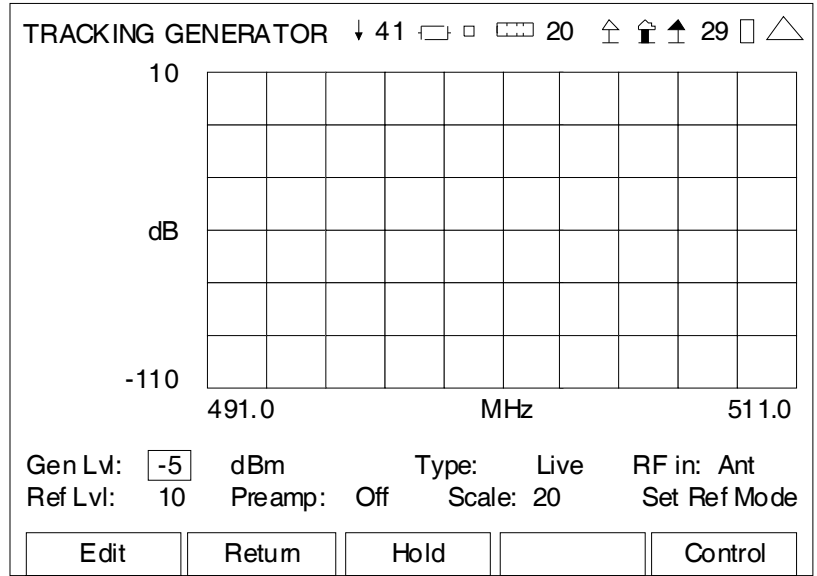
(RF Mode)

SCREEN FEATURE	FUNCTION
Gen Lvl	Used to select the Tracking Generator output level.
	Select: -65 to -5 dBm in 1 dB increments 125.74 to 125743.34 µV in 1 dB increments
dBm / µV	Used to select the units of measure for the Tracking Generator level.
	Select: dBm or µV
Type	Used to select the display type.
	Select: Diff or Live
RF in	Used to select the Tracking Generator input connector.
	Select: Ant or T/R
Ref Lvl	Used to select the top of screen reference level.
	Select: -70 to 10 dBm in 10 dB increments
Preamp	Used to set preamp operation ON or OFF.
Scale	Used to select the dB/Div of the vertical axis.
	Select: 2, 5, 10, 15 or 20
Set Ref Mode	Used to set the Reference level.
F1 "Edit" / "Done"	Edit Highlights the selected field to be changed or changes the field value if the field only contains two selections.
	Done Ends the Field Edit and saves the new setting / value.

Subject to Export Control, see Cover Page for details.

4-5-2.   TRACKING GENERATOR SCREEN FEATURES AND FUNCTIONS (cont)

SCREEN FEATURE	FUNCTION	
F2 "Return" / "Save"	Return	Displays the System Menu (para 2-2-2)
	Save	Performs a data dump of frames displayed on the screen, including configurations, readings and settings. The data dump is stored in a time-stamped ASCII report and can be retrieved at a later time.
F3 "Hold" / "Resume"	Hold	Freezes the screen.
	Resume	Restores the screen to active mode.
F5 "Control" / "Marker" / "RF" / "Esc"	Control	Used to change the displayed fields and functionality on the Tracking Generator Screen to Control Mode.
	Marker	Used to change the displayed fields and functionality on the Tracking Generator Screen to Marker Mode.
	RF	Used to change the displayed fields and functionality on the Tracking Generator Screen to RF Mode.
	Esc	Ends the Field Edit, but does <u>NOT</u> save any changes to the setting or value.

4-5-2. TRACKING GENERATOR SCREEN FEATURES AND FUNCTIONS (cont)

TRACKING GENERATOR ↓ 41 ⬜ ▫ ⬛ 20 ⇧ 👆 ⬆ 29 ▯ △

```
 10
              ┌──┬──┬──┬──┬──┬──┬──┬──┬──┬──┐
              │  │  │  │  │  │  │  │  │  │  │
              ├──┼──┼──┼──┼──┼──┼──┼──┼──┼──┤
              │  │  │  │  │  │  │  │  │  │  │
              ├──┼──┼──┼──┼──┼──┼──┼──┼──┼──┤
              │  │  │  │  │  │  │  │  │  │  │
 dB           ├──┼──┼──┼──┼──┼──┼──┼──┼──┼──┤
              │  │  │  │  │  │  │  │  │  │  │
              ├──┼──┼──┼──┼──┼──┼──┼──┼──┼──┤
              │  │  │  │  │  │  │  │  │  │  │
              ├──┼──┼──┼──┼──┼──┼──┼──┼──┼──┤
              │  │  │  │  │  │  │  │  │  │  │
-110          └──┴──┴──┴──┴──┴──┴──┴──┴──┴──┘
            491.0              MHz            511.0
```

Freq (MHz): | 501.000000 | Span (MHz):   20 MHz
Start (MHz): 491.000000   Stop (MHz):   511.000000

| Edit | Return | Hold | | Marker |

(Control Mode)

SCREEN FEATURE	FUNCTION	
Freq (MHz)	Used to select the Tracking Generator frequency.	
	Select:	2 to 1000 MHz in 0.000001 MHz increments (floating)
Span (MHz)	Used to select the frequency span.	
	Select:	10 kHz, 20 kHz, 50 kHz, 100 kHz, 200 kHz, 500 kHz, 1 MHz, 2 MHz, 5 MHz, 10 MHz, 20 MHz, 50 MHz, 100 MHz, 200 MHz, 500 MHz or 998 MHz
Start (MHz)	Used to select/display the Start Frequency.	
	Select:	2 to 1000 MHz in 0.000001 MHz increments (floating)
Stop (MHz)	Used to select/display the Stop Frequency.	
	Select:	2 to 1000 MHz in 0.000001 MHz increments (floating)
F1 "Edit" / "Done"	Edit	Highlights the selected field to be changed or changes the field value if the field only contains two selections.
	Done	Ends the Field Edit and saves the new setting / value.
F2 "Return" / "Save"	Return	Displays the System Menu (para 2-2-2)
	Save	Performs a data dump of frames displayed on the screen, including configurations, readings and settings. The data dump is stored in a time-stamped ASCII report and can be retrieved at a later time.
F3 "Hold" / "Resume"	Hold	Freezes the screen.
	Resume	Restores the screen to active mode.

Subject to Export Control, see Cover Page for details.

4-5-2.   TRACKING GENERATOR SCREEN FEATURES AND FUNCTIONS (cont)

SCREEN FEATURE	FUNCTION	
F5 "Control" / "Marker" / "RF" / "Esc"	Control	Used to change the displayed fields and functionality on the Tracking Generator Screen to Control Mode.
	Marker	Used to change the displayed fields and functionality on the Tracking Generator Screen to Marker Mode.
	RF	Used to change the displayed fields and functionality on the Tracking Generator Screen to RF Mode.
	Esc	Ends the Field Edit, but does NOT save any changes to the setting or value.

(Marker Mode)

SCREEN FEATURE	FUNCTION
Marker	Used to select and enable one of two markers on the Graphical Display. Select: 1 or 2
Marker Status	Used to set the Marker selected to On or Off.
Position	Displays the Horizontal Axis of the Active Marker. Also used to manually set the location of the Active Marker. Select: 2.00 to 1000.00 in 0.01 increments
Marker 1	Displays the vertical axis of Marker 1 in dBm.
Move/Min/Max	Used to move the Active Marker on the Graphical Display. Select: Move, Max or Min
Left Right	Used with the F1 "Enter" Key to move the Active Marker selected in the Marker Field to the left or to the right on the Graphical Display.
Marker 2	Displays the vertical axis of Marker 2 dBm.
F1 "Edit" / "Enter" / Done"	Edit Highlights the selected field to be changed or changes the field value if the field only contains two selections. Enter Moves the Marker the increment selected in the Move field. Done Ends the Field Edit and saves the new setting / value.

4-5-2.   TRACKING GENERATOR SCREEN FEATURES AND FUNCTIONS (cont)

SCREEN FEATURE	FUNCTION	
F2 "Return" / "Save"	Return	Displays the System Menu (para 2-2-2)
	Save	Performs a data dump of frames displayed on the screen, including configurations, readings and settings. The data dump is stored in a time-stamped ASCII report and can be retrieved at a later time.
F3 "Hold" / "Resume"	Hold	Freezes the screen.
	Resume	Restores the screen to active mode.
F5 "Control" / "Marker" / "RF" / "Esc"	Control	Used to change the displayed fields and functionality on the Tracking Generator Screen to Control Mode.
	Marker	Used to change the displayed fields and functionality on the Tracking Generator Screen to Marker Mode.
	RF	Used to change the displayed fields and functionality on the Tracking Generator Screen to RF Mode.
	Esc	Ends the Field Edit, but does NOT save any changes to the setting or value.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK.

4-6. P25 TEST OPTION (35000100)

The P25 Test Option (35000100) adds P25 test protocols to the testing compatibilities of the 3500 / 3500A.

The P25 Test Option provides users with the ability to test P25 radio systems.

4-6-1. P25 MINI METER

The P25 Mini Meter can be added to the Duplex and Transmitter Test Screens.

To access the P25 Mini Meter fields on the Duplex and Transmitter Test Screens:

- ● Press the ◄ LEFT Key or ► RIGHT Key to move the on-screen cursor to the P25 Demod frame.

- ● Press the ▲ UP Key or ▼ DOWN Key to move the on-screen cursor to the More field and press the F1 "Enter" Key to display additional P25 fields.

- ● Press the ▲ UP Key or ▼ DOWN Key to move the on-screen cursor from one field to another.

To access the Digital Receive Screen for P25 field settings:

- ● Press the ◄ LEFT Key or ► RIGHT Key to move the on-screen cursor to the P25 Demod frame.

- ● Press the F1 "Zoom" Key to display the Digital Receive Screen.

The P25 Test Pattern field can also be accessed in the modulation frame on the Duplex and Transmitter Test Screens:

4-6-2.   P25 MINI METER FEATURES AND FUNCTIONS

```
┌─────────────────────────┐      ┌─────────────────────────┐
│ P25 Demod      │ More │  │      │ P25 Demod       │ More │ │
│ Sig Pwr        - - -    │      │    BER          - - -   │
│ Freq Err       - - -    │      │    NAC          - - -   │
│ Mod Fidly      - - -    │      │ Pattern    1011         │
│ Deviation      - - -    │      │ Reset Acq               │
└─────────────────────────┘      └─────────────────────────┘
```

SCREEN FEATURE	FUNCTION
Sig Pwr	Displays the RF level at the input connector.
Freq Err	Displays the frequency error of the transmitted signal.
Mod Fidly	Displays the P25 waveform modulation fidelity.
Deviation	Displays the symbol deviation accuracy.
BER	Displays the incoming P25 symbol data compared to a standard pattern in determining errors in signal processing.
NAC	Displays the Network Access Code.
Pattern	Used to set the data or voice pattern. Select: 1011, 0.153 or CAL
Reset Acq	Used to reacquire the input signal.

Subject to Export Control, see Cover Page for details.

4-6-3. DIGITAL RECEIVE (P25) SCREEN FEATURES AND FUNCTIONS

```
┌─────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────┐
│ Digital Receive         ↓ 41 ⊡ □ ⊏⊐ 20  ⇧ ⼕ ⬆ 29 ▯ △      │
├─────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────┤
│ P25 Demod                    Lower   Upper   Limit           │
│               Reading        Limit   Limit   State   Avg     │
│ Freq Err:      -2.0 Hz       -800.0  800.0   Off     1       │
│ Mod Fidly:      0.5 %          0.0   100.0   Off     1       │
│ Dev:           1809 Hz          0     9999   Off     1       │
│ Sig Pwr:       -1.5 dBm      -130.0   60.0   Off     1       │
│ BER:           0.000 %        0.000  100.000 Off     1       │
│ NAC:            239                                          │
│ Pattern:      │ 1011 │                                       │
│                                                             │
│                                                             │
│                                                             │
│ Reset Acq                                                   │
│                                                             │
│ ┌───────┐ ┌───────┐ ┌───────┐ ┌───────┐ ┌───────┐          │
│ │ Edit  │ │       │ │ Hold  │ │       │ │ Return│          │
│ └───────┘ └───────┘ └───────┘ └───────┘ └───────┘          │
└─────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────┘
```

SCREEN FEATURE	FUNCTION
Freq Err	Used to select the parameters of the frequency error of the transmitted signal.
	Lower Limit: -800.0 to 800.0 Hz in 0.1 Hz increments
	Upper Limit: -800.0 to 800.0 Hz in 0.1 Hz increments
	Limit State: On or Off
	Avg: 1 to 99
Mod Fidly	Used to select the parameters of the P25 waveform modulation fidelity.
	Lower Limit: 0.0% to 100.0% in 0.1% increments
	Upper Limit: 0.0% to 100.0% in 0.1% increments
	Limit State: On or Off
	Avg: 1 to 99
Dev	Used to select the parameters of the symbol deviation accuracy.
	Lower Limit: 0 to 9999 Hz in 1 Hz increments
	Upper Limit: 0 to 9999 Hz in 1 Hz increments
	Limit State: On or Off
	Avg: 1 to 99

4-6-3.   DIGITAL RECEIVE (P25) SCREEN FEATURES AND FUNCTIONS (cont)

SCREEN FEATURE	FUNCTION	
Sig Pwr	Used to select the parameters of the RF level at the input connector.	
	Lower Limit: -130.0 to 60.0 dBm in 0.1 dB increments	
	Upper Limit: -130.0 to 60.0 dBm in 0.1 dB increments	
	Limit State: On or Off	
	Avg: 1 to 99	
BER	Used to select the parameters of the incoming P25 symbol data compared to a standard pattern in determining errors in signal processing.	
	Lower Limit: 0.000% to 100.000% in 0.001% increments	
	Upper Limit: 0.000% to 100.000% in 0.001% increments	
	Limit State: On or Off	
	Avg: 1 to 99	
NAC	Displays the Network Access Code.	
Pattern	Used to set the data or voice pattern.	
	Select: 1011, 0.153 or CAL	
Reset Acq	Used to reacquire the input signal.	
F1 "Edit" / "Done" / "Enter" / "Save"	Edit	Highlights the selected field to be changed or changes the field value if the field only contains two selections.
	Done	Ends the Field Edit and saves the new setting / value.
	Enter	Initiates the selected field.
	Save	Performs a data dump of frames displayed on the screen, including configurations, readings and settings. The data dump is stored in a time-stamped ASCII report and can be retrieved at a later time.
F2 "Resume"	Resume	Restores the screen to active mode.
F3 "Hold"	Hold	Freezes the screen.
F5 "Return" / "Esc"	Return	Closes the Digital Receive Screen and returns to the Test Screen.
	Esc	Ends the Field Edit, but does NOT save any changes to the setting or value.

Subject to Export Control, see Cover Page for details.

4-7. DMR OPTION (35000200)

The DMR Option (35000200) adds DMR test protocols to the testing compatibilities of the 3500 / 3500A.

The DMR Option provides users with the ability to test digital two-way radio systems.

4-7-1. DMR MINI METER

The DMR Mini Meter can be added to the Duplex and Transmitter Test Screens.

To access the DMR Mini Meter fields on the Duplex and Transmitter Test Screens:

● Press the ◄ LEFT Key or ► RIGHT Key to move the on-screen cursor to the DMR Demod frame.

● Press the ▲ UP Key or ▼ DOWN Key to move the on-screen cursor to the More field and press the F1 "Enter" Key to display additional DMR fields.

● Press the ▲ UP Key or ▼ DOWN Key to move the on-screen cursor from one field to another.

To access the Digital Receive Screen for DMR field settings:

● Press the ◄ LEFT Key or ► RIGHT Key to move the on-screen cursor to the DMR Demod frame.

● Press the F1 "Zoom" Key to display the Digital Receive Screen.

The DMR Test Pattern, Color and Call ID fields can also be accessed in the modulation frame on the Duplex and Transmitter Test Screens:

4-7-2. DMR MINI METER FEATURES AND FUNCTIONS

```
┌─────────────────────────┐   ┌─────────────────────────┐   ┌─────────────────────────┐
│ DMR Demod     │ More │   │ DMR Demod     │ More │   │ DMR Demod     │ More │   │
│ Freq Err        -4.4    │   │ Pattern    1031         │   │   Color            0    │
│ FSK Err          3.3    │   │     BER         3.241   │   │   Call ID          0    │
│ Sym Dev         1947    │   │ Slot1 Pwr      -25.0    │   │ Rad. ID    16777016     │
│ Mag Err         0.41    │   │ Slot2 Pwr       -6.4    │   │ Reset Acq               │
└─────────────────────────┘   └─────────────────────────┘   └─────────────────────────┘
```

SCREEN FEATURE	FUNCTION
Freq Err	Displays the frequency error of the transmitted signal.
FSK Err	Displays the FSK Error of the transmitted signal.
Sym Dev	Displays the symbol deviation accuracy.
Mag Err	Displays the magnitude error.
Pattern	Used to set the data or voice pattern. Select: 1031, BR (Base Radio), 0.153 or CAL
BER	Displays the incoming DMR symbol data compared to a standard pattern in determining errors in signal processing.
Slot1 Pwr	Displays the Slot1 power measurement.
Slot2 Pwr	Displays the Slot2 power measurement.
Color	Displays the Color Code.
Call ID	Displays the Call Identification value.
Rad. ID	Displays the Radio Identidication value.
Reset Acq	Used to reacquire the input signal.

4-7-3. DIGITAL RECEIVE (DMR) SCREEN FEATURES AND FUNCTIONS

```
┌──────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────┐
│ Digital Receive            ↓ 41 ⊏⊐ ▫ ⊏══ 20  ⇧ ⬆ ⬆ 29 ▯ △   │
├──────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────┤
│ DMR Demod                   Lower    Upper   Limit             │
│              Reading        Limit    Limit   State   Avg       │
│ Freq Error:    -60.3 Hz    -800.0    800.0   Off     1         │
│ FSK Error:      28.5 %         0.0   100.0   Off     1         │
│ Sym Dev:        2010 Hz        0      9999   Off     1         │
│ Signal Pwr:     -7.3 dBm    -130.0    60.0   Off     1         │
│ BER:           3.704 %        0.000  100.000 Off     1         │
│ Slot1 Pwr:     -19.5 dBm    -130.0    60.0   Off     1         │
│ Slot2 Pwr       -7.4 dBm    -130.0    60.0   Off     1         │
│ Mag Error:     28.81 %        0.00   100.00  Off     1         │
│ Color Code:        0                                           │
│ Call ID:           0                                           │
│ Radio ID:    16777016                                          │
│ Pattern:      │ 1031 │                                         │
│ Reset Acq                                                      │
├──────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────┤
│ │  Edit  │ │       │ │  Hold  │ │      │ │  Return │           │
└──────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────┘
```

SCREEN FEATURE	FUNCTION
Freq Error	Used to select the parameters of the frequency error of the transmitted signal.
	Lower Limit: -800.0 to 800.0 Hz in 0.1 Hz increments
	Upper Limit: -800.0 to 800.0 Hz in 0.1 Hz increments
	Limit State: On or Off
	Avg: 1 to 99
FSK Error	Used to select the parameters of the FSK error of the transmitted signal.
	Lower Limit: 0.0% to 100.0% in 0.1% increments
	Upper Limit: 0.0% to 100.0% in 0.1% increments
	Limit State: On or Off
	Avg: 1 to 99
Sym Dev	Used to select the parameters of the symbol deviation accuracy.
	Lower Limit: 0 to 9999 Hz in 1 Hz increments
	Upper Limit: 0 to 9999 Hz in 1 Hz increments
	Limit State: On or Off
	Avg: 1 to 99

4-7-3.   DIGITAL RECEIVE (DMR) SCREEN FEATURES AND FUNCTIONS (cont)

SCREEN FEATURE	FUNCTION
Signal Pwr	Used to select the parameters of the RF level at the input connector. Lower Limit: -130.0 to 60.0 dBm in 0.1 dB increments Upper Limit: -130.0 to 60.0 dBm in 0.1 dB increments Limit State: On or Off Avg: 1 to 99
BER	Used to select the parameters of the incoming DMR symbol data compared to a standard pattern in determining errors in signal processing. Lower Limit: 0.000% to 100.000% in 0.001% increments Upper Limit: 0.000% to 100.000% in 0.001% increments Limit State: On or Off Avg: 1 to 99
Slot1 Pwr	Used to select the parameters of the Slot1 power measurement. Lower Limit: -130.0 to 60.0 dBm in 0.1 dB increments Upper Limit: -130.0 to 60.0 dBm in 0.1 dB increments Limit State: On or Off Avg: 1 to 99
Slot2 Pwr	Used to select the parameters of the Slot2 power measurement. Lower Limit: -130.0 to 60.0 dBm in 0.1 dB increments Upper Limit: -130.0 to 60.0 dBm in 0.1 dB increments Limit State: On or Off Avg: 1 to 99
Mag Error	Used to select the parameters of the magnitude error. Lower Limit: 0.00% to 100.00% in 0.01% increments Upper Limit: 0.000% to 100.000% in 0.01% increments Limit State: On or Off Avg: 1 to 99
Color Code	Used to select the Color Code. Select: 0 to 15
Call ID	Used to select the Call Identification value. Select: 00000000 to 16777215
Radio ID	Used to select the Radio Identification value. Select: 0 to 15

4-7-3. DIGITAL RECEIVE (DMR) SCREEN FEATURES AND FUNCTIONS (cont)

SCREEN FEATURE	FUNCTION	
Pattern	Used to set the data or voice pattern.	
	Select: 1031, BR (Base Radio), 0.153 or CAL	
Reset Acq	Used to reacquire the input signal.	
F1 "Edit" / "Done" / "Enter" / "Save"	Edit	Highlights the selected field to be changed or changes the field value if the field only contains two selections.
	Done	Ends the Field Edit and saves the new setting / value.
	Enter	Initiates the selected field.
	Save	Performs a data dump of frames displayed on the screen, including configurations, readings and settings. The data dump is stored in a time-stamped ASCII report and can be retrieved at a later time.
F2 "Resume"	Resume	Restores the screen to active mode.
F3 "Hold"	Hold	Freezes the screen.
F5 "Return" / "Esc"	Return	Closes the Digital Receive Screen and returns to the Test Screen.
	Esc	Ends the Field Edit, but does NOT save any changes to the setting or value.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK.

4-8.   NXDN OPTION (35000400)

The NXDN Option (35000400) NXDN test protocols to the testing compatibilities of the 3500 / 3500A.

The NXDN Option provides users with the ability to test digital two-way radio systems.

4-8-1.   NXDN MINI METER

The NXDN Mini Meter can be added to the Duplex and Transmitter Test Screens.

```
DUPLEX TEST SETUP    ↓ 41 ⊏⊐ □ ⊏□□ 20  ⇧ ⇧ ⬆ 29 ▯ △

Modulation Meter      0   DCS Decode        0
RSSI Meter            0   Audio Level       0
RF Error Meter        0   Digital Receive   9
RF Power Meter        0
SINAD Meter           0
Distortion Meter      0
AF Counter            0
DTMF Decode           0

   1▪  2▪  3▫
   4▫  5▪  6▫
   7▪  8▫  9▫

   Edit     Return
```

```
DUPLEX TEST          ↓ 41 ⊏⊐ □ ⊏□□ 20  ⇧ ⇧ ⬆ 29 ▯ △
Generator      Off  Receiver       More
MHz 40.000000       MHz: 40.000000
Port:  T/R          Port:  T/R
Level: -70   dBm    Mod:  NXDN
Ext Attn dB:  0
Modulator          NXDN        Digital
Pattern:  1031
RAN:      1
Rate:     4800

Volume:   100                  NXDN Demod  More
Squelch:  -50 dBm              Sig Pwr      -1.8
Speaker:  Audio In             Freq Err     -4.3
AudOut:   Audio In             FSK Err       1.0
Save      Recall               Sym Dev      1056
   Edit    Return    Hold    Setup    PTT on
```

To access the NXDN Mini Meter fields on the Duplex and Transmitter Test Screens:

●   Press the ◀ LEFT Key or ▶ RIGHT Key to move the on-screen cursor to the NXDN Demod frame.

●   Press the ▲ UP Key or ▼ DOWN Key to move the on-screen cursor to the More field and press the F1 "Enter" Key to display additional NXDN fields.

●   Press the ▲ UP Key or ▼ DOWN Key to move the on-screen cursor from one field to another.

To access the Digital Receive Screen for NXDN field settings:

●   Press the ◀ LEFT Key or ▶ RIGHT Key to move the on-screen cursor to the NXDN Demod frame.

●   Press the F1 "Zoom" Key to display the Digital Receive Screen.

The NXDN Test Pattern, RAN and Rate fields can also be accessed in the modulation frame on the Duplex and Transmitter Test Screens:

```
DUPLEX TEST          ↓ 41 ⊏⊐ □ ⊏□□ 20  ⇧ ⇧ ⬆ 29 ▯ △
Generator      Off  Receiver       More
MHz 40.000000       MHz: 40.000000
Port:  T/R          Port:  T/R
Level: -70   dBm    Mod:  NXDN
Ext Attn dB:  0
Modulator          NXDN        Digital
Pattern:  1031
RAN:      1
Rate:     4800

Volume:   100                  NXDN Demod  More
Squelch:  -50 dBm              Sig Pwr      -1.8
Speaker:  Audio In             Freq Err     -4.3
AudOut:   Audio In             FSK Err       1.0
Save      Recall               Sym Dev      1056
   Edit    Return    Hold    Setup    PTT on
```

4-8-2. NXDN MINI METER FEATURES AND FUNCTIONS

NXDN Demod	More
Sig Pwr	-1.9
Freq Err	4.3
FSK Err	1.0
Sym Dev	1056

NXDN Demod	More
BER	1.736
RAN	0
Rate	4800
Pattern	1031

NXDN Demod	More
Reset Acq	

SCREEN FEATURE	FUNCTION
Sig Pwr	Displays the RF level at the input connector.
Freq Err	Displays the frequency error of the transmitted signal.
FSK Err	Displays the FSK Error of the transmitted signal.
Sym Dev	Displays the symbol deviation accuracy.
BER	Displays the incoming NXDN symbol data compared to a standard pattern in determining errors in signal processing.
RAN	Displays the Radio Access Number.
Rate	Used to select the rate that data is transmitted. Select: 4800 or 9600 bps
Pattern	Used to set the data or voice pattern. Select: 1031, 0.153 or CAL
Reset Acq	Used to reacquire the input signal.

Subject to Export Control, see Cover Page for details.

4-8-3. DIGITAL RECEIVE (NXDN) SCREEN FEATURES AND FUNCTIONS

```
┌─────────────────────────────────────────────────────────┐
│ Digital Receive          ↓ 41 ▭ ▫ ▭ 20  ⇧ ⬆ ↑ 29 ▯ △   │
├─────────────────────────────────────────────────────────┤
│ DMR Demod                 Lower    Upper    Limit         │
│              Reading      Limit    Limit    State   Avg   │
│ Freq Error:    -4.5 Hz    -800.0   800.0    Off     1     │
│ FSK Error:     1.1 %       0.0     100.0    Off     1     │
│ Sym Dev:      1056 Hz       0       9999    Off     1     │
│ Signal Pwr:    -1.7 dBm   -130.0    60.0    Off     1     │
│ BER:          2.083 %      0.000   100.000  Off     1     │
│ RAN:             0                                        │
│ Rate:         4800                                        │
│ Pattern:     ┌──────┐                                     │
│              │ 1031 │                                     │
│              └──────┘                                     │
│                                                          │
│                                                          │
│                                                          │
│ Reset Acq                                                │
│ ┌────────┐ ┌────────┐ ┌────────┐ ┌────────┐ ┌────────┐  │
│ │  Edit  │ │        │ │  Hold  │ │        │ │ Return │  │
│ └────────┘ └────────┘ └────────┘ └────────┘ └────────┘  │
└─────────────────────────────────────────────────────────┘
```

SCREEN FEATURE	FUNCTION
Freq Error	Used to select the parameters of the frequency error of the transmitted signal.
	Lower Limit: -800.0 to 800.0 Hz in 0.1 Hz increments
	Upper Limit: -800.0 to 800.0 Hz in 0.1 Hz increments
	Limit State: On or Off
	Avg: 1 to 99
FSK Error	Used to select the parameters of the FSK error of the transmitted signal.
	Lower Limit: 0.0% to 100.0% in 0.1% increments
	Upper Limit: 0.0% to 100.0% in 0.1% increments
	Limit State: On or Off
	Avg: 1 to 99
Sym Dev	Used to select the parameters of the symbol deviation accuracy.
	Lower Limit: 0 to 9999 Hz in 1 Hz increments
	Upper Limit: 0 to 9999 Hz in 1 Hz increments
	Limit State: On or Off
	Avg: 1 to 99

4-8-3. DIGITAL RECEIVE (NXDN) SCREEN FEATURES AND FUNCTIONS (cont)

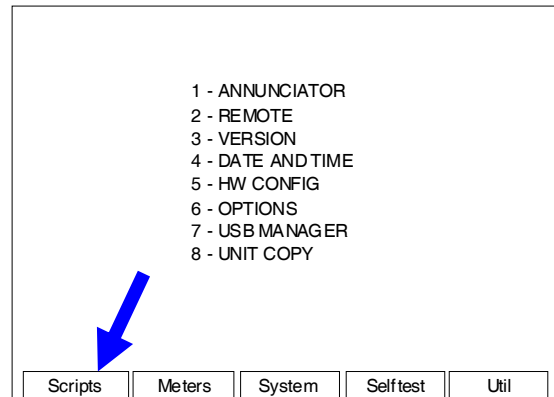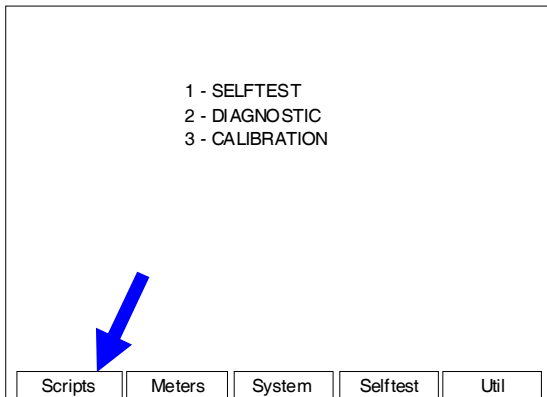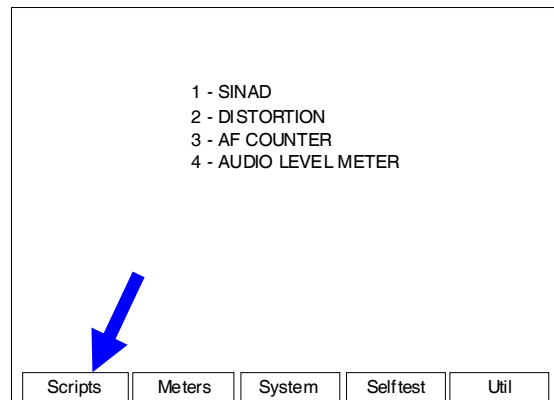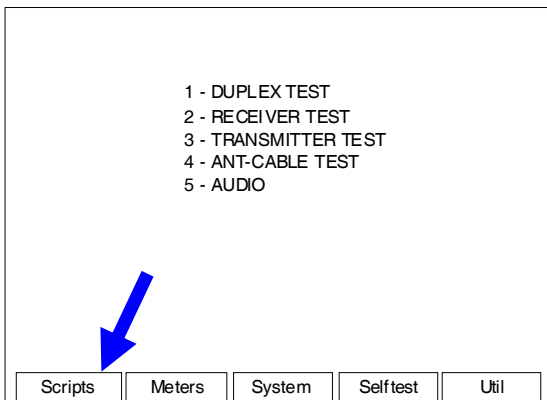| SCREEN FEATURE	FUNCTION	
Signal Pwr	Used to select the parameters of the RF level at the input connector.	
	Lower Limit:	-130.0 to 60.0 dBm in 0.1 dB increments
	Upper Limit:	-130.0 to 60.0 dBm in 0.1 dB increments
	Limit State:	On or Off
	Avg:	1 to 99
BER	Used to select the parameters of the incoming NXDN symbol data compared to a standard pattern in determining errors in signal processing.	
	Lower Limit:	0.000% to 100.000% in 0.001% increments
	Upper Limit:	0.000% to 100.000% in 0.001% increments
	Limit State:	On or Off
	Avg:	1 to 99
RAN	Displays the Radio Access Number.	
Rate	Used to select the rate that data is transmitted.	
	Select:	4800 or 9600 bps
Pattern	Used to set the data or voice pattern.	
	Select:	1031, 0.153 or CAL
Reset Acq	Used to reacquire the input signal.	
F1 "Edit" / "Done" / "Enter" / "Save"	Edit	Highlights the selected field to be changed or changes the field value if the field only contains two selections.
	Done	Ends the Field Edit and saves the new setting / value.
	Enter	Initiates the selected field.
	Save	Performs a data dump of frames displayed on the screen, including configurations, readings and settings. The data dump is stored in a time-stamped ASCII report and can be retrieved at a later time.
F2 "Resume"	Resume	Restores the screen to active mode.
F3 "Hold"	Hold	Freezes the screen.
F5 "Return" / "Esc"	Return	Closes the Digital Receive Screen and returns to the Test Screen.
	Esc	Ends the Field Edit, but does NOT save any changes to the setting or value.

4-9. dPMR OPTION (35000300)

The dPMR Option (35000300) adds dPMR test protocols to the testing compatibilities of the 3500 / 3500A.

The dPMR Option provides users with the ability to test digital two-way radio systems.

4-9-1. dPMR MINI METER

The dPMR Mini Meter can be added to the Duplex and Transmitter Test Screens.

```
DUPLEX TEST SETUP        ↓41 ⊏·□ ⊏□ 20  ⇧ ⇧ ⬆ 29 ☐△

Modulation Meter      0    DCS Decode        0
RSSI Meter            0    Audio Level       0
RF Error Meter        0    Digital Receive   9
RF Power Meter        0
SINAD Meter           0
Distortion Meter      0
AF Counter            0
DTMF Decode           0

         1▪ 2▪ 3☐
         4☐ 5▪ 6☐
         7▪ 8☐ 9☐

    Edit      Return
```

```
DUPLEX TEST              ↓41 ⊏·□ ⊏□ 20  ⇧ ⇧ ⬆ 29 ☐△
Generator        Off │ Receiver      More
MHz 40.000000        │ MHz: 40.000000
Port:  T/R           │ Port:   T/R
Level: -70     dBm   │ Mod:   dPMR
Ext Attn dB:  0      │
─────────────────────┴──────────────────
Modulator        dPMR        Digital
Pattern:  0.153



─────────────────────┬──────────────────
Volume:    100       │  dPMR Demod  More
Squelch:  -50 dBm    │  Sig Pwr      -1.0
Speaker:  Audio In   │  Freq Err     -0.1
AudOut:   Audio In   │  FSK Err       1.1
Save      Recall     │  Sym Dev      1058

  Edit    Return    Hold    Setup    PTT on
```

To access the dPMR Mini Meter fields on the Duplex and Transmitter Test Screens:

- ● Press the ◄ LEFT Key or ► RIGHT Key to move the on-screen cursor to the dPMR Demod frame.

- ● Press the ▲ UP Key or ▼ DOWN Key to move the on-screen cursor to the More field and press the F1 "Enter" Key to display additional dPMR fields.

- ● Press the ▲ UP Key or ▼ DOWN Key to move the on-screen cursor from one field to another.

To access the Digital Receive Screen for dPMR field settings:

- ● Press the ◄ LEFT Key or ► RIGHT Key to move the on-screen cursor to the dPMR Demod frame.

- ● Press the F1 "Zoom" Key to display the Digital Receive Screen.

The dPMR Test Pattern field can also be accessed in the modulation frame on the Duplex and Transmitter Test Screens:

```
DUPLEX TEST              ↓41 ⊏·□ ⊏□ 20  ⇧ ⇧ ⬆ 29 ☐△
Generator        Off │ Receiver      More
MHz 40.000000        │ MHz: 40.000000
Port:  T/R           │ Port:   T/R
Level: -70     dBm   │ Mod:   dPMR
Ext Attn dB:  0      │
─────────────────────┴──────────────────
Modulator        dPMR        Digital
Pattern:  0.153



─────────────────────┬──────────────────
Volume:    100       │  dPMR Demod  More
Squelch:  -50 dBm    │  Sig Pwr      -1.0
Speaker:  Audio In   │  Freq Err     -0.1
AudOut:   Audio In   │  FSK Err       1.1
Save      Recall     │  Sym Dev      1058

  Edit    Return    Hold    Setup    PTT on
```

4-9-2. dPMR MINI METER FEATURES AND FUNCTIONS

```
┌─────────────────────────┐   ┌─────────────────────────┐
│ dPMR Demod   │More│     │   │ dPMR Demod    │More│    │
│ Sig Pwr          -1.0    │   │    BER          0.000   │
│ Freq Err         -0.1    │   │ Pattern      0.153      │
│ FSK Err           1.1    │   │                         │
│ Sym Dev          1058    │   │ Reset Acq               │
└─────────────────────────┘   └─────────────────────────┘
```

SCREEN FEATURE	FUNCTION
Sig Pwr	Displays the RF level at the input connector.
Freq Err	Displays the frequency error of the transmitted signal.
FSK Err	Displays the FSK Error of the transmitted signal.
Sym Dev	Displays the symbol deviation accuracy.
BER	Displays the incoming dPMR symbol data compared to a standard pattern in determining errors in signal processing.
Pattern	Used to set the data or voice pattern. Select: 0.153
Reset Acq	Used to reacquire the input signal.

4-9-3.   DIGITAL RECEIVE (dPMR) SCREEN FEATURES AND FUNCTIONS

```
Digital Receive            ↓ 41 ⊏⊐ ▫ ⊏⊐ 20   ⇧ ⬆ ⬆ 29 ▯ △
DPMR Demod                    Lower     Upper    Limit
              Reading         Limit     Limit    State    Avg
Freq Error:      0.4 Hz       -800.0    800.0    Off      1
FSK Error:       1.1 %         0.0      100.0    Off      1
Sym Dev:        1058 Hz         0       9999     Off      1
Signal Pwr:     -1.0 dBm      -130.0     60.0    Off      1
BER:            0.000 %        0.000   100.000   Off      1
Pattern:       | 0.153 |




Reset Acq

  Edit              Hold              Return
```

SCREEN FEATURE	FUNCTION
Freq Error	Used to select the parameters of the frequency error of the transmitted signal.
	Lower Limit: -800.0 to 800.0 Hz in 0.1 Hz increments
	Upper Limit: -800.0 to 800.0 Hz in 0.1 Hz increments
	Limit State: On or Off
	Avg: 1 to 99
FSK Error	Used to select the parameters of the FSK error of the transmitted signal.
	Lower Limit: 0.0% to 100.0% in 0.1% increments
	Upper Limit: 0.0% to 100.0% in 0.1% increments
	Limit State: On or Off
	Avg: 1 to 99
Sym Dev	Used to select the parameters of the symbol deviation accuracy.
	Lower Limit: 0 to 9999 Hz in 1 Hz increments
	Upper Limit: 0 to 9999 Hz in 1 Hz increments
	Limit State: On or Off
	Avg: 1 to 99

SCREEN FEATURE	FUNCTION	
Signal Pwr	Used to select the parameters of the RF level at the input connector.	
	Lower Limit:	-130.0 to 60.0 dBm in 0.1 dB increments
	Upper Limit:	-130.0 to 60.0 dBm in 0.1 dB increments
	Limit State:	On or Off
	Avg:	1 to 99
BER	Used to select the parameters of the incoming dPMR symbol data compared to a standard pattern in determining errors in signal processing.	
	Lower Limit:	0.000% to 100.000% in 0.001% increments
	Upper Limit:	0.000% to 100.000% in 0.001% increments
	Limit State:	On or Off
	Avg:	1 to 99
Pattern	Used to set the data or voice pattern.	
	Select:	0.153
Reset Acq	Used to reacquire the input signal.	
F1 "Edit" / "Done" / "Enter" / "Save"	Edit	Highlights the selected field to be changed or changes the field value if the field only contains two selections.
	Done	Ends the Field Edit and saves the new setting / value.
	Enter	Initiates the selected field.
	Save	Performs a data dump of frames displayed on the screen, including configurations, readings and settings. The data dump is stored in a time-stamped ASCII report and can be retrieved at a later time.
F2 "Resume"	Resume	Restores the screen to active mode.
F3 "Hold"	Hold	Freezes the screen.
F5 "Return" / "Esc"	Return	Closes the Digital Receive Screen and returns to the Test Screen.
	Esc	Ends the Field Edit, but does NOT save any changes to the setting or value.

4-10.   ARIBT98 OPTION (35000500)

The ARIBT98 Option (35000500) adds ARIBT98 test protocols to the testing compatibilities of the 3500 / 3500A.

The ARIBT98 Option provides users with the ability to test digital two-way radio systems.

4-10-1.   ARIBT98 MINI METER

The ARIBT98 Mini Meter can be added to the Duplex and Transmitter Test Screens.

```
DUPLEX TEST SETUP      ↓41 ⊡ ▫ ▭ 20  ⇧ ⇲ ⬆ 29 ▯△

Modulation Meter      0    DCS Decode       0
RSSI Meter            0    Audio Level      0
RF Error Meter        0    Digital Receive  [9]
RF Power Meter        0
SINAD Meter           0
Distortion Meter      0
AF Counter            0
DTMF Decode           0

        ┌1■┐ ┌2■┐ ┌3□┐
        ┌4□┐ ┌5■┐ ┌6□┐
        ┌7■┐ ┌8□┐ ┌9□┐

    Edit       Return
```

```
DUPLEX TEST          ↓41 ⊡ ▫ ▭ 20  ⇧ ⇲ ⬆ 29 ▯△
Generator        Off │ Receiver      More
MHz 40.000000        │ MHz: 40.000000
Port:  T/R           │ Port:   T/R
Level: -70      dBm  │ Mod:  ARIB
Ext Attn dB:  0      │
Modulator        ARIBT98      Digital
Pattern:  1031

Volume:   100              ARIB Demod    More
Squelch:  -50 dBm          Sig Pwr      -1.1
Speaker:  Audio In         Freq Err     -3.9
AudOut:   Audio In         FSK Err       1.2
Save     Recall            Sym Dev       948
  Edit    Return    Hold    Setup    PTT on
```

To access the ARIBT98 Mini Meter fields on the Duplex and Transmitter Test Screens:

- Press the ◀ LEFT Key or ▶ RIGHT Key to move the on-screen cursor to the ARIBT98 Demod frame.

- Press the ▲ UP Key or ▼ DOWN Key to move the on-screen cursor to the More field and press the F1 "Enter" Key to display additional ARIBT98 fields.

- Press the ▲ UP Key or ▼ DOWN Key to move the on-screen cursor from one field to another.

To access the Digital Receive Screen for ARIBT98 field settings:

- Press the ◀ LEFT Key or ▶ RIGHT Key to move the on-screen cursor to the ARIBT98 Demod frame.

- Press the F1 "Zoom" Key to display the Digital Receive Screen.

The ARIBT98 Test Pattern field can also be accessed in the modulation frame on the Duplex and Transmitter Test Screens:

```
DUPLEX TEST          ↓41 ⊡ ▫ ▭ 20  ⇧ ⇲ ⬆ 29 ▯△
Generator        Off │ Receiver      More
MHz 40.000000        │ MHz: 40.000000
Port:  T/R           │ Port:   T/R
Level: -70      dBm  │ Mod:  ARIB
Ext Attn dB:  0      │
Modulator        ARIBT98      Digital
Pattern:  1031

Volume:   100              ARIB Demod    More
Squelch:  -50 dBm          Sig Pwr      -1.1
Speaker:  Audio In         Freq Err     -3.9
AudOut:   Audio In         FSK Err       1.2
Save     Recall            Sym Dev       948
  Edit    Return    Hold    Setup    PTT on
```

4-10-2.   ARIBT98 MINI METER FEATURES AND FUNCTIONS

```
┌─────────────────────────────┐   ┌─────────────────────────────┐
│ ARIB Demod    │ More │       │   │ ARIB Demod       │ More │    │
│ Sig Pwr          -1.1         │   │    BER            0.000      │
│ Freq Err         -3.9         │   │ Pattern      1031           │
│ FSK Err           1.2         │   │                             │
│ Sym Dev           948         │   │ Reset Acq                   │
└─────────────────────────────┘   └─────────────────────────────┘
```

SCREEN FEATURE	FUNCTION
Sig Pwr	Displays the RF level at the input connector.
Freq Err	Displays the frequency error of the transmitted signal.
FSK Err	Displays the FSK Error of the transmitted signal.
Sym Dev	Displays the symbol deviation accuracy.
BER	Displays the incoming ARIBT98 symbol data compared to a standard pattern in determining errors in signal processing.
Pattern	Used to set the data or voice pattern. Select: 1031, 0.153 or CAL
Reset Acq	Used to reacquire the input signal.

Subject to Export Control, see Cover Page for details.

4-10-3.   DIGITAL RECEIVE (ARIBT98) SCREEN FEATURES AND FUNCTIONS

```
┌─────────────────────────────────────────────────────────┐
│ Digital Receive           ↓ 41 ▭ ▫ ▭ 20  ⇧ ⬆ ⬆ 29 ⬚ △  │
├─────────────────────────────────────────────────────────┤
│ ARIB Demod                 Lower   Upper   Limit         │
│           Reading          Limit   Limit   State   Avg   │
│ Freq Error:     -3.9 Hz   -800.0   800.0   Off     1     │
│ FSK Error:       1.2 %       0.0   100.0   Off     1     │
│ Sym Dev:         948 Hz        0    9999   Off     1     │
│ Signal Pwr:     -1.2 dBm   -130.0    60.0  Off     1     │
│ BER:           0.000 %       0.000 100.000 Off     1     │
│ Pattern:       │ 1031 │                                  │
│                                                          │
│                                                          │
│                                                          │
│                                                          │
│ Reset Acq                                                │
│                                                          │
├─────────┬─────────┬─────────┬─────────┬─────────────────┤
│  Edit   │         │  Hold   │         │     Return      │
└─────────┴─────────┴─────────┴─────────┴─────────────────┘
```

SCREEN FEATURE	FUNCTION
Freq Error	Used to select the parameters of the frequency error of the transmitted signal.
	Lower Limit: -800.0 to 800.0 Hz in 0.1 Hz increments
	Upper Limit: -800.0 to 800.0 Hz in 0.1 Hz increments
	Limit State: On or Off
	Avg: 1 to 99
FSK Error	Used to select the parameters of the FSK error of the transmitted signal.
	Lower Limit: 0.0% to 100.0% in 0.1% increments
	Upper Limit: 0.0% to 100.0% in 0.1% increments
	Limit State: On or Off
	Avg: 1 to 99
Sym Dev	Used to select the parameters of the symbol deviation accuracy.
	Lower Limit: 0 to 9999 Hz in 1 Hz increments
	Upper Limit: 0 to 9999 Hz in 1 Hz increments
	Limit State: On or Off
	Avg: 1 to 99

SCREEN FEATURE	FUNCTION
Signal Pwr	Used to select the parameters of the RF level at the input connector. Lower Limit: -130.0 to 60.0 dBm in 0.1 dB increments Upper Limit: -130.0 to 60.0 dBm in 0.1 dB increments Limit State: On or Off Avg: 1 to 99
BER	Used to select the parameters of the incoming ARIBT98 symbol data compared to a standard pattern in determining errors in signal processing. Lower Limit: 0.000% to 100.000% in 0.001% increments Upper Limit: 0.000% to 100.000% in 0.001% increments Limit State: On or Off Avg: 1 to 99
Pattern	Used to set the data or voice pattern. Select: 1031, 0.153 or CAL
Reset Acq	Used to reacquire the input signal.
F1 "Edit" / "Done" / "Enter" / "Save"	Edit Highlights the selected field to be changed or changes the field value if the field only contains two selections. Done Ends the Field Edit and saves the new setting / value. Enter Initiates the selected field. Save Performs a data dump of frames displayed on the screen, including configurations, readings and settings. The data dump is stored in a time-stamped ASCII report and can be retrieved at a later time.
F2 "Resume"	Resume Restores the screen to active mode.
F3 "Hold"	Hold Freezes the screen.
F5 "Return" / "Esc"	Return Closes the Digital Receive Screen and returns to the Test Screen. Esc Ends the Field Edit, but does NOT save any changes to the setting or value.

Subject to Export Control, see Cover Page for details.

4-11. SCRIPTING OPTION (35000060)

The Scripting Option (35000060) adds Scripting to the testing compatibilities of the 3500 / 3500A.

Scripting provides users with the ability to create and define test scripts.

4-11-1. SCRIPTS SCREEN

Refer to Appendix C for the 3500 / 3500A RCI commands.

When the Scripting Option is installed, the F1 "Scripts" Key is displayed on the System Menu, Meters Menu, Self Test Menu and Utilities Menu. Press the F1 "Scripts" Key to display the Scripts Screen.

4-11-2. SCRIPTS SCREEN FEATURES AND FUNCTIONS

```
                                                    Page 1

        ┌─────────────────┐
        │ 1 - Radio Test 1 │
        └─────────────────┘
          2 - Radio Test 2
          3 - Radio Test 3
          4 - Radio Test 4




        ┌────────┬────────┬────────┬────────┬────────┐
        │        │ System │        │ Pag Up │ Pag Dn │
        └────────┴────────┴────────┴────────┴────────┘
```
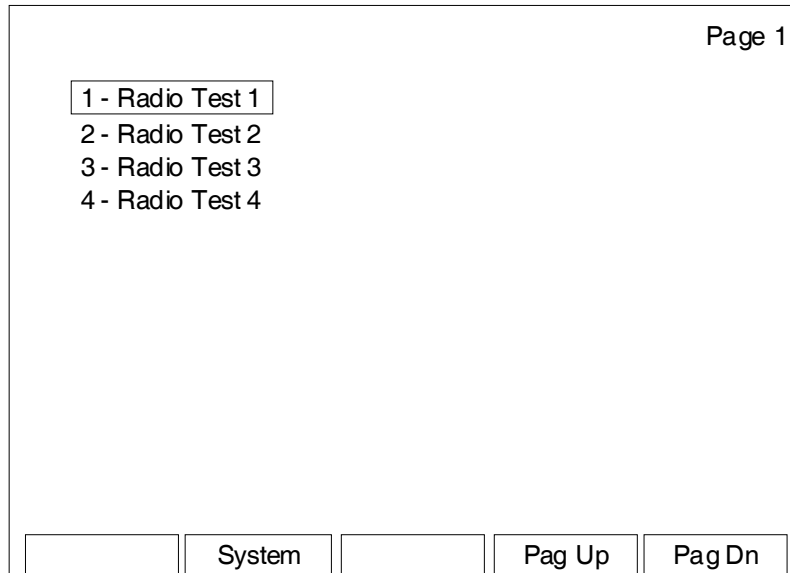
(Sample Scripts shown for display purposes only.)

SCREEN FEATURE	FUNCTION
Scripts	Displays the Scripts stored in the 3500 / 3500A.
	Order of Scripts and Scripts Names are defined by the user.
F2 "System"	Displays the System Menu (para 2-2-2).
F4 "Pag Up"	Displays the previous screen of Scripts if more than nine Scripts are loaded into the 3500 / 3500A.
F5 "Pag Dn"	Displays the next screen of Scripts if more than nine Scripts are loaded into the 3500 / 3500A.

4-11-3. TRANSFER SCRIPTS TO THE 3500 / 3500A

1. Attach the Comm Breakout Box to the REMOTE Connector.

2. Connect USB Cable between the PC and the 3500 / 3500A USB Connector on the Comm Breakout Box.

3. Access the TelNet server on the PC.

4. Configure the 3500 / 3500A Remote Screen to match the remote settings of the PC.

5. Set the Port Currently Active field to USB and the Ethernet Type field to DEV to allow for interactive development with the Scripting language.

4-11-3. TRANSFER SCRIPTS TO THE 3500 / 3500A (cont)

6. On the USB-Manager Screen, Scripts can be saved and recalled to/from the USB Memory Device.

```
USB-MANAGER              ↓ 41 ▭ ▫ ▱ 20  ⇧ ⇪ ⬆ 29 ▯ △

   All Screen Settings
   Screenshots            Erase from unit
   Report File            Erase from unit
   Scripts
              ↖

   Status:  Ready

   ┌────────┬────────┬────────┬────────┬────────┐
   │ Enter  │ Return │        │  Save  │ Recall │
   └────────┴────────┴────────┴────────┴────────┘
```
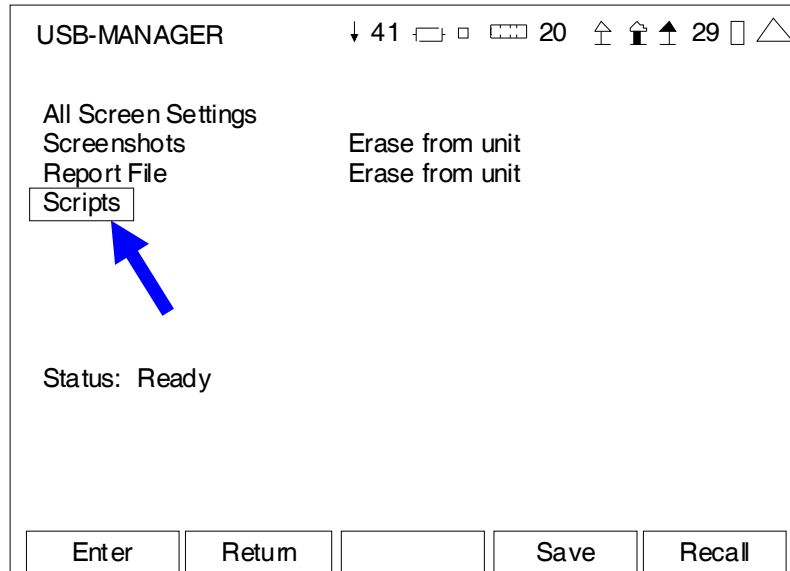
4-11-4. COPY SCRIPTS WITH UNIT COPY SCREEN

When the Unit Copy Screen is displayed, two selections are available for copying Scripts into the cloned unit:

```
UNIT COPY              ↓41 ▭ ▫ ▭▭ 20  ⇧ ⇧ ⬆ 29 ▯ △

Unit IP addr.:         10.10.10.193
Target IP addr.:       10  10  10  193

Status:  Ready



_____

All Screen Settings Clear and Copy
All Screen Settings Copy
_____

Script Clear and Copy
Script Copy



┌──────────┬──────────┬──────────┬──────────┬──────────┐
│   Edit   │  Return  │          │          │          │
└──────────┴──────────┴──────────┴──────────┴──────────┘
```

SCREEN FEATURE	FUNCTION
Script Clear and Copy	Used to copy all the Script files to the cloned unit after all the Script files have been deleted from the cloned unit.
Script Copy	Used to copy all the Script files to the cloned unit.

4-11-5.   GENERAL SCRIPTING COMMANDS

In Scripting, all RCI commands start with a ":" (colon). There are a few special commands that start with a "*" (star). In addition, all Lua commands must end with a ";" (semicolon) when writing scripts.

COMMAND	DESCRIPTION
:scripting:dialog:create	Opens a dialog box. Old screen data is not saved so when the dialog box is closed, the script must ensure the dialog box is set to a valid screen. The screen may also need to be set to defaults before the screen is displayed properly.
:scripting:dialog:close	Closes a previously opened dialog box.
:scripting:softkey:label < 1 to 5 >, "string"	Prints the described quoted string in the desired soft key position.
:scripting:softkey:clear	Blanks all soft key positions.
:scripting:log:print "string"	Provides a way to print diagnostic messages to the console via PPC RS-232. The PPC RS-232 uses a fixed setting of 115200N81.
:scripting:screen:print X_VAL,Y_VAL, "string"	Prints the given string to the given x,y coordinates on the dialog box.
:scripting:screen	Returns to the Scripts Screen.
:scripting:exit	Signals the end of a running script so that other scripts may then be run. This command does not automatically return the user to the Scripts Screen.
:scripting:event:enable < 1 - 5 > "Lua command"	Sets the event for the given soft key to be the given Lua command. The command can be any available scripting or Lua command.
:scripting:event:idle	Provides a waiting mechanism so the script blocks waiting for some user keypad action. When this command completes, the dialog block, if open, closes.
:scripting:sleep <ms>	Causes the script interpreter to pause for the supplied number of milliseconds (ms). For time >1 minute, the sleep is truncated to 1 minute.
:scripting:alarm <ms>	Causes the 3500 / 3500A enunciator to sound for 0 to 1000 milliseconds (ms).
:scripting:entry:idle xpos, ypos, size	Create a box on a dialog screen for the user to input data and creates two soft keys ("ESC" and "DONE"). "ESC" returns an empty string. "DONE" returns the inputted data. Size is the number of characters to be read (1 to 16). The xpos and ypos are screen coordinates that denotes the top left corner of the entry box.
:scripting:meter:clear "RCI screen command"	Causes the script to fill the find screen path and resets the custom.ini file. Example: screen_transmitter_test

4-11-6.   SCRIPTING FLOWCHARTS

AUDIO

fgen1

:fgen:freq < >

:fgen:state < >

fgen2

:fgen:freq < >

:fgen:state < >

Fgen

A

Ext Aud In

B

:extaudin:state < >

AUDIO (cont)

A

B

Speaker
:speaker:state < >

:speaker:source < >

Ext Aud In
:extaudout:state < >

:extaudout:source < >

SINAD
:sinad:fgen:reading:avg?

:sinad:fgen:state < >

SINAD
:sinad:extaudin:reading:avg?

:sinad:extaudin:state < >

Distortion
:distortion:fgen:reading:avg?

:distortion:fgen:state < >

Distortion
:distortion:extaudin:reading:avg?

:distortion:extaudin:state < >

AF Counter
:afctr:state < >
:afctr:reading:val?

:afctr:source < >

RECEIVER

Gen1

:upconverter:fgen1:state < >
:upconverter:fgen1:freq < >
:upconverter:fgen1:fm < >

Gen2

:upconverter:fgen2:state < >
:upconverter:fgen2:freq < >
:upconverter:fgen2:fm < >

DCS

:upconverter:dcs:state < >
:upconverter:dcs:am < >
:upconverter:dcs:fm < >

Mic

:upconverter:mic:state < >
:upconverter:mic:am < >
:upconverter:mic:fm < >

:upconverter:mod_inhibit < >

Upconverter

:upconverter:type < >
:upconverter:carrier_state < >

A

ANT

T/R

SWR

A

RF Generator

:gen:freq < >
:gen:lvl:dbm < >

:gen:port < >

:gen:port:protection < >

TRANSMITTER

4-11-6. SCRIPTING FLOWCHARTS (cont)

TRANSMITTER (cont)

A

B

D

Speaker
:speaker:state < >

:speaker:source < >

Ext Aud In
:extaudout:state < >

:extaudout:source < >

SINAD	:sinad:fgen:reading:avg?

:sinad:fgen:state < >

SINAD	:sinad:extaudin:reading:avg?

:sinad:extaudin:state < >

SINAD	:sinad:demod:reading:avg?

:sinad:demod:state < >

Distortion	:distortion:fgen:reading:avg?

:distortion:fgen:state < >

Distortion	:distortion:extaudin:reading:avg?

:distortion:extaudin:state < >

Distortion	:distortion:demod:reading:avg?

:distortion:demod:state < >

AF Counter	:afctr:state < >
	:afctr:reading:val?

:afctr:source < >

TRANSMITTER (cont)

ANT

:rec:port:protection < >

:rec:port < >

RF AMP

:rec:rfamp_mode < >

RF Receiver

C

:rec:freq < >
:rec:ifbw < >

T/R

RF Power

:rfpow:reading:val?

C

Down Converter

:demod:type < >
:demod:afbw < >

Demod

D

RF Error

:rferr:reading:val?

Modulation Meter

:devmod:reading:peak2peak?

RSSI

:rssi:reading:val?

APPENDIX A - CONNECTOR PIN-OUT TABLES

A-1.   I/O CONNECTORS

3500

062-005

CONNECTOR	TYPE	SIGNAL TYPE	INPUT/OUTPUT
ANT	TNC Female		INPUT/OUTPUT
T/R	TNC Female		INPUT/OUTPUT
SWR	TNC Female		OUTPUT
DC IN	2.5 mm CIRCULAR (2.5 mm center, 5.5 mm outer diameter, center positive)		INPUT
AUDIO	12-Pin CIRCULAR Female	MIXED	INPUT/OUTPUT
	Refer to Appendix A, Table 3 for 3500 AUDIO Connector description		
REMOTE	44-Pin D-SUB Female	MIXED	INPUT/OUTPUT
	Refer to Appendix A, Table 5 for 3500 REMOTE Connector description		

Table A-1. 3500 I/O Connectors

A-1.   I/O CONNECTORS (cont)

3500A

ANT   T/R   DC   AUDIO   SWR

DVM

AUDIO IN

AUDIO OUT

REMOTE

062-005

CONNECTOR	TYPE	SIGNAL TYPE	INPUT/OUTPUT
ANT	TNC Female		INPUT/OUTPUT
T/R	TNC Female		INPUT/OUTPUT
SWR	TNC Female		OUTPUT
DC IN	2.5 mm CIRCULAR (2.5 mm center, 5.5 mm outer diameter, center positive)		INPUT
AUDIO	6-Pin CIRCULAR Female	MIXED	INPUT/OUTPUT
	Refer to Appendix A, Table 4 for 3500A AUDIO Connector description		
REMOTE	44-Pin D-SUB Female	MIXED	INPUT/OUTPUT
	Refer to Appendix A, Table 6 for 3500A REMOTE Connector description		
DVM	BNC Female		INPUT
AUDIO IN	BNC Female		INPUT
AUDIO OUT	BNC Female		OUTPUT

Table A-2. 3500A I/O Connectors

Subject to Export Control, see Cover Page for details.

A-2.   AUDIO CONNECTOR PIN-OUT TABLE
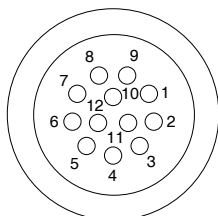
3500

062-004

PIN NO.	SIGNAL NAME
1	PTT
2	AMP_SW
3	MIC
4	GND
5	AUDIO_IN
6	GND
7	DVM+
8	DVM-
9	AUDIO_OUT
10	GND
11	SPKR+
12	SPKR-

Table A-3. 3500 AUDIO Connector Pin-Out Table

A-2. AUDIO CONNECTOR PIN-OUT TABLE (cont)
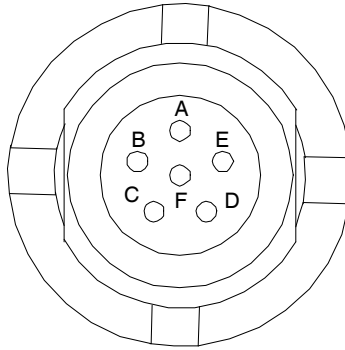
3500A

PIN NO.	SIGNAL NAME
A	GND
B	SPEAKER+
C	PTT
D	MIC
E	MICSEL1
F	MICSEL2

Table A-4. 3500A AUDIO Connector Pin-Out Table

A-3. REMOTE CONNECTOR PIN-OUT TABLE

3500
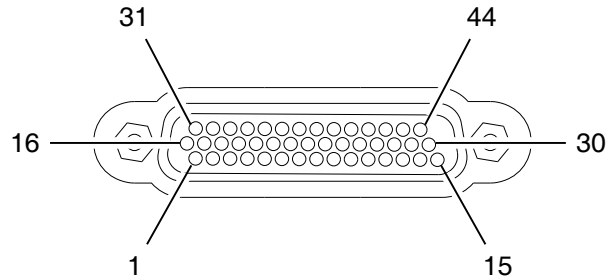
062-003

PIN NO.	SIGNAL NAME	PIN NO.	SIGNAL NAME
1	VBUS_DN1	23	GND
2	GND_DN1	24	CF_ETD+
3	VBUS_UP	25	GND
4	GND_UP	26	$\overline{PPC\_CTS}$
5	GND	27	PPC_TXD
6	$\overline{CF0RTS}$	28	A2
7	GND	29	REM_OUT2
8	CF_ERX-	30	REM_OUT4
9	CF_ETD-	31	VBUS_DN1
10	GND	32	GND_DN1
11	$\overline{PPC\_RTS}$	33	VBUS_UP
12	PPC_RXD	34	GND_UP
13	B1	35	GND
14	A4	36	CF0RX
15	REM_OUT3	37	GND
16	H_D-	38	CF_ERX+
17	H_D+	39	GND
18	D_D-	40	A1
19	D_D+	41	REM_OUT1
20	GND	42	AUDIOOUTFLEXBUFFER
21	CF0TX	43	AUDIOINFLEXBUFFER
22	$\overline{CF0CTS}$	44	GND

Table A-5. 3500 REMOTE Connector Pin-Out Table

A-3. REMOTE CONNECTOR PIN-OUT TABLE (cont)

3500A
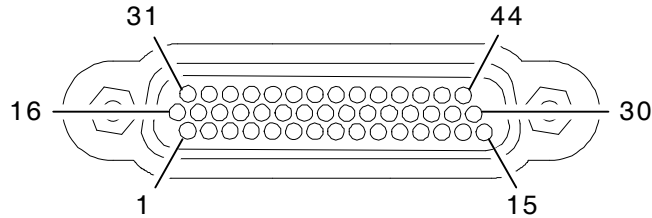
PIN NO.	SIGNAL NAME	PIN NO.	SIGNAL NAME
1	VBUS_DN1	23	GND
2	GND_DN1	24	CF_ETD+
3	+5 Vdc	25	GND
4	J-TAGSENSE	26	PPC_CTS
5	GND	27	PPC_TXD
6	CF0RTS	28	REM_IN2
7	GND	29	REM_OUT2
8	CF_ERX-	30	REM_OUT4
9	CF_ETD-	31	VBUS_DN1
10	GND	32	GND_DN1
11	PPC_RTS	33	+5 Vdc
12	PPC_RXD	34	J-TAGSENSE
13	REM_IN4	35	GND
14	REM_IN3	36	CF0RX
15	REM_OUT3	37	GND
16	H_D-	38	CF_ERX+
17	H_D+	39	GND
18	TNS	40	REM_IN1
19	TCK	41	REM_OUT1
20	GND	42	TDO
21	CF0TX	43	TDI
22	CF0CTS	44	GND

Table A-6. 3500A REMOTE Connector Pin-Out Table

APPENDIX B - ABBREVIATIONS

A

A	Amperes
AC	Alternating Current
AF	Audio Frequency
AFBW	Audio Frequency Bandwidth
AM	Amplitude Modulation
ANT	Antenna
Assy	Assembly
ATTN	Attenuation
Aud	Audio

B

Bat	Battery
Batt	Battery
BER	Bit Error Rate
BNC	Bayonet Neill-Concelman
BP	Bandpass
BW	Bandwidth

C

C	Celsius or Centigrade
CAL	Calibrate/Calibration
CD	Compact Disk (CD-ROM)
CFM	Coldfire Firmware
Config	Configure/Configuration
CPLD	Complex Processing Logic Device
CW	Continuous Wave

D

D	Day
dB	Decibel
dBc	Decibels below Carrier
dBm	Decibels above one Milliwatt
DC	Direct Current
DCS	Digitally Coded Squelch
Demod	Demodulation
DEV	Deviation
DIST	Distortion
DTF	Distance to Fault
DVM	Digital Voltmeter

E

e.g.	For Example ...
EMC	Electromagnetic Compatibility
EMI	Electromagnetic Interference
Err	Error
ESC	Escape
Est	Estimated

F

F	Female
FH	Frequency Hop
Fgen	Function Generator
FM	Frequency Modulation
FPGA	Field Programmable Gate Array
FREQ	Frequency

G

Gen	Generate
GHz	Gigahertz (10^9 Hertz)

H

H	Hour
HI	High
HP	High-Pass
Hr	Hour
HW	Hardware
Hz	Hertz

I

ID	Identification
i.e.,	That is ...
IF	Intermediate Frequency
IN	Input or Inch
In/lbs.	Inch/Pounds
I/O	Input/Output

K

kHz	Kilohertz (10^3 Hertz)

L

LCD	Liquid Crystal Display
LO	Low
LP	Low-Pass
Lvl	Level

M

M, m	Month, Meters, Minutes or Male
MFIO	Multi-Function I/O
MHz	Megahertz (10^6 Hertz)
MIC	Microphone
MIN, min	Minimum or Minutes
mm	Millimeter (10^{-3} Meters)
MOD	Modulation

N

N/A	Not Applicable
NORM	Normal or Normalize

O

OUT	Output
Ovr	Overload

P

para	Paragraph
PC	Printed Circuit
PCB	Printed Circuit Board
PPC	PowerPC
ppm	Parts per Million
PTT	Push to Talk
Pwr	Power

R

REC	Receive
RF	Radio Frequency
RSSI	Received Signal Strength Indication
RX	Receive

S

SWR	Standing Wave Ratio

T

TDM	Time-Division Multiplexing
Tem	Temperature
Temp	Temperature
TNC	Threaded Neill-Concelman
T/R	Transmit/Receive
TX	Transmit

U

USB	Universal Serial Bus
UUT	Unit Under Test

V

V	Volt
VAC	Volts, Alternating Current
Vdc	Volts, Direct Current
VHF	Very High Frequency
Vol	Volume
Vp	Volta Peak
Vrms	Volts Root Mean Square
VSWR	Voltage Standing Wave Ratio

W

W	Watt

Y

Y	Year

APPENDIX C - REMOTE OPERATION

C-1.   GENERAL

The 3500 / 3500A can be controlled through a serial interface.

All commands and data are printable ASCII characters.

Commands can be entered in lowercase, uppercase or a combination of uppercase and lowercase letters.

All commands must be terminated in some manner. The commands that are written to the 3500 / 3500A must be terminated with a Carriage Return/Line Feed and EOI asserted on the last byte.

C-2.   REMOTE OPERATION CONNECTION

Connect the Breakout Box (REMOTE Connector) to the 3500 / 3500A REMOTE Connector.

The Breakout Box allows connection to an Ethernet or RS-232 external source.
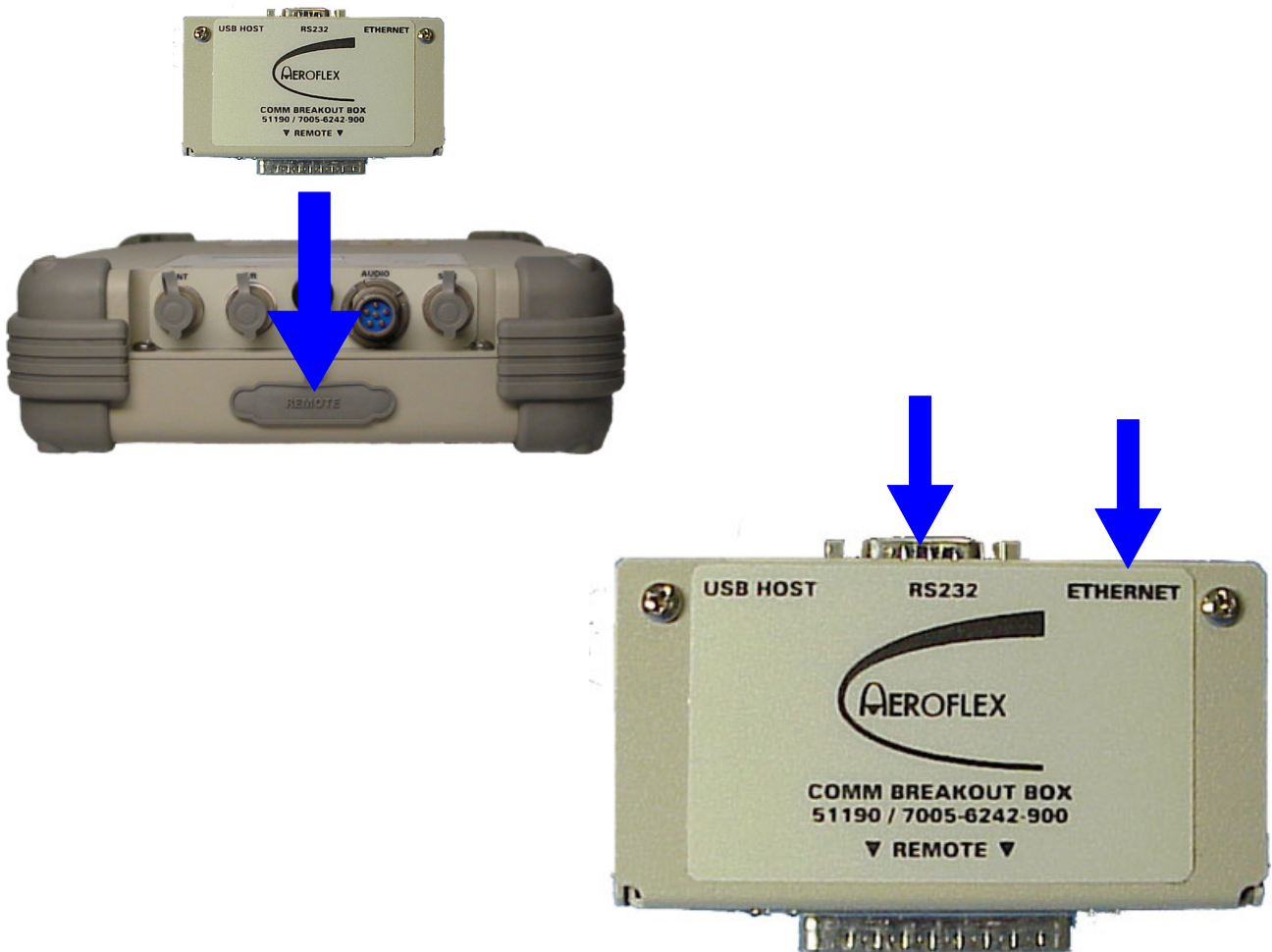
C-3. REMOTE OPERATION CONFIGURATION

The 3500 / 3500A can be configured for remote operation using an Ethernet or RS-232 connection. Both configurations require the Breakout Box is installed on the 3500 / 3500A (para C-2) and a PC is installed utilizing the proper cables.

C-3-1. CONFIGURATION FOR ETHERNET

This is an example configuration for a static address on the PC utilizing two Ethernet cables and a Fast Ethernet Switch.

1. On the PC, select the Internet Protocol (TCP/IP). Select 'Properties.'

Subject to Export Control, see Cover Page for details.
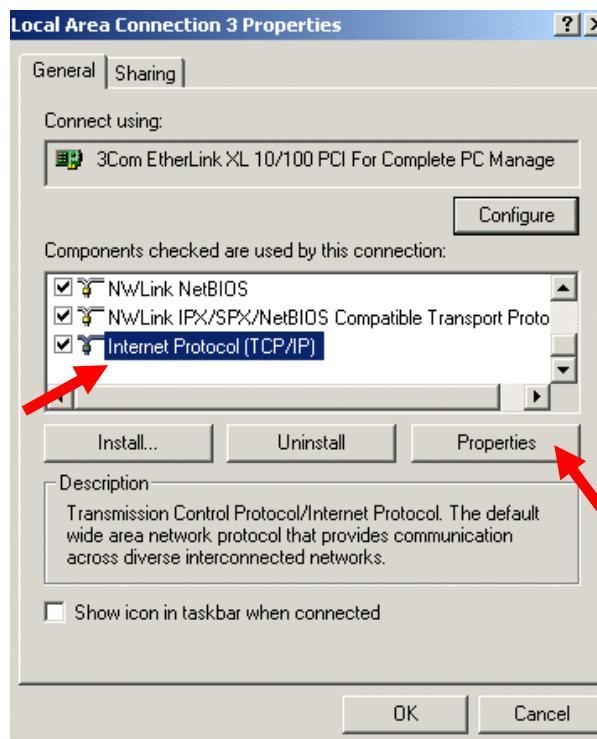
C-3-1. CONFIGURATION FOR ETHERNET (cont)

2.   Select 'Use the following IP address' and set the IP Address to " **10 10 10 1** " and the Subnet Mask to " **255 255 255 0**." Select "OK."
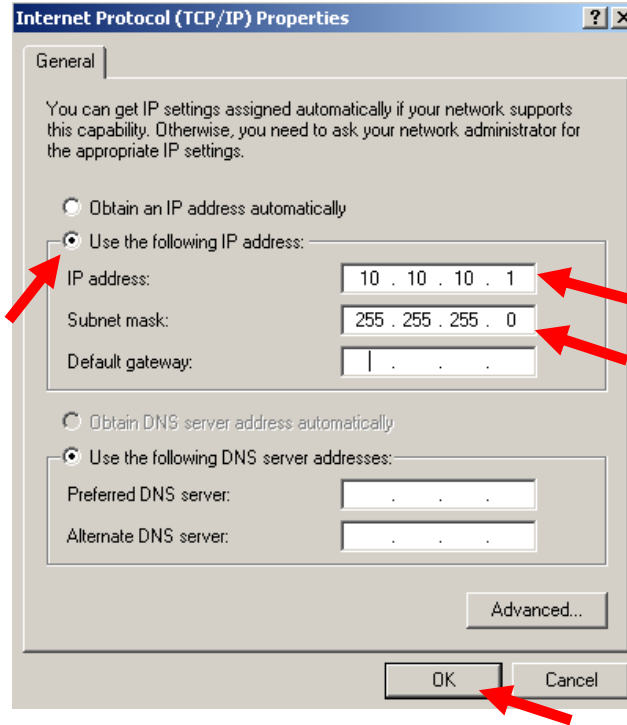
3.   Connect one Ethernet Cable to the Fast Ethernet Switch (Connector 1) and to the Ethernet Connector on the Breakout Box. Connect the other Ethernet Cable to the Fast Ethernet Switch (Connector 2) and to the Ethernet Connector on the PC.

Ethernet Cable to Breakout Box on 3500 / 3500A   **Ethernet Cable to PC**
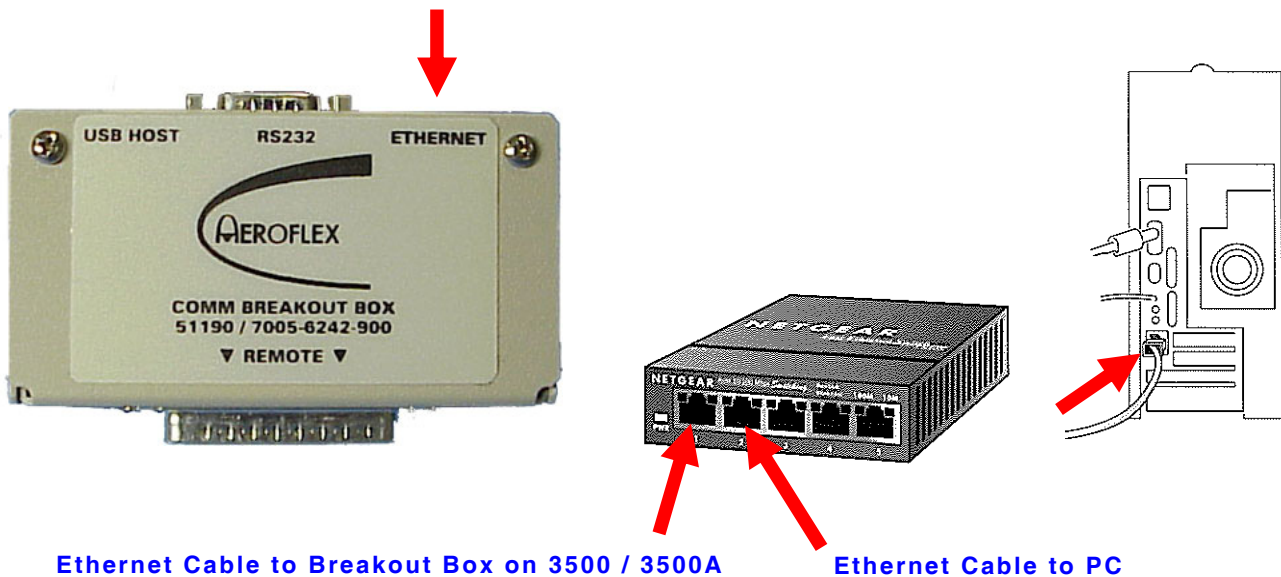
C-3-1. CONFIGURATION FOR ETHERNET (cont)

4. Access the 3500 / 3500A Remote Setup Screen and select the Ethernet selection. (Refer to para 2-2-7A for the Remote Setup Screen Field settings.)

    Set the IP (Address) to " **10 10 10 193** " and the Subnet Mask to " **255 255 255 0**."
    Ensure the 'Port Currently Active' field is set to "**Ethernet**." Press the "Config" F5 Key to re-establish the 3500 / 3500A to the new screen settings.

5. Open the 'Command Shell" on the PC and ping the IP address of the PC (**10 10 10 1**) to test the connection. Ping the IP address of the 3500 / 3500A (**10 10 10 193**) to test the connection.

6. Open remote program (PuTTY) and set the IP Address to " **10 10 10 193** " Select 'Terminal.'

C-3-1.   CONFIGURATION FOR ETHERNET (cont)

7.   Set the fields as shown and select "Open."
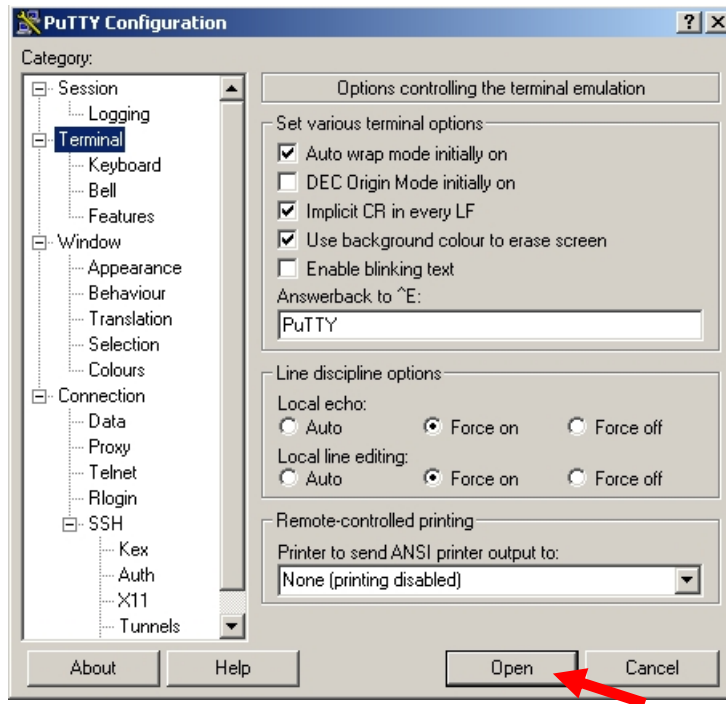
8.   The Remote Window is displayed on the PC. Remote commands can now be issued to the 3500 / 3500A.
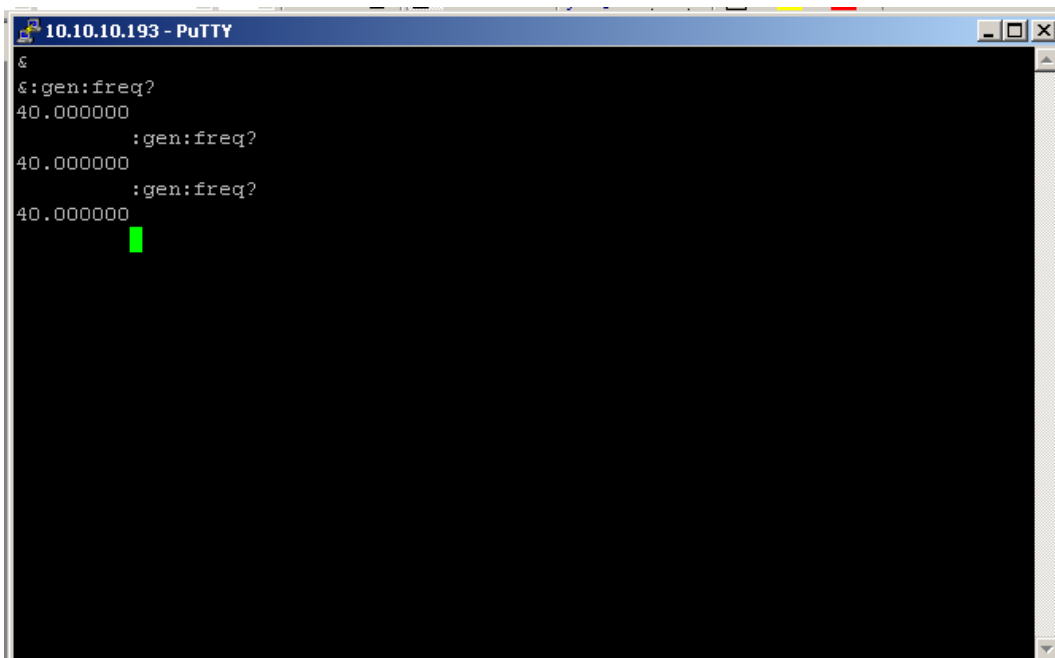
C-3-2.   CONFIGURATION FOR RS-232

1.   Connect RS-232 Cable to the RS-232 Connector on the Breakout Box and to the RS-232 Connector on the PC.

2.   Access the 3500 / 3500A Remote Setup Screen and select the RS-232 selection. (Refer to para 2-2-7A for the Remote Setup Screen Field settings.) Select the settings shown and ensure the 'Port Currently Active' field is set to "**RS-232**." Press the "Config" F5 Key to re-establish the 3500 / 3500A to the new screen settings.

```
REMOTE                    ↓ 41  ▭ ▫ ▭ 20  ⇧ ⇧ ⬆ 29 ▯ △

                 Config Port:          RS-232
                 RS-232 Baud:          115200
                 RS-232 Parity:        None
                 RS-232 #Data:         8
                 RS-232 #Stop:         1
                 RS-232 Flow:          XON/OFF
                 RS-232 Echo:          On

         Port Currently Active:        RS-232

         Edit       Return                         Config
```
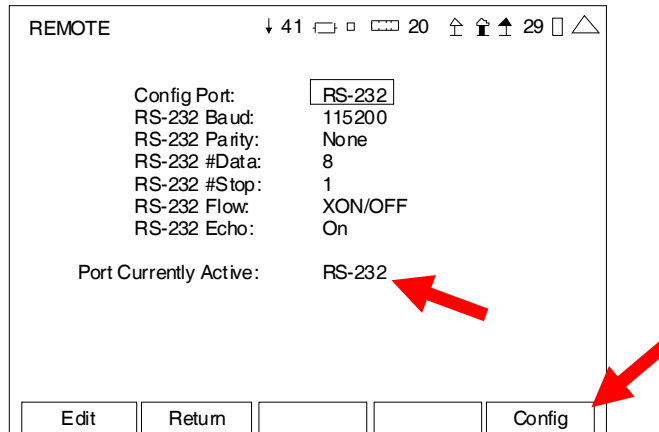
3.   On the PC, open HyperTerminal and create a new connection. Select "OK."

C-6
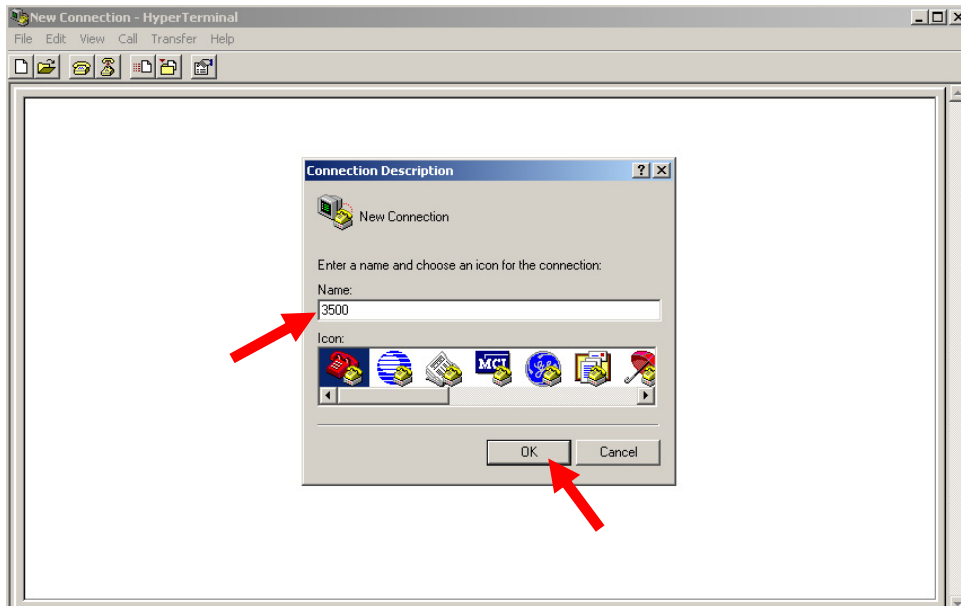
C-3-2. CONFIGURATION FOR RS-232 (cont)

4. Select "COM2." Select "OK."
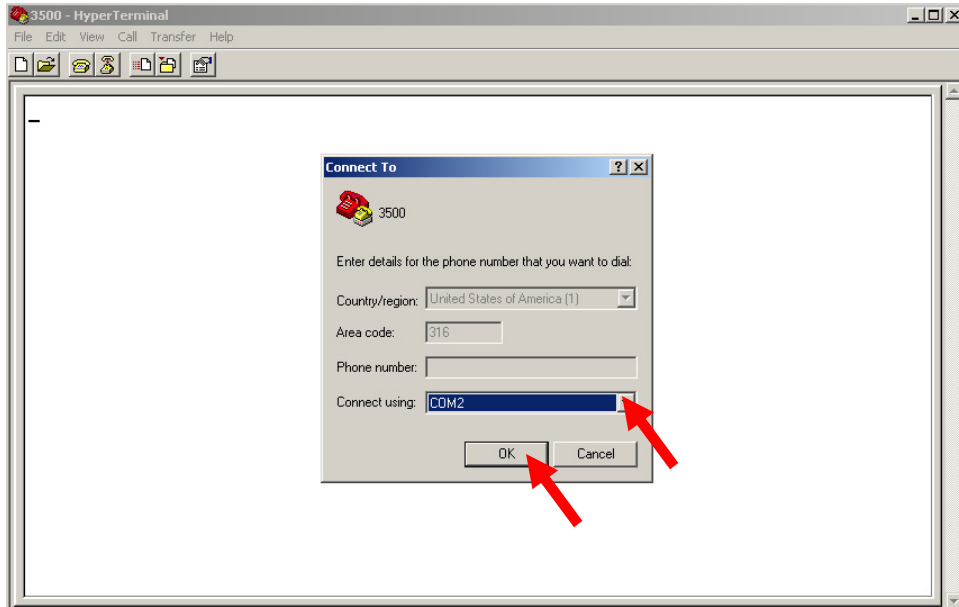
5. Set 'Bits per Second' to "**115200**," 'Data bits' to "**8**," 'Parity' to "**None**," 'Stop bits' to "**1**" and 'Flow control' to "**Xon/Xoff**. Select "OK."
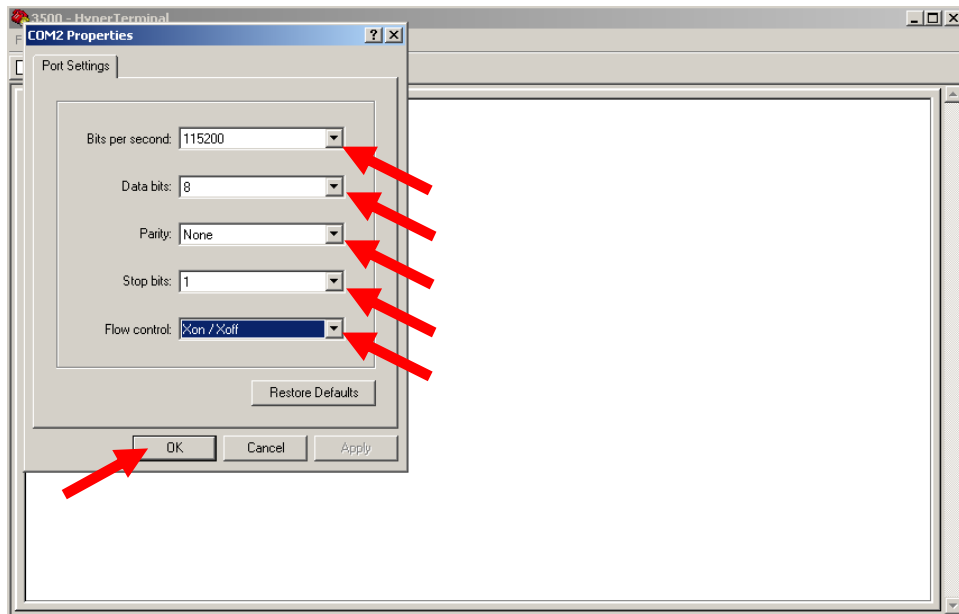
C-3-2.   CONFIGURATION FOR RS-232 (cont)

6.   The Remote Window is displayed on the PC. Remote commands can now be issued to the 3500 / 3500A.
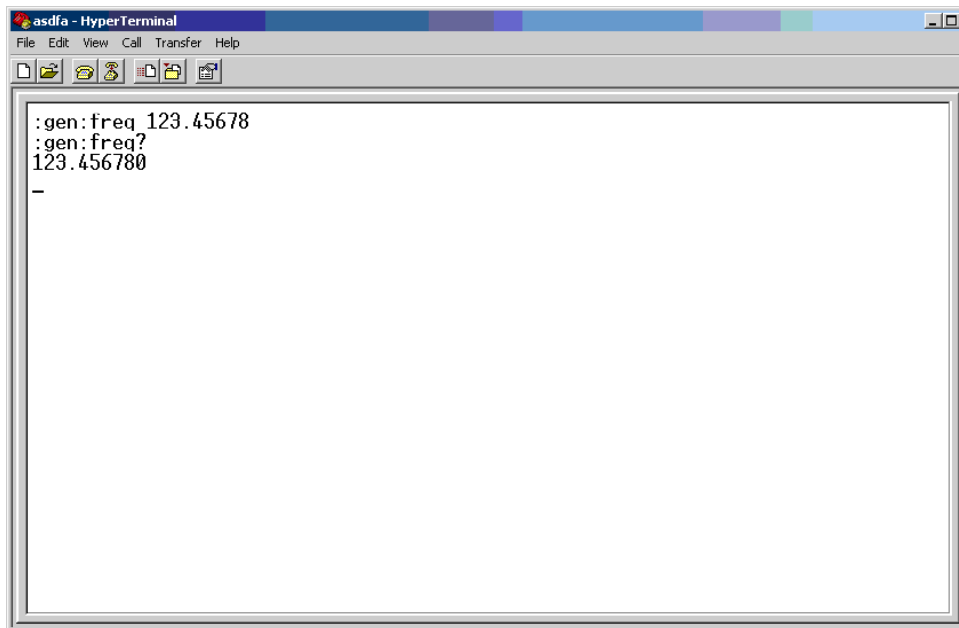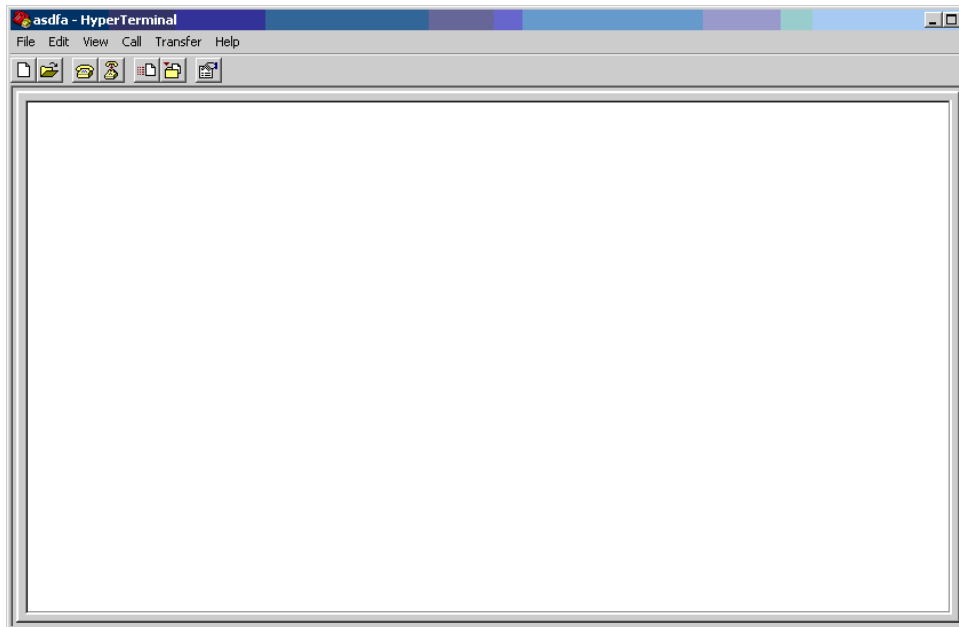
C-4.   REMOTE OPERATION COMMANDS (cont)

AF Counter

COMMAND	RANGE	DESCRIPTION
:afctr:alarm:high:limit	15.0 to 20000.0	Sets Alarm high limit value.
:afctr:alarm:high:limit?		Returns Alarm high limit value.
:afctr:alarm:high:state		Sets Alarm high limit state.
:afctr:alarm:high:state?		Returns Alarm high limit state.
:afctr:alarm:low:limit	15.0 to 20000.0	Sets Alarm low limit value.
:afctr:alarm:low:limit?		Returns Alarm low limit value.
:afctr:alarm:low:state		Sets Alarm low limit state.
:afctr:alarm:low:state?		Returns Alarm low limit state.
:afctr:average	1 to 99	Sets number of readings to average.
:afctr:average?		Returns number of readings to average.
:afctr:filter	0 - None 1 - 300 Hz LPF 2 - 3 kHz LPF 3 - 5 kHz LPF 4 - 15 kHz LPF 5 - CMESS BPF 6 - CCITT BPF 7 - 300 Hz HPF 8 - 300 to 3000 Hz BPF 9 - 300 to 5000 Hz BPF 10 - 300 to 20000 Hz BPF	Sets input filter type.
:afctr:range?		Returns AF Counter range information.
:afctr:range:auto		Sets AF Counter autorange state to Auto.
:afctr:range:manual		Sets AF Counter autorange state to Manual.
:afctr:range:state?	0 - Auto 1 - Manual 2 - Manual -Waiting Update	Returns AF Counter autorange state.
:afctr:reading:avg?	0.0 to 20000.0 Hz	Returns AF Counter reading averaged value.
:afctr:reading:clear		Clears AF Counter reading.
:afctr:reading:max?	0.0 to 20000.0 Hz	Returns AF Counter reading maximum value.
:afctr:reading:min?	0.0 to 20000.0 Hz	Returns AF Counter reading minimum value.
:afctr:reading:val?	0.0 to 20000.0 Hz	Returns AF Counter reading with no statistics.
:afctr:resolution	1 - 1 Hz 2 - 0.1 Hz	Sets resolution for the reading.

:afctr:source	0 - EXT_AUD_IN_2_
	        AFCOUNTER
	1 - DEMOD_2_AFCOUNTER
	2 - MODULATION_2_
	        AFCOUNTER
	3 - FGEN_2_AFCOUNTER
		Sets signal source to count.

:afctr:source?		Returns signal source to count.
:afctr:state		Activates AF Counter.
:afctr:state?		Returns AF Counter state.

C-4. REMOTE OPERATION COMMANDS (cont)

AGC

COMMAND	RANGE	DESCRIPTION
:agc:mode	0 - Manual 1 - Auto	Sets AGC Mode.
:agc:mode?		Returns AGC Mode.
:agc:rfamp_mode	0 - Auto 1 - OFF 2 - ON	Sets Receiver input preamp state.
:agc:rfamp_mode?		Returns Receiver input preamp state.
:agc:state		Activates Receiver AGC.
:agc:state?		Returns Receiver AGC state.
:agc:tos	-90.0 to 10.0 dBm	Sets Top of Scale adjustment for Manual AGC Mode.
:agc:tos?		Returns Top of Scale adjustment for Manual AGC Mode.

C-4.   REMOTE OPERATION COMMANDS (cont)

Audio Level Meter

COMMAND	RANGE	DESCRIPTION
:alm:alarm:high:limit	0.0 to 50.0	Sets Alarm high limit value.
:alm:alarm:high:limit?		Returns Alarm high limit value.
:alm:alarm:high:state		Sets Alarm high limit state.
:alm:alarm:high:state?		Returns Alarm high limit state.
:alm:alarm:low:limit	0.0 to 50.0	Sets Alarm low limit value.
:alm:alarm:low:limit?		Returns Alarm low limit value.
:alm:alarm:low:state		Sets Alarm low limit state.
:alm:alarm:low:state?		Returns Alarm low limit state.
:alm:average	1 to 99	Sets the average size.
:alm:average?		Returns the average size.
:alm:coupling	0 - AC 1 - DC 2 - GND	Sets signal coupling.
:alm:coupling?		Returns signal coupling.
:alm:detector	0 - RMS 1 - PEAK PLUS 2 - PEAK MINUS 3 - PK2PK	Sets detector type.
:alm:detector?		Returns detector type.
:alm:dvm:overload?	0 - No Overload 1 - Overload	Returns overload status of DVM Connector.
:alm:range:dbuv:auto		Sets Audio Level autorange state to Auto.
:alm:range:dbuv:manual		Sets Audio Level autorange state to Manual.
:alm:range:dbuv:range?		Returns Audio Level range information.
:alm:range:dbuv:state?	0 - Auto 1 - Manual 2 - Manual - Waiting Update	Returns Audio Level autorange state.
:alm:range:dbm:auto		Sets Audio Level autorange state to Auto.
:alm:range:dbm:manual		Sets Audio Level autorange state to Manual.
:alm:range:dbm:range?		Returns Audio Level range information.
:alm:range:dbm:state?	0 - Auto 1 - Manual 2 - Manual - Waiting Update	Returns Audio Level autorange state.
:alm:range:mv:auto		Sets Audio Level autorange state to Auto.
:alm:range:mv:manual		Sets Audio Level autorange state to Manual.
:alm:range:mv:range?		Returns Audio Level range information.
:alm:range:mv:state?	0 - Auto 1 - Manual 2 - Manual - Waiting Update	Returns Audio Level autorange state.
:alm:range:volt:auto		Sets Audio Level autorange state to Auto.
:alm:range:volt:manual		Sets Audio Level autorange state to Manual.
:alm:range:volt:range?		Returns Audio Level range information.
:alm:range:volt:state?	0 - Auto 1 - Manual 2 - Manual - Waiting Update	Returns Audio Level autorange state.
:alm:range:watts:auto		Sets Audio Level autorange state to Auto.
:alm:range:watts:manual		Sets Audio Level autorange state to Manual.
:alm:range:watts:range?		Returns Audio Level range information.
:alm:range:watts:state?	0 - Auto 1 - Manual 2 - Manual - Waiting Update	Returns Audio Level autorange state.

Audio Level Meter (cont)

COMMAND	RANGE	DESCRIPTION
:alm:reading:avg?	0.0 to 50.0	Returns Audio Level Meter reading with averaged value.
:alm:reading:clear		Clears the meter readings.
:alm:reading:max?	0.0 to 50.0	Returns Audio Level Meter reading maximum value.
:alm:reading:min?	0.0 to 50.0	Returns Audio Level Meter reading minimum value
:alm:reading:val?	0.0 to 50.0	Returns Audio Level Meter average value.
:alm:scale	1 - 40 V max 2 - 2 V max	Sets hardware input scaling for the DVM connector.
:alm:scale?		Returns hardware input scaling for the DVM connector.
:alm:source	0 - AUD IN 1 - DVM	Sets input signal selection.
:alm:source?		Returns input signal selection.
:alm:state	0 - Disable 1 - Enable	Sets Audio Level Meter state.
:alm:state?		Returns Audio Level Meter state.
:alm:units	0 - V 1 - mV 2 - dBµV 3 - dBm 4 - W	Sets current units setting.
:alm:units?		Returns current units setting.
:alm:zero		Activates DC offset compensation for the DVM input.
:alm:zero?		Returns DC offset compensation for the DVM input.

C-4. REMOTE OPERATION COMMANDS (cont)

C4FSK

COMMAND	RANGE	DESCRIPTION
:c4fsk:rx:average:ber	1 to 99	Sets number of readings to average.
:c4fsk:rx:average:ber?		Returns current average setting.
:c4fsk:rx:average:dev	1 to 99	Sets number of readings to average.
:c4fsk:rx:average:dev?		Returns current average setting.
:c4fsk:rx:average:freq	1 to 99	Sets number of readings to average.
:c4fsk:rx:average:freq?		Returns current average setting.
:c4fsk:rx:average:freq2	1 to 99	Sets number of readings to average.
:c4fsk:rx:average:freq2?		Returns current average setting.
:c4fsk:rx:average:freq_err	1 to 99	Sets number of readings to average.
:c4fsk:rx:average:freq_err?		Returns current average setting.
:c4fsk:rx:average:mod_fid	1 to 99	Sets number of readings to average.
:c4fsk:rx:average:mod_fid?		Returns current average setting.
:c4fsk:rx:average:pwr	1 to 99	Sets number of readings to average.
:c4fsk:rx:average:pwr?		Returns current average setting.
:c4fsk:rx:average:time	1 to 99	Sets number of readings to average.
:c4fsk:rx:average:time?		Returns current average setting.
:c4fsk:rx:ber:clear		Clears the current BER minimum, maximum and average settings.
:c4fsk:rx:ber:val?	0 - Average 1 - Maximum 2 - Minimum	Returns current value.
:c4fsk:rx:chan_id?		Returns channel ID (DMR Option).
:c4fsk:rx:config		Configures digital receive. (Must be run after setting P25 State to 1 before taking readings.)
:c4fsk:rx:color_code?		Returns color code (DMR Option).
:c4fsk:rx:dev:clear		Clears the current Deviation minimum, maximum and average settings.
:c4fsk:rx:dev:val?	0 - Average 1 - Maximum 2 - Minimum	Returns current value.
:c4fsk:rx:dev2:clear		Clears the current Deviation 2 minimum, maximum and average settings.
:c4fsk:rx:dev2:val?	0 - Average 1 - Maximum 2 - Minimum	Returns current value.
:c4fsk:rx:freq:clear		Clears the current Frequency minimum, maximum and average settings.
:c4fsk:rx:freq:val?	0 - Average 1 - Maximum 2 - Minimum	Returns current value.
:c4fsk:rx:freq2:clear		Clears the current Frequency 2 minimum, maximum and average settings.
:c4fsk:rx:freq2:val?	0 - Average 1 - Maximum 2 - Minimum	Returns current value.
:c4fsk:rx:freq_err:clear		Clears the current Frequency Error minimum, maximum and average settings.
:c4fsk:rx:freq_err:val?	0 - Average 1 - Maximum 2 - Minimum	Returns current value.
:c4fsk:rx:magerr?		Returns Magnitude Error value (DMR Option).
:c4fsk:rx:magerr:clear		Clears the current Magnitude Error minimum, maximum and average settings. (DMR Option).

C4FSK (cont)

COMMAND	RANGE	DESCRIPTION
:c4fsk:rx:mod_fid:clear		Clears the current Mod Fidelity minimum, maximum and average settings.
:c4fsk:rx:mod_fid:val?	0 - Average 1 - Maximum 2 - Minimum	Returns current value.
:c4fsk:rx:nac:val?		Returns current value of Network Access Code.
:c4fsk:rx:nxdnrate	0 - 2400 1 - 4800	Sets rate data is transmitted (NXDN Option).
:c4fsk:rx:nxdnrate?		Returns rate data is transmitted (NXDN Option).
:c4fsk:rx:pattern	0 - 1011 1 - Cal 2 - 0.153	Sets decode pattern.
:c4fsk:rx:pattern?		Returns decode pattern.
:c4fsk:rx:pwr:clear		Clears the current Power minimum, maximum and average settings.
:c4fsk:rx:pwr:val?	0 - Average 1 - Maximum 2 - Minimum	Returns current value.
:c4fsk:rx:pwr2:val?	0 - Average 1 - Maximum 2 - Minimum	Returns current value.
:c4fsk:rx:ran?		Returns radio access number (NXDN Option).
:c4fsk:rx:reset_acq		Resets variables.
:c4fsk:rx:state	0 - OFF 1 - ON	Sets digital receive state.
:c4fsk:rx:state?		Returns digital receive state.
:c4fsk:rx:time:clear		Clears the current Time minimum, maximum and average settings.
:c4fsk:rx:time:val?	0 - Average 1 - Maximum 2 - Minimum	Returns current value.
:c4fsk:rx:unit_id?		Returns unit ID (DMR Option).
:c4fsk:tx:chan_id	0 - P25 1 -DMR 2 - dPMR 3 - ARIBT98 4 - NXDN 00000000 to 16777215	Sets channel ID (DMR Option).
:c4fsk:tx:color_code	0 - P25 1 -DMR 2 - dPMR 3 - ARIBT98 4 - NXDN 0 to 15	Sets color code (DMR Option).
:c4fsk:tx:err	0 to 20	Sets number of false errors on transmitted signal.
:c4fsk:tx:nac	0 - P25 1 -DMR 2 - dPMR 3 - ARIBT98 4 - NXDN 000 to FFF	Sets digital receive Network Access Code (P25 Option only).

C-4. REMOTE OPERATION COMMANDS (cont)

C4FSK (cont)

COMMAND	RANGE	DESCRIPTION
:c4fsk:tx:nxdnrate	0 - 2400 1 - 4800	Sets rate data is transmitted (NXDN Option).
:c4fsk:tx:nxdnrate?		Returns rate data is transmitted (NXDN Option).
:c4fsk:tx:option?	0 - P25 1 -DMR 2 - dPMR 3 - ARIBT98 4 - NXDN 0 - Disabled 1 - Enabled	Returns digital receive option enable status.
:c4fsk:tx:pattern	0 - P25 1 -DMR 2 - dPMR 3 - ARIBT98 4 - NXDN 0 - 1011 1 - Cal 2 - 0.153	Sets digital receive decode pattern.
:c4fsk:tx:pattern?		Returns digital receive decode pattern.
:c4fsk:tx:state	0 - P25 1 -DMR 2 - dPMR 3 - ARIBT98 4 - NXDN 0 - ON 1 - OFF	Sets digital receive state (DMR Option only).
:c4fsk:tx:state?		Returns digital receive state (DMR Option only).
:c4fsk:tx:unit_id	0 - P25 1 -DMR 2 - dPMR 3 - ARIBT98 4 - NXDN 0 to 15	Returns unit ID (DMR Option).

C-4. REMOTE OPERATION COMMANDS (cont)

Calibration

COMMAND	RANGE	DESCRIPTION
:calibration:continue	0 - GEN 1 - REC 2 - Audio In	Continues individual Calibration.
:calibration:save	0 - GEN 1 - REC 2 - Audio In	Saves individual Calibration.
:calibration:start	0 - GEN 1 - REC 2 - Audio In	Starts individual Calibration.
:calibration:state?	0 - GEN 1 - REC 2 - Audio In 0 - Not Running 1 - Running 2 - Waiting for Continue	Returns individual Calibration state.
:calibration:stop	0 - GEN 1 - REC 2 - Audio IN	Stops individual Calibration.

C-4.   REMOTE OPERATION COMMANDS (cont)

DCS Decode

COMMAND	RANGE			DESCRIPTION
:dcs:decode:getcode?	0 - 023 1 - 025 2 - 026 3 - 031 4 - 032 5 - 043 6 - 047 7 - 051 8 - 054 9 - 065 10 - 071 11 - 072 12 - 073 13 - 074 14 - 114 15 - 115 16 - 116 17 - 125 18 - 131 19 - 132 20 - 134 21 - 143 22 - 152 23 - 155 24 - 156 25 - 162 26 - 165 27 - 172 28 - 174	29 -205 30 - 223 31 - 226 32 - 243 33 - 244 34 - 245 35 - 251 36 - 261 37 - 263 38 - 265 39 - 271 40 - 306 41 - 311 42 - 315 43 - 331 44 - 343 45 - 346 46 - 351 47 - 364 48 - 365 49 - 371 50 - 411 51 - 412 52 - 413 53 - 423 54 - 431 55 - 432 56 - 445 57 - 464	58 - 465 59 - 466 60 - 503 61 - 506 62 - 516 63 - 532 64 - 546 65 - 565 66 - 606 67 - 612 68 - 624 69 - 627 70 - 631 71 - 632 72 - 654 73 - 662 74 - 664 75 - 703 76 - 712 77 - 723 78 - 731 79 - 732 80 - 734 81 - 743 82 - 754 83 - OFF 84 - N/S	Returns DCS Decode number code.
:dcs:decode:invert	0 - Non-Inverted 1 - Inverted			Sets DCS Decode Inverted state.
:dcs:decode:state	0 - OFF 1 - ON			Sets DCS Decode state.
:dcs:decode:state?				Returns DCS Decode state.

C-4. REMOTE OPERATION COMMANDS (cont)

Demod

COMMAND	RANGE	DESCRIPTION
:demod:afbw	0 - None 1 - 300 Hz LPF 2 - 3 kHz LPF 3 - 5 kHz LPF 4 - 15 kHz LPF 5 - CMESS BPF 6 - CCITT BPF 7 - 300 Hz HPF 8 - 300 to 3000 Hz HPF 9 - 300 to 5000 Hz HPF 10 - 300 to 20000 Hz HPF	Sets Demod AF Bandwidth.
:demod:afbw?		Returns Demod AF bandwidth setting.
:demod:dcpwr	ON or OFF	Sets DC power to ADC.
:demod:dcpwr?		Returns DC power state.
:demod:state		Activates Analog Demod.
:demod:state?	ON or OFF	Returns Analog Demod state.
:demod:type	0 - FM_DEMOD_DEV_5 1 - FM_DEMOD_DEV_6P25 2 - FM_DEMOD_DEV_8P33 3 - FM_DEMOD_DEV_10 4 - FM_DEMOD_DEV_12P5 5 - FM_DEMOD_DEV_25 6 - FM_DEMOD_DEV_30 7 - FM_DEMOD_DEV_100 8 - FM_DEMOD_DEV_300 9 - AM_DEMOD_DEV_5 10 - AM_DEMOD_DEV_6P25 11 - AM_DEMOD_DEV_8P33 12 - AM_DEMOD_DEV_10 13 - AM_DEMOD_DEV_12P5 14 - AM_DEMOD_DEV_25 15 - AM_DEMOD_DEV_30 25 - SIGSTR_DEMOD_DEV_30K 26 - SIGSTR_DEMOD_DEV_300K 27 - SIGSTR_DEMOD_DEV_3M 28 - SIGSTR_DEMOD_DEV_5M	Sets Demod Modulation.
:demod:type?		Returns Demod Modulation setting.

C-4. REMOTE OPERATION COMMANDS (cont)

Deviation Meter / Modulation Meter

COMMAND	RANGE	DESCRIPTION
:devmod:alarm:high:limit	AM - 0.0% to 100% FM - 0.0 to 100.0 kHz	Sets Alarm high limit value.
:devmod:alarm:high:limit?		Returns Alarm high limit value.
:devmod:alarm:high:state		Sets Alarm high limit state.
:devmod:alarm:high:state?		Returns Alarm high limit state.
:devmod:alarm:low:limit	AM - 0.0% to 100% FM - 0.0 to 100.0 kHz	Sets Alarm low limit value.
:devmod:alarm:low:limit?		Returns Alarm low limit value.
:devmod:alarm:low:state		Sets Alarm low limit state.
:devmod:alarm:low:state?		Returns Alarm low limit state.
:devmod:average	1 to 99	Sets number of readings to average.
:devmod:average?		Returns number of readings to average.
:devmod:range:am:auto		Sets Modulation Meter autorange state to Auto.
:devmod:range:am:manual		Sets Modulation Meter autorange state to Manual.
:devmod:range:am:range?		Returns Modulation Meter range information.
:devmod:range:am:state?	0 - Auto 1 - Manual 2 - Manual - Waiting Update	Returns Modulation Meter autorange state.
:devmod:range:fm:auto		Sets Modulation Meter autorange state to Auto.
:devmod:range:fm:manual		Sets Modulation Meter autorange state to Manual.
:devmod:range:fm:range?		Returns Modulation Meter range information.
:devmod:range:fm:state?	0 - Auto 1 - Manual 2 - Manual - Waiting Update	Returns Modulation Meter autorange state.
:devmod:reading:avg?	AM - 0.0% to 100% FM - 0.0 to 100.0 kHz	Returns Modulation Meter reading new average Peak2Peak value.
:devmod:reading:clear		Clears Meter reading.
:devmod:reading:max?	AM - 0.0% to 100% FM - 0.0 to 100.0 kHz	Returns Modulation Meter reading maximum value.
:devmod:reading:min?	AM - 0.0% to 100% FM - 0.0 to 100.0 kHz	Returns Modulation Meter reading minimum value
:devmod:reading:peak2peak?	AM - 0.0% to 100% FM - 0.0 to 100.0 kHz	Returns Modulation Meter reading Peak2Peak value.
:devmod:reading:pk_state		Enables/disables reading Peak Hold function.
:devmod:reading:type	0 - PEAK_READING_PLUS 1 - PEAK_READING_MINUS 2 - PK_PK_READING	Selects readings sent to CF Meter.
:devmod:reading:type?		Returns readings sent to CF Meter.
:devmod:reading:val?	AM - 0.0% to 100% FM - 0.0 to 100.0 kHz	Returns Modulation Meter reading current average Peak2Peak value.
:devmod:type	0 - AM 1 - FM	Sets Meter Type.
:devmod:type?		Returns Meter Type.

C-4.   REMOTE OPERATION COMMANDS (cont)

Distortion Meter

COMMAND	RANGE	DESCRIPTION
:distortion:demod:alarm:high:limit	0.0% to 100%	Sets Alarm high limit value.
:distortion:demod:alarm:high:limit?		Returns Alarm high limit value.
:distortion:demod:alarm:high:state		Sets Alarm high limit state.
:distortion:demod:alarm:high:state?		Returns Alarm high limit state.
:distortion:demod:alarm:low:limit	0.0% to 100%	Sets Alarm low limit value.
:distortion:demod:alarm:low:limit?		Returns Alarm low limit value.
:distortion:demod:alarm:low:state		Sets Alarm low limit state.
:distortion:demod:alarm:low:state?		Returns Alarm low limit state.
:distortion:demod:average	1 to 99	Sets number of readings to average.
:distortion:demod:average?		Returns number of readings to average.
:distortion:demod:reading:avg?	0.0% to 100%	Returns Distortion Meter reading with averaged value.
:distortion:demod:reading:clear		Clear Distortion Meter reading.
:distortion:demod:reading:max?	0.0% to 100%	Returns Distortion Meter reading maximum value.
:distortion:demod:reading:min?	0.0% to 100%	Returns Distortion Meter reading minimum value.
:distortion:demod:reading:val?	0.0% to 100%	Returns Distortion Meter average value.
:distortion:demod:state		Activates Distortion Meter on demod input.
:distortion:demod:state?		Returns Distortion Meter state on demod input.
:distortion:ext_aud_in:alarm:high:limit	0.0% to 100%	Sets Alarm high limit value.
:distortion:ext_aud_in:alarm:high:limit?		Returns Alarm high limit value.
:distortion:ext_aud_in:alarm:high:state		Sets Alarm high limit state.
:distortion:ext_aud_in:alarm:high:state?		Returns Alarm high limit state.
:distortion:ext_aud_in:alarm:low:limit	0.0% to 100%	Sets Alarm low limit value.
:distortion:ext_aud_in:alarm:low:limit?		Returns Alarm low limit value.
:distortion:ext_aud_in:alarm:low:state		Sets Alarm low limit state.
:distortion:ext_aud_in:alarm:low:state?		Returns Alarm low limit state.
:distortion:ext_aud_in:average	1 to 99	Sets number of readings to average.
:distortion:ext_aud_in:average?		Returns number of readings to average.
:distortion:ext_aud_in:filter	0 - No Filter 1 - 15 kHz LP 2 - 300 Hz to 3 kHz BP	Sets audio filter status.
:distortion:ext_aud_in:filter?		Returns audio filter status.
:distortion:ext_aud_in:reading:avg?	0.0% to 100%	Returns Distortion Meter reading with averaged value.
:distortion:ext_aud_in:reading:clear		Clear Distortion Meter reading.
:distortion:ext_aud_in:reading:max?	0.0% to 100%	Returns Distortion Meter reading maximum value.
:distortion:ext_aud_in:reading:min?	0.0% to 100%	Returns Distortion Meter reading minimum value.
:distortion:ext_aud_in:reading:val?	0.0% to 100%	Returns Distortion Meter average value.
:distortion:ext_aud_in:state		Activates Distortion Meter on ext audio input.

Subject to Export Control, see Cover Page for details.

C-4. REMOTE OPERATION COMMANDS (cont)

Distortion Meter (cont)

COMMAND	RANGE	DESCRIPTION
:distortion:ext_aud_in:state?		Returns Distortion Meter state on ext audio input.
:distortion:fgen:alarm:high:limit	0.0% to 100%	Sets Alarm high limit value.
:distortion:fgen:alarm:high:limit?		Returns Alarm high limit value.
:distortion:fgen:alarm:high:state		Sets Alarm high limit state.
:distortion:fgen:alarm:high:state?		Returns Alarm high limit state.
:distortion:fgen:alarm:low:limit	0.0% to 100%	Sets Alarm low limit value.
:distortion:fgen:alarm:low:limit?		Returns Alarm low limit value.
:distortion:fgen:alarm:low:state		Sets Alarm low limit state.
:distortion:fgen:alarm:low:state?		Returns Alarm low limit state.
:distortion:fgen:average	1 to 99	Sets number of readings to average.
:distortion:fgen:average?		Returns number of readings to average.
:distortion:fgen:reading:avg?	0.0% to 100%	Returns Distortion Meter reading with averaged value.
:distortion:fgen:reading:clear		Clear Distortion Meter reading.
:distortion:fgen:reading:max?	0.0% to 100%	Returns Distortion Meter reading maximum value.
:distortion:fgen:reading:min?	0.0% to 100%	Returns Distortion Meter reading minimum value.
:distortion:fgen:reading:val?	0.0% to 100%	Returns Distortion Meter average value.
:distortion:fgen:state		Activates Distortion Meter on function generator input.
:distortion:fgen:state?		Returns Distortion Meter state on function generator input.
:distortion:range?		Returns Distortion Meter range information.
:distortion:range:auto		Sets Distortion Meter autorange state to Auto.
:distortion:range:manual		Sets Distortion Meter autorange state to Manual.
:distortion:range:state?	0 - Auto 1 - Manual 2 - Manual - Waiting Update	Returns Distortion Meter autorange state.

External Audio Input

COMMAND	RANGE	DESCRIPTION
:extaudin:gain	0.0001 to 1.0	Sets external audio input gain.
:extaudin:load	0 - Open 1 - 150 Ω 2 - 600 Ω 3 - 1 kΩ (3500A only) 4 - Divide-by-10	Sets output scaling.
:extaudin:mute		Sets input state.
:extaudin:state	ON or OFF	Sets external audio input ON/OFF.
:extaudin:state?		Returns external audio input state.

C-4.   REMOTE OPERATION COMMANDS (cont)

External Audio Output

COMMAND	RANGE	DESCRIPTION
:extaudout:source	0 - EXT_AUD_IN_2_EXT_ AUD_OUT 1 - DEMOD_2_EXT_AUD_ OUT 2 - MODULATION_2_EXT_ AUD_OUT 3 - FGEN_2_EXT_AUD_OUT	Selects signal source.
:extaudout:source?		Returns external audio output source.
:extaudout:state	ON or OFF	Sets external audio output ON/OFF.
:extaudout:state?		Returns external audio output state.

Frequency Find

COMMAND	RANGE	DESCRIPTION
:freqfind:peak?	in MHz	Returns next tune frequency.
:freqfind:start	2 to 1000 MHz	Sets tune start frequency.
:freqfind:start?		Returns tune start frequency.
:freqfind:stop	2 to 1000 MHz	Sets tune stop frequency.
:freqfind:stop?		Returns tune stop frequency.
:freqfind:threshold	-110.0 to 40.0 dBm	Sets tune threshold.
:freqfind:threshold?		Returns tune threshold.
:freqfind:channel_boundary	0.001 to 5.000 MHz	Sets channel bandwidth step for frequency search.
:freqfind:channel_boundary?		Returns channel bandwidth step for frequency search.

Function Generator

COMMAND	RANGE	DESCRIPTION
:fgen:enable		Sets Function Generator ON/OFF.
:fgen:enable?		Returns Function Generator condition.
:fgen:freq	1 - Fgen1 2 - Fgen2 0 to 24000 Hz	Sets individual Function Generator frequency.
:fgen:level	1 - Fgen1 2 - Fgen2 0 to 1.7 Vrms	Sets individual Function Generator output level.
:fgen:load	0 - 600 Ω 1 - 150 Ω 2 - Open Circuit	Sets output scaling.
:fgen:state	1 - Fgen1 2 - Fgen2 ON or OFF	Sets individual Function Generator ON/OFF.

Subject to Export Control, see Cover Page for details.

C-4.   REMOTE OPERATION COMMANDS (cont)

Normalize

COMMAND	RANGE	DESCRIPTION
:normalize:pre:state		Activates pre-normalize.
:normalize:pre:status?	0 - Stopped 1 - Running	Returns pre-normalize status.
:normalize:recall		Issues command to database to recall TABLE_CURRENT_NORMALIZE.
:normalize:run:state		Activates normalize.
:normalize:run:status?	0 - Stopped 1 - Running	Returns normalize status.

C-4. REMOTE OPERATION COMMANDS (cont)

Oscilloscope

COMMAND	RANGE	DESCRIPTION
:scope:coupling	0 - AC 1 - DC 2 - GND	Sets Oscilloscope input coupling.
:scope:coupling?		Returns Oscilloscope input coupling.
:scope:dvm:divby20	0 - 2 V max 1 - 40 V max	Sets input scaling for DVM Connector.
:scope:dvm:divby20?		Returns input scaling for DVM Connector.
:scope:dvm:overload?	0 - No Overload 1 - Overload	Returns DVM overload status.
:scope:offset:horiz		Sets Oscilloscope input horizontal offset.
:scope:offset:horiz?		Returns Oscilloscope input horizontal offset.
:scope:offset:vertical	-100.0 to 100.0	Sets Oscilloscope input vertical offset.
:scope:offset:vertical?		Returns Oscilloscope input vertical offset.
:scope:scale:horiz	0 - 20 µs/Div 1 - 50 µs/Div 2 - 0.1 ms/Div 3 - 0.2 ms/Div 4 - 0.5 ms/Div 5 - 1 ms/Div 6 - 2 ms/Div 7 - 4 ms/Div 8 - 6 ms/Div 9 - 10 ms/Div 10 - 20 ms/Div 11 - 50 ms/Div 12 - 0.1 sec/Div	Sets Oscilloscope input horizontal scale.
:scope:scale:horiz?		Returns Oscilloscope input horizontal scale.

:scope:scale:vertical	0 - 10 mV/Div (DVM / AUDIO IN)
	   0.1 kHz/Div (DEMOD FM)
	   5%/Div (DEMOD AM)
	1 - 20 mV/Div (DVM / AUDIO IN)
	   0.2 kHz/Div (DEMOD FM)
	   10%/Div (DEMOD AM)
	2 - 50 mV/Div (DVM / AUDIO IN)
	   0.5 kHz/Div (DEMOD FM)
	   20%/Div (DEMOD AM)
	3 - 0.1 V/Div (DVM / AUDIO IN)
	   1 kHz/Div (DEMOD FM)
	   50%/Div (DEMOD AM)
	4 - 0.2 V/Div (DVM / AUDIO IN)
	   2 kHz/Div (DEMOD FM)
	5 - 0.5 V/Div (DVM / AUDIO IN)
	   5 kHz/Div (DEMOD FM)
	6 - 1 V/Div (DVM / AUDIO IN)
	   10 kHz/Div (DEMOD FM)
	7 - 2 V/Div (DVM / AUDIO IN)
	   20 kHz/Div (DEMOD FM)
	8 - 5 V/Div (DVM / AUDIO IN)
	   50 kHz/Div (DEMOD FM)
	9 - 10 V/Div (DVM / AUDIO IN)
		Sets Oscilloscope input vertical scale.

:scope:scale:vertical?		Returns Oscilloscope input vertical scale.
:scope:source	0 - DVM 1 - DEMOD 2 - AUD IN 3 - FGEN	Sets Oscilloscope input source.
:scope:source?		Returns Oscilloscope input source.

C-4. REMOTE OPERATION COMMANDS (cont)

Oscilloscope (cont)

COMMAND	RANGE	DESCRIPTION
:scope:state	0 - Disable 1 - Enable	Sets Oscilloscope input state.
:scope:state?		Returns Oscilloscope input state.
:scope:trace:length?		Returns maximum Oscilloscope trace elements.
:scope:trace:val?		Returns Oscilloscope trace value.
:scope:trigger:edge	0 - FALL 1 - RISE	Sets Oscilloscope input trigger edge.
:scope:trigger:edge?		Returns Oscilloscope input trigger edge.
:scope:trigger:level		Sets Oscilloscope input trigger level.
:scope:trigger:level?		Returns Oscilloscope input trigger level.
:scope:trigger:mode	0 - NORMAL 1 - AUTO 2 - SINGLE	Sets Oscilloscope input trigger mode.
:scope:trigger:mode?		Returns Oscilloscope input trigger mode.
:scope:trigger:type	0 - NORMAL 1 - AUTO 2 - SINGLE 0 - FALL 1 - RISE LEVEL	Sets Oscilloscope input trigger.

Options

COMMAND	RANGE	DESCRIPTION
:options:flash?	ID Number	Returns unique ID Number.
:options:isactive?	35000001 35000010 35000060 35000070 35000100 0 - Not Installed 1 - Installed	Returns status of installed Option.
:options:man?	Aeroflex	Returns manufacturer's name.
:options:model?	3500	Returns model number.
:options:productid?	3500 or 3500A	Returns product number.
:options:serial?	10 Digit SN	Returns serial number.

C-4. REMOTE OPERATION COMMANDS (cont)

Receiver

COMMAND	RANGE	DESCRIPTION
:rec:atten?	0, 10, 20 or 30 dB	Returns Receiver attenuator setting.
:rec:dcpwr	0 - OFF 1 - ON	Sets Receiver DC Power state.
:rec:extpad	-30.0 to 30.0 dB	Sets compensation of Receiver TOS for external pad.
:rec:extpad?		Returns value of compensation for external pad.
:rec:freq	2.000000 to 1000.000000 MHz	Sets Receiver frequency.
:rec:freq?		Returns Receiver frequency.
:rec:port	0 - T/R 1 - ANT	Sets Receiver Input Connector.
:rec:port?		Returns Receiver Input Connector selected.
:rec:port:protection	0 - OFF 1 - RESET 2 - ON	Resets ANT Connector protection circuit.

RF Error Meter

COMMAND	RANGE	DESCRIPTION
:rferr:alarm:high:limit	0.0 to 200.0 kHz	Sets Alarm high limit value.
:rferr:alarm:high:limit?		Returns Alarm high limit value.
:rferr:alarm:high:state		Sets Alarm high limit state.
:rferr:alarm:high:state?		Returns Alarm high limit state.
:rferr:alarm:low:limit	0.0 to 200.0 kHz	Sets Alarm low limit value.
:rferr:alarm:low:limit?		Returns Alarm low limit value.
:rferr:alarm:low:state		Sets Alarm low limit state.
:rferr:alarm:low:state?		Returns Alarm low limit state.
:rferr:average	1 to 99	Sets number of readings to average.
:rferr:average?		Returns number of readings to average.
:rferr:interval	0.0 to 53.0 sec	Sets RF Counter update interval.
:rferr:interval?		Returns RF Counter interval.
:rferr:range?		Returns RF Error Meter range information.
:rferr:range:auto		Sets RF Error Meter autorange state to Auto.
:rferr:range:manual		Sets RF Error Meter autorange state to Manual.
:rferr:range:state?	0 - Auto 1 - Manual 2 - Manual - Waiting Update	Returns RF Error Meter autorange state.
:rferr:reading:avg?	0.0 to 200.0 kHz	Returns RF Error Counter reading averaged value.
:rferr:reading:clear		Clears RF Error Counter reading.
:rferr:reading:max?	0.0 to 200.0 kHz	Returns RF Error Counter reading maximum value.
:rferr:reading:min?	0.0 to 200.0 kHz	Returns RF Error Counter reading minimum value.
:rferr:reading:val?	0.0 to 200.0 kHz	Returns RF Error Counter reading with no statistics.
:rferr:relative	0 - Absolute 1 - Relative	Sets RF Error to absolute or relative counting using the Receiver RF.
:rferr:relative?		Returns if RF Error set to absolute or relative counting.
:rferr:state		Activates RF Error Counter.
:rferr:state?		Returns state of RF Error Counter.

C-4.   REMOTE OPERATION COMMANDS (cont)

RF Generator

COMMAND	RANGE	DESCRIPTION
:gen:ant:protection?	0 - OFF 1 - ON (Overload)	Returns ANT Connector protection state.
:gen:ant:protection:reset		Resets ANT Connector protection state.
:gen:atten?	0 to 63 dB	Returns RF Generator attenuator setting.
:gen:dcpwr	0 - OFF 1 - ON	Sets RF Generator DC Power state.
:gen:extpad	-30.0 to 30.0 dB	Sets compensation of RF Generator output level for external pad.
:gen:extpad?		Returns value of compensation for external pad.
:gen:freq	2.000000 to 1000.000000 MHz	Sets RF Generator frequency.
:gen:freq?		Returns RF Generator frequency.
:gen:lvl:dbm	SWR - -65 to -5 dBm T/R - -120 to -50 dBm ANT - -90 to -30 dBm	Sets RF Generator level on selected output connector.
:gen:lvl:dbm?		Returns RF Generator level on selected output connector.
:gen:lvl:unit	0 - dBm 1 - µV	Sets RF Generator level units to µV or dBm.
:gen:lvl:uv	SWR - 125.74 to 125743.34 µV T/R - 0.22361 to 707.11 µV ANT - 7.071 to 7071.07 µV	Sets RF Generator level on selected output connector.
:gen:lvl:uv?		Returns RF Generator level on selected output connector.
:gen:port	0 - T/R 1 - ANT 2 - SWR	Sets RF Generator Output Connector.
:gen:port?		Returns RF Generator Output Connector selected.
:gen:port:protection	0 - OFF 1 - RESET 2 - ON	Resets SWR Connector protection circuit.
:gen:swr:protection?	0 - OFF 1 - ON (Overload)	Returns SWR Connector protection state.
:gen:swr:protection:reset		Resets SWR Connector protection state.
:gen:tr:protection?	0 - OFF 1 - ON (Overload)	Returns T/R Connector protection state.
:gen:tr:protection:reset		Resets T/R Connector protection state.

C-4.   REMOTE OPERATION COMMANDS (cont)

RF Power Meter

COMMAND	RANGE	DESCRIPTION
:rfpow:alarm:high:limit	1.0 to 43.0 dBm 0.1 to 20.0 W	Sets Alarm high limit value.
:rfpow:alarm:high:limit?		Returns Alarm high limit value.
:rfpow:alarm:high:state		Sets Alarm high limit state.
:rfpow:alarm:high:state?		Returns Alarm high limit state.
:rfpow:alarm:low:limit	1.0 to 43.0 dBm 0.1 to 20.0 W	Sets Alarm low limit value.
:rfpow:alarm:low:limit?		Returns Alarm low limit value.
:rfpow:alarm:low:state		Sets Alarm low limit state.
:rfpow:alarm:low:state?		Returns Alarm low limit state.
:rfpow:average	1 to 99	Sets number of readings to average.
:rfpow:average?		Returns number of readings to average.
:rfpow:cal:freq:resp?		Returns frequency in MHz at supplied index.
:rfpow:cal:lin:high:calpt		Takes current high power reading and supplied cal value at supplied index.
:rfpow:cal:lin:high:dac?		Returns DAC value at supplied index.
:rfpow:cal:lin:high:pow?		Returns dBm value at supplied index.
:rfpow:cal:lin:high:size		Clears previous high range cal curve and resizes as required.
:rfpow:cal:lin:high:size?		Returns high power cal curve size.
:rfpow:cal:lin:low:calpt		Takes current low power reading and supplied cal value at supplied index.
:rfpow:cal:lin:low:dac?		Returns dac value at supplied index.
:rfpow:cal:lin:low:pow?		Returns dBm value at supplied index.
:rfpow:cal:lin:low:size		Clears previous low range cal curve and resizes as required.
:rfpow:cal:lin:low:size?		Returns low power cal curve size.
:rfpow:cal:recalc		Recalculates Calibration.
:rfpow:cal:recall		Recalls Calibration Data.
:rfpow:cal:resp:calpt		Takes correction freq and index to fill cal table.
:rfpow:cal:resp:calpt?		Returns cal factor value at supplied index.
:rfpow:cal:resp:size		Clears previous response cal curve and resizes as required.
:rfpow:cal:resp:size?		Returns response cal curve size.
:rfpow:cal:save		Saves Calibration Data.
:rfpow:cal:state	0 - Normal PT Operation 1 - Range Cal 2 - Response Cal	Sets Calibration State
:rfpow:cal:state?		Returns Calibration State.
:rfpow:extatten	-30.0 to +30.0 dB	Sets compensation factor for external attenuation.
:rfpow:extatten?		Returns compensation factor for external attenuation.
:rfpow:range	0 - Low Range 1 - High Range 2 - Auto Range	Sets reading range operation.
:rfpow:range:dbm:range?		Returns RF Power Meter range information.
:rfpow:range:dbm:auto		Sets RF Power Meter autorange state to Auto.
:rfpow:range:dbm:manual		Sets RF Power Meter autorange state to Manual.

C-4. REMOTE OPERATION COMMANDS (cont)

RF Power Meter (cont)

COMMAND	RANGE	DESCRIPTION
:rfpow:range:dbm:state?	0 - Auto 1 - Manual 2 - Manual - Waiting Update	Returns RF Power Meter autorange state.
:rfpow:range:watts:range?		Returns RF Power Meter range information.
:rfpow:range:watts:auto		Sets RF Power Meter autorange state to Auto.
:rfpow:range:watts:manual		Sets RF Power Meter autorange state to Manual.
:rfpow:range:watts:state?	0 - Auto 1 - Manual 2 - Manual - Waiting Update	Returns RF Power Meter autorange state.
:rfpow:reading:avg?		Returns RF Power Meter average reading.
:rfpow:reading:clear		Clears the current minimum, maximum and average settings.
:rfpow:reading:dbm:avg?	1.0 to 43.0 dBm	Returns RF Power Meter average reading.
:rfpow:reading:dbm:max?	1.0 to 43.0 dBm	Returns RF Power Meter reading maximum value.
:rfpow:reading:dbm:min?	1.0 to 43.0 dBm	Returns RF Power Meter reading minimum value.
:rfpow:reading:dbm:val?	1.0 to 43.0 dBm	Returns RF Power Meter average reading.
:rfpow:reading:max?	1.0 to 43.0 dBm	Returns RF Power Meter reading maximum value.
:rfpow:reading:min?	1.0 to 43.0 dBm	Returns RF Power Meter reading minimum value.
:rfpow:reading:val?	1.0 to 43.0 dBm	Returns RF Power Meter average reading.
:rfpow:reading:watt:avg?	0.00125 to 20 W	Returns RF Power Meter average reading.
:rfpow:reading:watt:max?	0.00125 to 20 W	Returns RF Power Meter reading maximum value.
:rfpow:reading:watt:min?	0.00125 to 20 W	Returns RF Power Meter reading minimum value.
:rfpow:reading:watt:val?	0.00125 to 20 W	Returns RF Power Meter average reading.
:rfpow:state		Enables/disables RF Power Meter operation.
:rfpow:state?		Returns state of RF Power Meter.
:rfpow:units	0 - dBm 1 - Watts	Sets units for reading.
:rfpow:zero		Starts zero operation required before measurements.

C-4.   REMOTE OPERATION COMMANDS (cont)

RSSI Meter

COMMAND	RANGE	DESCRIPTION
:rssi:alarm:high:limit	0 to 20 W	Sets Alarm high limit value.
:rssi:alarm:high:limit?		Returns Alarm high limit value.
:rssi:alarm:high:state		Sets Alarm high limit state.
:rssi:alarm:high:state?		Returns Alarm high limit state.
:rssi:alarm:low:limit	0 to 20 W	Sets Alarm low limit value.
:rssi:alarm:low:limit?		Returns Alarm low limit value.
:rssi:alarm:low:state		Sets Alarm low limit state.
:rssi:alarm:low:state?		Returns Alarm low limit state.
:rssi:average	1 to 99	Sets number of readings to average.
:rssi:average?		Returns number of readings to average.
:rssi:range:dbm:auto		Sets Audio Level autorange state to Auto.
:rssi:range:dbm:manual		Sets Audio Level autorange state to Manual.
:rssi:range:dbm:range?		Returns Audio Level range information.
:rssi:range:dbm:state?	0 - Auto 1 - Manual 2 - Manual - Waiting Update	Returns Audio Level autorange state.
:rssi:range:watts:auto		Sets Audio Level autorange state to Auto.
:rssi:range:watts:manual		Sets Audio Level autorange state to Manual.
:rssi:range:watts:range?		Returns Audio Level range information.
:rssi:range:watts:state?	0 - Auto 1 - Manual 2 - Manual - Waiting Update	Returns Audio Level autorange state.
:rssi:reading:avg?	-110 to 43 dBm	Returns RSSI reading averaged value.
:rssi:reading:dbm:avg?	-110 to 43 dBm	Returns RSSI reading averaged value.
:rssi:reading:dbm:max?	-110 to 43 dBm	Returns RSSI reading maximum value.
:rssi:reading:dbm:min?	-110 to 43 dBm	Returns RSSI reading minimum value.
:rssi:reading:dbm:val?	-110 to 43 dBm	Returns RSSI reading with no statistics.
:rssi:reading:clear		Clears RSSI reading.
:rssi:reading:max?	-110 to 43 dBm	Returns RSSI reading maximum value.
:rssi:reading:min?	-110 to 43 dBm	Returns RSSI reading minimum value.
:rssi:reading:units	0 - dBm 1 - Watts 2 - μWatts	Sets displayed units.
:rssi:reading:val?	-110 to 43 dBm	Returns RSSI reading with no statistics.
:rssi:reading:watt:avg?	0 to 20 W	Returns RSSI reading averaged value.
:rssi:reading:watt:max?	0 to 20 W	Returns RSSI reading maximum value.
:rssi:reading:watt:min?	0 to 20 W	Returns RSSI reading minimum value.
:rssi:reading:watt:val?	0 to 20 W	Returns RSSI reading with no statistics.
:rssi:state		Activates RSSI readings.
:rssi:state?		Returns state of RSSI Meter.

C-4. REMOTE OPERATION COMMANDS (cont)

Screens

COMMAND	RANGE	DESCRIPTION
:screen:af_counter_meter		Selects AF Counter Meter Screen.
:screen:analyzer		Selects Analyzer Screen.
:screen:annunciator		Selects Annunciator Screen.
:screen:audio		Selects Audio Function Generator Test Screen.
:screen:audio_level_meter		Selects Audio Level Meter Screen.
:screen:audio_setup		Selects Audio Function Generator Setup Screen.
:screen:date_time_config		Selects Date/Time Screen.
:screen:diagnostic_tests		Selects Diagnostic Screen.
:screen:distortion_meter		Selects Distortion Meter Screen.
:screen:duplex_test		Selects Duplex Test Screen.
:screen:duplex_test_setup		Selects Duplex Test Setup Screen.
:screen:hwconfig		Selects HW Config Screen.
:screen:options		Selects Options Screen.
:screen:receiver_test		Selects Receiver Test Screen.
:screen:receiver_test_setup		Selects Receiver Test Setup Screen.
:screen:remote_config		Selects Remote Screen.
:screen:scope		Selects Oscilloscope Screen.
:screen:self_test		Selects Self Test Screen.
:screen:sinad_meter		Selects Sinad Meter Screen.
:screen:swr_test		Selects ANT-Cable Test Screen.
:screen:trackgen		Selects Tracking Generator Screen.
:screen:transmitter_test		Selects Transmitter Test Screen.
:screen:transmitter_test_setup		Selects Transmitter Test Setup Screen.
:screen:unitcopy		Selects Unit Copy Screen.
:screen:usbmanager		Selects USB Manager Screen.
:screen:version		Selects Version Screen.

C-4.   REMOTE OPERATION COMMANDS (cont)

Scripting

COMMAND	RANGE	DESCRIPTION
:scripting:alarm	0 to 1000 ms	Sets the duration of the Alarm.
:scripting:checkkey?		Returns Key Code.
:scripting:dialog:close		Closes an open Dialog Box.
:scripting:dialog:create		Creates a Dialog Box.
:scripting:entry:idle	xpos (top left corner) ypos (top left corner) 1 to 16 (size)	Create a box on a Dialog Screen to input data and creates two Soft Keys ("ESC" and "DONE"). "ESC" returns an empty string. "DONE" returns the inputted data. Size is the number of characters to be read.
:scripting:event:enable	1 to 5 Lua Command	Sets the event for the Soft Key to a Lua Command.
:scripting:event:idle		Waits for Key Event.
:scripting:event:idle:dcib		Waits for Key Event without closing Dialog Box.
:scripting:exit		Signals the end of a running script.
:scripting:getkey?		Returns Key Code
:scripting:log:print		Prints diagnostic messages to the console via PPC RS-232. The PPC RS-232 uses a fixed setting of 115200N81.
:scripting:meter:clear		Clears Meters on a Screen.
:scripting:meter:enable		Enables Meters on a Screen.
:scripting:meter:place	<position> Meter Name	Places Meters on a Screen.
:scripting:rci:cmd		Sends RCI Command.
:scripting:rci:resp		Returns RCI Response.
:scripting:rs232:close		Closes the RS-232 connection.
:scripting:rs232:config	**Baud Rate**: 1200, 2400, 4800, 9600, 19200, 38400, 57600, 115200, 230400 **Byte Size**: 5, 6, 7, 8 **Parity**: 0 (no parity), 1 (even parity), 2 (odd parity), 3 (space parity) **Stop Bits**: 1, 2 **Crtscts**: 0 (flow off), 1 (flow on) **Timeout**: Integer **Term**: Terminating character in hex format	Configures the RS-232 Connector.
:scripting:rs232:open		Opens the RS-232 connection.
:scripting:rs232:pacewrite	<string> in ms (pause time)	Writes to RS-232 Connector, pausing between each character.
:scripting:rs232:read		Reads in from RS-232 until the term character is reached or timeout occurs.

Subject to Export Control, see Cover Page for details.

C-4. REMOTE OPERATION COMMANDS (cont)

Scripting (cont)

COMMAND	RANGE	DESCRIPTION
:scripting:rs232:readsize		Reads Number of Characters in RS-232 Buffer.
:scripting:rs232:wait	\<string\>\n\<timeout\>	Waits until the given string is read.
:scripting:rs232:write	\<string\>	Writes to RS-232 Connector.
:scripting:screen		Returns to the Scripts Screen.
:scripting:screen:print	X_VAL\nY_VAL\n"String"	Prints the given string to the given x,y coordinates on the Dialog Box.
:scripting:screen:print:invert		Prints the given string to the given x,y coordinates on the Dialog Box with Inverted Colors.
:scripting:screen:box		Prints a Box to the Scripting Dialog.
:scripting:screen:image		Prints "xmb" file to a Dialog Box.
:scripting:screen"image:noinvert		Prints "xmb" file to a Dialog Box without color.
:scripting:screen rectangle		Prints a Rectangle to the Scripting Dialog.
:scripting:sleep	in ms	Sets the Sleep time. For time >1 minute, the Sleep time is truncated to 1 minute.
:scripting:softkey:clear		Clears all the Soft Key Labels.
:scripting:softkey:label	1 to 5\nLabel Name	Sets the Soft Key Label.

C-4. REMOTE OPERATION COMMANDS (cont)

Setup

COMMAND	RANGE	DESCRIPTION
:setup:battery:overload?		Returns battery overload condition.
:setup:battery:remaining?	0 to 99	Returns battery remaining charge capacity.
:setup:database:usb:save		Archives database and transfer file to attached USB flash drive.
:setup:database:usb:recall		Retrieves archive database from USB and restores cals.
:setup:date:cal:new	Day, Month, Year	Writes next Calibration Date into RTC
:setup:date:cal_due?		Returns next Calibration Date.
:setup:date:current?		Returns the current date.
:setup:date:new	Day, Month, Year	Sets date in RTC.
:setup:ftp:database:recall		Retrieves archive database from FTP and restores cals.
:setup:ftp:database:save		Archives database and transfers file to FTP server.
:setup:ftp:password		Sets password for FTP server login.
:setup:ftp:password?		Returns password for FTP server login.
:setup:ftp:filepath		Sets path to files on FTP server.
:setup:ftp:filepath?		Returns path to files on FTP server.
:setup:ftp:server		Sets user name for FTP server login.
:setup:ftp:server?		Returns user name for FTP server login.
:setup:ftp:user	10, 10, 10, 193 (10.10.10.193)	Sets Ethernet address of FTP server.
:setup:ftp:user?		Returns Ethernet address of FTP server.
:setup:logkeys:state		Sets login key presses status.
:setup:logkeys:state?		Returns login key presses status.
:setup:mod_source:more	0 - GEN1 and GEN 2 1 - DCS 2 - DTMF 3 - P25	Sets Modulation Source tile tab to a specified tab.
:setup:piezo:alarm	1 - <> Hz 2 - <> Hz 3 - <> ms 4 - <> ms	Sets alarm for a specified duration using two specified frequencies and a rate that the frequencies oscillate back and forth.
:setup:piezo:alarm:mute		Sets alarm mute ON/OFF.
:setup:piezo:alarm:state		Sets alarm state ON/OFF.
:setup:piezo:keyclick		Enables tone on each keypad key press.
:setup:piezo:keyclick?		Returns state of key click.
:setup:piezo:tone		Sets tone for a specified duration using a specified frequency.
:setup:piezo:tone:mute		Sets tone mute ON/OFF.
:setup:piezo:tone:state		Sets tone state ON/OFF.
:setup:powerdown		Enables power down function when timeout timer expires.
:setup:powerdown?		Returns power down function state.
:setup:ppcram:free?		Returns PowerPC free RAM value.
:setup:ppcram:total?		Returns PowerPC total RAM value.
:setup:ppcflash:free?		Returns PowerPC free Flash value.
:setup:ppcflash:total?		Returns PowerPC total Flash value.
:setup:ptt:35xx		Sets PTT ON/OFF.
:setup:ptt:hw?	0 - Aeroflex Mic 1 - H-250 Mic 2 - Headset Mic 3 - Aeroflex Breakout Box	Returns PTT hardware.

C-4. REMOTE OPERATION COMMANDS (cont)

Setup (cont)

COMMAND	RANGE	DESCRIPTION
:setup:rec:more	0 - Ext Atten dB 1 - Cable Offset Preamp	Sets Receiver tile tab to a specified tab.
:setup:rem:in13?		Returns Remote input on Pin 13.
:setup:rem:in14?		Returns Remote input on Pin 14.
:setup:rem:in28?		Returns Remote input on Pin 28.
:setup:rem:in40?		Returns Remote input on Pin 40.
:setup:rem:inall		Returns Remote input on all 4 input pins.
:setup:rem:out15		Sets Remote output on Pin 15.
:setup:rem:out29		Sets Remote output on Pin 29.
:setup:rem:out30		Sets Remote output on Pin 30.
:setup:rem:out41		Sets Remote output on Pin 41.
:setup:report:clear		Clears report.txt file.
:setup:screen:default		Restores current screen settings to default settings.
:setup:screen:default:all		Restores all screens to default settings.
:setup:screen:save		Saves current screen settings to Flash Memory.
:setup:screen:save:status?	1 - Triggered 2 - Started 3 - Completed	Returns save status.
:setup:sleeptime		Sets timeout timer time in minutes.
:setup:sleeptime?		Returns timeout timer time in minutes.
:setup:temp:battery?		Returns battery temperature in degrees.
:setup:temp:internal?		Returns FPGA temperature in degrees.
:setup:temp:remote?		Returns I^2C temperature in degrees.
:setup:time:active?		Returns total time unit has been powered on.
:setup:time:current?		Returns Time.
:setup:time:new	Hours, Minutes, Seconds	Writes Time into RTC.
:setup:version:coldfire?		Returns ColdFire Application Code version number.
:setup:version:cfmacaddr?		Returns ColdFire MAC address.
:setup:version:cpld:digital?		Returns CPLD Digital version number.
:setup:version:cpld:rf?		Returns CPLD RF version number.
:setup:version:fpga?		Returns FPGA version number.
:setup:version:mf_hdw?		Returns Multi-Function PCB Assy version number.
:setup:version:powerpc?		Returns PPC Application Code version number.
:setup:version:rf_hdw?		Returns RF hardware version number (FPGA).

C-4.   REMOTE OPERATION COMMANDS (cont)

Signaling

COMMAND	RANGE	DESCRIPTION
:signaling:dcs:disable		Disables DCS Encode (immediate stop).
:signaling:dcs:getcode?		Returns DCS Encode Code.
:signaling:dcs:getpolarity?		Returns DCS Encode Polarity.
:signaling:dcs:setcode	(DCS Code in Decimal)	Sets DCS Encode Code (i.e., Enter 19 for DCS Code 023).
:signaling:dcs:setpolarity	0 - Non-Inverted 1 - Inverted	Sets DCS Encode Polarity.
:signaling:dcs:start		Starts DCS Encode.
:signaling:dcs:state	0 - OFF 1 - ON	Sets DCS Encode State.
:signaling:dcs:turnoff		Disables DCS Encode (200 ms delay).
:signaling:dtmf:decode:idle	0.0 to 100.0 sec	Sets DTMF Decode Idle.
:signaling:dtmf:decode:idle?		Returns DTMF Decode Idle.
:signaling:dtmf:decode:lastmessage?		Returns last complete DTMF message decoded.
:signaling:dtmf:decode:message?		Returns current DTMF Message being decoded.
:signaling:dtmf:decode:state	0 - OFF 1 - ON	Sets DTMF Decode State.
:signaling:dtmf:decode:state?		Returns DTMF Decode State.
:signaling:dtmf:encode:idle	0.0 to 100.0 sec	Sets DTMF Encode Idle.
:signaling:dtmf:encode:idle?		Returns DTMF Encode Idle.
:signaling:dtmf:encode:mark	0 to 1000 ms	Sets DTMF Encode Mark.
:signaling:dtmf:encode:mark?		Returns DTMF Encode Mark.
:signaling:dtmf:encode:message	Up to 20 valid DTMF Tones	Sets DTMF Encode Message.
:signaling:dtmf:encode:message?		Returns DTMF Encode Message.
:signaling:dtmf:encode:oneshot		Transmits DTMF Encode Message Only Once. (Valid only when DTMF Encode Space is set to OFF.)
:signaling:dtmf:encode:space	0 to 1000 ms	Sets DTMF Encode Space.
:signaling:dtmf:encode:space?		Returns DTMF Encode Space.
:signaling:dtmf:encode:state	0 - OFF 1 - ON	Sets DTMF Encode State.
:signaling:dtmf:encode:state?		Returns DTMF Encode State.

Subject to Export Control, see Cover Page for details.

C-4. REMOTE OPERATION COMMANDS (cont)

Signal Strength

COMMAND	RANGE	DESCRIPTION
:sigstr:state?		Returns signal strength state.
:sigstr:meas:clearpeak		Clears signal strength peak.
:sigstr:meas:newpeak?		Returns new signal strength state based on sample count.
:sigstr:meas:peak?		Returns current signal strength peak after cleared peak.
:sigstr:meas:sample		Sets number of samples to check for new signal strength peak.
:sigstr:meas:sample?		Returns number of samples to check for new signal strength peak.
:sigstr:meas:currsamples?		Returns number of samples searched through for new signal strength peak.

C-4.   REMOTE OPERATION COMMANDS (cont)

Sinad Meter

COMMAND	RANGE	DESCRIPTION
:sinad:demod:alarm:high:limit	0.0 to 60.0 dB	Sets Alarm high limit value.
:sinad:demod:alarm:high:limit?		Returns Alarm high limit value.
:sinad:demod:alarm:high:state		Sets Alarm high limit state.
:sinad:demod:alarm:high:state?		Returns Alarm high limit state.
:sinad:demod:alarm:low:limit	0.0 to 60.0 dB	Sets Alarm low limit value.
:sinad:demod:alarm:low:limit?		Returns Alarm low limit value.
:sinad:demod:alarm:low:state		Sets Alarm low limit state.
:sinad:demod:alarm:low:state?		Returns Alarm low limit state.
:sinad:demod:average	1 to 99	Sets number of readings to average.
:sinad:demod:average?		Returns number of readings to average.
:sinad:demod:reading:avg?	0.0 to 60.0 dB	Returns Sinad Meter reading with averaged value.
:sinad:demod:reading:clear		Clear Sinad Meter reading.
:sinad:demod:reading:max?	0.0 to 60.0 dB	Returns Sinad Meter reading maximum value.
:sinad:demod:reading:min?	0.0 to 60.0 dB	Returns Sinad Meter reading minimum value.
:sinad:demod:reading:val?	0.0 to 60.0 dB	Returns Sinad Meter average value.
:sinad:demod:state		Activates Sinad Meter on demod input.
:sinad:demod:state?		Returns Sinad Meter state on demod input.
:sinad:ext_aud_in:alarm:high:limit	0.0 to 60.0 dB	Sets Alarm high limit value.
:sinad:ext_aud_in:alarm:high:limit?		Returns Alarm high limit value.
:sinad:ext_aud_in:alarm:high:state		Sets Alarm high limit state.
:sinad:ext_aud_in:alarm:high:state?		Returns Alarm high limit state.
:sinad:ext_aud_in:alarm:low:limit	0.0 to 60.0 dB	Sets Alarm low limit value.
:sinad:ext_aud_in:alarm:low:limit?		Returns Alarm low limit value.
:sinad:ext_aud_in:alarm:low:state		Sets Alarm low limit state.
:sinad:ext_aud_in:alarm:low:state?		Returns Alarm low limit state.
:sinad:ext_aud_in:average	1 to 99	Sets number of readings to average.
:sinad:ext_aud_in:average?		Returns number of readings to average.
:sinad:ext_aud_in:filter	0 - No Filter 1 - 15 kHz LP 2 - 300 Hz to 3 kHz BP	Sets audio filter status.
:sinad:ext_aud_in:filter?		Returns audio filter status.
:sinad:ext_aud_in:reading:avg?	0.0 to 60.0 dB	Returns Sinad Meter reading with averaged value.
:sinad:ext_aud_in:reading:clear		Clear Sinad Meter reading.
:sinad:ext_aud_in:reading:max?	0.0 to 60.0 dB	Returns Sinad Meter reading maximum value.
:sinad:ext_aud_in:reading:min?	0.0 to 60.0 dB	Returns Sinad Meter reading minimum value.
:sinad:ext_aud_in:reading:val?	0.0 to 60.0 dB	Returns Sinad Meter average value.
:sinad:ext_aud_in:state		Activates Sinad Meter on ext audio input.
:sinad:ext_aud_in:state?		Returns Sinad Meter state on ext audio input.
:sinad:fgen:alarm:high:limit	0.0 to 60.0 dB	Sets Alarm high limit value.
:sinad:fgen:alarm:high:limit?		Returns Alarm high limit value.

C-4.   REMOTE OPERATION COMMANDS (cont)

Sinad Meter (cont)

COMMAND	RANGE	DESCRIPTION
:sinad:fgen:alarm:high:state		Sets Alarm high limit state.
:sinad:fgen:alarm:high:state?		Returns Alarm high limit state.
:sinad:fgen:alarm:low:limit	0.0 to 60.0 dB	Sets Alarm low limit value.
:sinad:fgen:alarm:low:limit?		Returns Alarm low limit value.
:sinad:fgen:alarm:low:state		Sets Alarm low limit state.
:sinad:fgen:alarm:low:state?		Returns Alarm low limit state.
:sinad:fgen:average	1 to 99	Sets number of readings to average.
:sinad:fgen:average?		Returns number of readings to average.
:sinad:fgen:reading:avg?	0.0 to 60.0 dB	Returns Sinad Meter reading with averaged value.
:sinad:fgen:reading:clear		Clear Sinad Meter reading.
:sinad:fgen:reading:max?	0.0 to 60.0 dB	Returns Sinad Meter reading maximum value.
:sinad:fgen:reading:min?	0.0 to 60.0 dB	Returns Sinad Meter reading minimum value.
:sinad:fgen:reading:val?	0.0 to 60.0 dB	Returns Sinad Meter average value.
:sinad:fgen:state		Activates Sinad Meter on function generator input.
:sinad:fgen:state?		Returns Sinad Meter state on function generator input.
:sinad:range?		Returns Sinad Meter range information.
:sinad:range:auto		Sets Sinad Meter autorange state to Auto.
:sinad:range:manual		Sets Sinad Meter autorange state to Manual.
:sinad:range:state?	0 - Auto 1 - Manual 2 - Manual - Waiting Update	Returns Sinad Meter autorange state.

Speaker

COMMAND	RANGE	DESCRIPTION
:speaker:level:squelch:level	-150 to 50	Sets speaker level squelch level.
:speaker:level:squelch:level?		Returns speaker level squelch level.
:speaker:noise:squelch:level	0 to 100	Sets speaker noise squelch level.
:speaker:noise:squelch:level?		Returns speaker noise squelch level.
:speaker:source	0 - EXT_AUD_IN_2_SPEAKER 1 - DEMOD_2_SPEAKER 2 - MODULATION_2_SPEAKER 3 - FGEN_2_SPEAKER	Selects signal source.
:speaker:source?		Returns speaker input source.
:speaker:state	ON or OFF	Turns speaker output ON/OFF.
:speaker:state?		Returns speaker output state.
:speaker:volume	0 to 100	Sets speaker volume.
:speaker:volume?		Returns speaker volume.

C-4. REMOTE OPERATION COMMANDS (cont)

Spectrum Analyzer

COMMAND	RANGE	DESCRIPTION
:analyzer:avg	1 to 99	Sets Spectrum Analyzer average.
:analyzer:avg?		Returns Spectrum Analyzer average.
:analyzer:current:avg?	0 to 99	Returns number of traces for current Spectrum Analyzer trace reading.
:analyzer:freq	2 to 1000 MHz	Sets Spectrum Analyzer center frequency.
:analyzer:freq?		Returns Spectrum Analyzer center frequency.
:analyzer:marker:freq	2 to 1000 MHz	Sets Spectrum Analyzer marker center frequency.
:analyzer:marker:freq?		Returns Spectrum Analyzer marker center frequency.
:analyzer:psd	0 - Spectrum 1 - Power Spectral Density	Sets Spectrum Analyzer power spectral density.
:analyzer:psd?		Returns Spectrum Analyzer power spectral density.
:analyzer:peakhold	0 - OFF 1 - ON	Activates Spectrum Analyzer peak hold.
:analyzer:peakhold?		Returns Spectrum Analyzer peak hold status.
:analyzer:pwrbwspan	1000 Hz 2000 Hz 5000 Hz 10000 Hz 20000 Hz 50000 Hz 100000 Hz 200000 Hz 500000 Hz 1000000 Hz 2000000 Hz 5000000 Hz	Sets Spectrum Analyzer power bandwidth span.
:analyzer:pwrbwspan?		Returns Spectrum Analyzer power bandwidth span.
:analyzer:reading:bwpwr?	in dBm	Returns Spectrum Analyzer bandwidth power.
:analyzer:reading:rbwe?	in Hz	Returns Spectrum Analyzer resolution bandwidth equivalent.
:analyzer:sleep	10000 to 500000 µs	Sets Spectrum Analyzer sleep time.
:analyzer:sleep?		Returns Spectrum Analyzer sleep time.
:analyzer:span	10000 Hz 20000 Hz 50000 Hz 100000 Hz 200000 Hz 500000 Hz 1000000 Hz 2000000 Hz 5000000 Hz	Sets Spectrum Analyzer span.
:analyzer:span?		Returns Spectrum Analyzer span.
:analyzer:state		Activates Spectrum Analyzer signal processing.
:analyzer:state?		Returns Spectrum Analyzer signal processing state.
:analyzer:trace:amplitude?		Returns Spectrum Analyzer trace amplitude.
:analyzer:trace:frequency?		Returns Spectrum Analyzer trace frequency.

C-4. REMOTE OPERATION COMMANDS (cont)

Spectrum Analyzer (cont)

COMMAND	RANGE	DESCRIPTION
:analyzer:trace:length	0 - 768 1 - 256 2 - 180 3 - 128 4 - 90	Sets Spectrum Analyzer graph width.
:analyzer:trace:length?		Returns Spectrum Analyzer graph width.
:analyzer:trace:points?		Returns Spectrum Analyzer graph points.
:analyzer:window	0 - HANNING 1 - FLATTOP 2 - RECTANGULAR 3 - BLACKMAN	Sets Spectrum Analyzer window size.
:analyzer:window?		Returns Spectrum Analyzer window size.

C-4. REMOTE OPERATION COMMANDS (cont)

Tracking Generator

COMMAND	RANGE	DESCRIPTION
:trackgen:state		Activates Tracking Generator signal processing.
:trackgen:state?		Returns Tracking Generator signal processing state.
:trackgen:type	0 - Live 1 - Diff	Sets Tracking Generator type.
:trackgen:type?		Returns Tracking Generator type.
:trackgen:scale	0 - 2 dB/Div 1 - 5 dB/Div 2 - 10 dB/Div 3 - 15 dB/Div 4 - 20 dB/Div	Sets Tracking Generator scale.
:trackgen:scale?		Returns Tracking Generator scale.
:trackgen:setref		Sets Tracking Generator reference.
:trackgen:setreflvl	-70 dBm -60 dBm -50 dBm -40 dBm -30 dBm -20 dBm -10 dBm 0 dBm 10 dBm	Sets Tracking Generator reference level.
:trackgen:setreflvl?		Returns Tracking Generator reference level.
:trackgen:freq	2 to 1000 MHz	Sets Tracking Generator frequency.
:trackgen:freq?		Returns Tracking Generator frequency.
:trackgen:start	2 to 1000 MHz	Sets Tracking Generator start frequency.
:trackgen:start?		Returns Tracking Generator start frequency.
:trackgen:stop	2 to 1000 MHz	Sets Tracking Generator stop frequency.
:trackgen:stop?		Returns Tracking Generator stop frequency.
:trackgen:span	0 - 10 kHz 1 - 20 kHz 2 - 50 kHz 3 - 100 kHz 4 - 200 kHz 5 - 500 kHz 6 - 1 MHz 7 - 2 MHz 8 - 5 MHz 9 - 10 MHz 10 - 20 MHz 11 - 50 MHz 12 - 100 MHz 13 - 200 MHz 14 - 500 MHz 15 - 998 MHz	Sets Tracking Generator span.
:trackgen:span?		Returns Tracking Generator span.

C-4. REMOTE OPERATION COMMANDS (cont)

Upconverter

COMMAND	RANGE	DESCRIPTION
:upconverter:carrier_state		Acts as a PTT. Needs to be ON for normal Generator operation.
:upconverter:carrier_state?		Returns carrier state.
:upconverter:dcs:am	0% to 100%	Sets Modulator DCS AM level.
:upconverter:dcs:fm	0.0 to 100.0 kHz	Sets Modulator DCS FM level.
:upconverter:dcs:state		Sets Modulator DCS Signaling State.
:upconverter:dtmf:am:high	0% to 100%	Sets Modulator DTMF AM high level.
:upconverter:dtmf:am:low	0% to 100%	Sets Modulator DTMF AM low level.
:upconverter:dtmf:fm:high	0.0 to 100.0 kHz	Sets Modulator DTMF FM high level.
:upconverter:dtmf:fm:low	0.0 to 100.0 kHz	Sets Modulator DTMF FM low level.
:upconverter:ext_aud_in:gain	0.0 to 1.0	Sets Modulator External Audio Input Raw Scaling.
:upconverter:ext_aud_in:state		Sets Modulator External Audio Input State.
:upconverter:fgen1:am	0% to 100%	Sets Modulator fgen #1 AM level.
:upconverter:fgen1:fm	0.0 to 100.0 kHz	Sets Modulator fgen #1 FM level.
:upconverter:fgen1:freq	0 to 24000 Hz	Sets Modulator fgen #1 frequency.
:upconverter:fgen1:gain	0.0 to 1.0	Sets Modulator fgen #1 Raw Scaling.
:upconverter:fgen1:state		Sets Modulator fgen #1 ON/OFF.
:upconverter:fgen2:am	0% to 100%	Sets Modulator fgen #2 AM level.
:upconverter:fgen2:fm	0.0 to 100.0 kHz	Sets Modulator fgen #2 FM level.
:upconverter:fgen2:freq	0 to 24000 Hz	Sets Modulator fgen #2 frequency.
:upconverter:fgen2:gain	0.0 to 1.0	Sets Modulator fgen #2 Raw Scaling.
:upconverter:fgen2:state		Sets Modulator fgen #2 ON/OFF.
:upconverter:mic:am	0% to 100%	Sets Modulator Microphone AM level.
:upconverter:mic:fm	0.0 to 100.0 kHz	Sets Modulator Microphone FM level.
:upconverter:mic:gain	0.0 to 1.0	Sets Modulator Microphone State.
:upconverter:mic:select?		Returns the Microphone connected.
:upconverter:mic:state		Sets Modulator Microphone State.
:upconverter:mod_inhibit		Disables modulation for one-time calibrations.
:upconverter:mod_inhibit?		Returns modulation inhibit state.
:upconverter:route:enable		Sets Modulator ON/OFF.
:upconverter:sde:am	0% to 100%	Sets SDE AM level.
:upconverter:sde:fm	0.0 to 100.0 kHz	Sets SDE FM level.
:upconverter:sde:gain	0.0 to 1.0	Sets SDE Gain ffff Scaling.
:upconverter:sde:state		Sets SDE State ON/OFF.
:upconverter:type	0 - AM 1 - FM 2 - None 3 - P25 4 - SDE-AM 5 - SDE-FM 6 - Invalid	Sets Modulator type.
:upconverter:type?		Returns Modulator type.

C-4. REMOTE OPERATION COMMANDS (cont)

VSWR Meter

COMMAND	RANGE	DESCRIPTION
:vswr:cable:len		Estimates cable length to measure.
:vswr:cablelength2span?	in feet	Returns Cable Length to Span.
:vswr:cable:loss	in dB	Sets cable attenuation per 100 feet.
:vswr:cable:velocity	[0.0, 1.0]	Sets cable velocity factor.
:vswr:cal:save		Saves Calibration data.
:vswr:cal:recall		Recalls Calibration data.
:vswr:complete?	0% to 100%	Returns the progress of the sweep through the selected bandwidth.
:vswr:freq		Sets center frequency.
:vswr:freq?		Returns center frequency.
:vswr:marker:delta	1 to 3	Sets Delta Marker.
:vswr:marker:delta:x?	1 to 3	Returns marker delta number at x axis.
:vswr:marker:delta:y?	1 to 3	Returns marker delta number at y axis.
:vswr:marker:enable	1 to 3	Enables Marker.
:vswr:marker:left	1 to 3	Moves marker to the left.
:vswr:marker:lmin	1 to 3	Moves marker to next left min.
:vswr:marker:lpk	1 to 3	Moves marker to next left peak.
:vswr:marker:max	1 to 3	Moves marker to maximum.
:vswr:marker:min	1 to 3	Moves marker to minimum.
:vswr:marker:pos		Sets horizontal position of current Marker.
:vswr:marker:right	1 to 3	Moves marker to the right.
:vswr:marker:rpk	1 to 3	Moves marker to next right peak.
:vswr:marker:rmin	1 to 3	Moves marker to next right min.
:vswr:marker:x?	1 to 3	Returns marker number at x axis.
:vswr:marker:y?	1 to 3	Returns marker number at y axis.
:vswr:meas:type	0 - SWR 1 - DTF 2 - RL 3 - LOSS 4 - Calibration 5 - Raw	Selects type of measurement.
:vswr:meas:type?		Returns type of measurement.
:vswr:postprocess	0 - INVALID_CIRCUIT 1 - OPEN_CIRCUIT 2 - SHORT_CIRCUIT 3 - FIFTY_OHM_CIRCUIT 4 - LOAD_CIRCUIT	Sets Post Process state.
:vswr:runmode	0 - RESULT_INVALID 1 - REQUEST_RUNNING 2 - RUNNING 3 - STOPPED 4 - REQUEST_STOP	Sets Run mode.
:vswr:scale	1 - Top 2 - Bottom	Sets scale for vertical.
:vswr:size?	2 to 512	Returns SWR trace length.
:vswr:span		Sets span.
:vswr:span?		Returns span.
:vswr:span2cablelength?	in MHz	Returns Calculated Span to Cable Length.
:vswr:start		Sets start frequency.
:vswr:start?		Returns start frequency.
:vswr:startsweep		Starts sweep.

C-4. REMOTE OPERATION COMMANDS (cont)

VSWR Meter (cont)

COMMAND	RANGE	DESCRIPTION
:vswr:state	0 - RESULT_INVALID 1 - REQUEST_RUNNING 2 - RUNNING 3 - STOPPED 4 - REQUEST_STOP	Sets VSWR state.
:vswr:state?		Returns VSWR state.
:vswr:stop		Sets stop frequency.
:vswr:stop?		Returns stop frequency.
:vswr:stopsweep		Stops sweep.
:vswr:trace:count?	0 to 4294967295	Returns trace count of each trace completed then counts increments.
:vswr:trace:dtf?	0 to trace size minus one -50 to 0 dB	Returns DTF trace values by index. (See :vswr:size? command.)
:vswr:trace:loss?	0 to trace size minus one -5 to 0 dB	Returns LOSS trace values by index. (See :vswr:size? command.)
:vswr:trace:rtn_loss?	0 to trace size minus one -5 to 0 dB	Returns Return Loss trace values by index. (See :vswr:size? command.)
:vswr:trace:size?	2 to 512	Returns SWR trace length.
:vswr:trace:vswr?	0 to trace size minus one SWR: 1 to 6	Returns SWR trace values by index. (See :vswr:size? command.)
:vswr:trace:vswr_dump?		Returns VSWR trace values.
:vswr:units	0 - Feet 1 - Meters	Sets the units of measure.
:vswr:val?	0 to trace size minus one SWR: 1 to 6	Returns SWR trace values by index. (See :vswr:size? command.)

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK.

INDEX

Subject to Export Control, see Cover Page for details.

As we are always seeking to improve our products, the information in this document gives only a general indication of the product capacity, performance and suitability, none of which shall form part of any contract. We reserve the right to make design changes without notice.

CHINA / Beijing	Tel: [+86] (10) 6539 1166	Fax: [+86] (10) 6539 1778
CHINA / Shanghai	Tel: [+86] (21) 5109 5128	Fax: [+86] (21) 6457 7668
FINLAND	Tel: [+358] (9) 2709 5541	Fax: [+358] (9) 804 2441
FRANCE	Tel: [+33] 1 60 79 96 00	Fax: [+33] 1 60 77 69 22
GERMANY	Tel: [+49] 8131 2926-0	Fax: [+49] 8131 2926-130
HONG KONG	Tel: [+852] 2832 7988	Fax: [+852] 2834 5364
INDIA	Tel: [+91] (0) 80 4115 4501	Fax: [+91] (0) 80 4115 4502
JAPAN	Tel: [+81] 3 3500 5591	Fax: [+81] 3 3500 5592
KOREA	Tel: [+82] (2) 3424 2719	Fax: [+82] (2) 3424 8620
SCANDINAVIA	Tel: [+45] 9614 0045	Fax: [+45] 9614 0047
*SINGAPORE	Tel: [+65] 6873 0991	Fax: [+65] 6873 0992
SPAIN	Tel: [+34] (91) 640 11 34	Fax: [+34] (91) 640 06 40
UK / Cambridge	Tel: [+44] (0) 1763 262277	Fax: [+44] (0) 1763 285353
*UK / Stevenage	Tel: [+44] (0) 1438 742200	Fax: [+44] (0) 1438 727601
	Freephone: 0800 282388	
*USA	Tel: [+1] (316) 522 4981	Fax: [+1] (316) 522 1360
	Toll Free: 800 835 2352	

* Indicates Regional Service Center

AEROFLEX

Our passion for performance is defined by three attributes represented by these three icons: solution-minded, performance-driven, customer-focused.